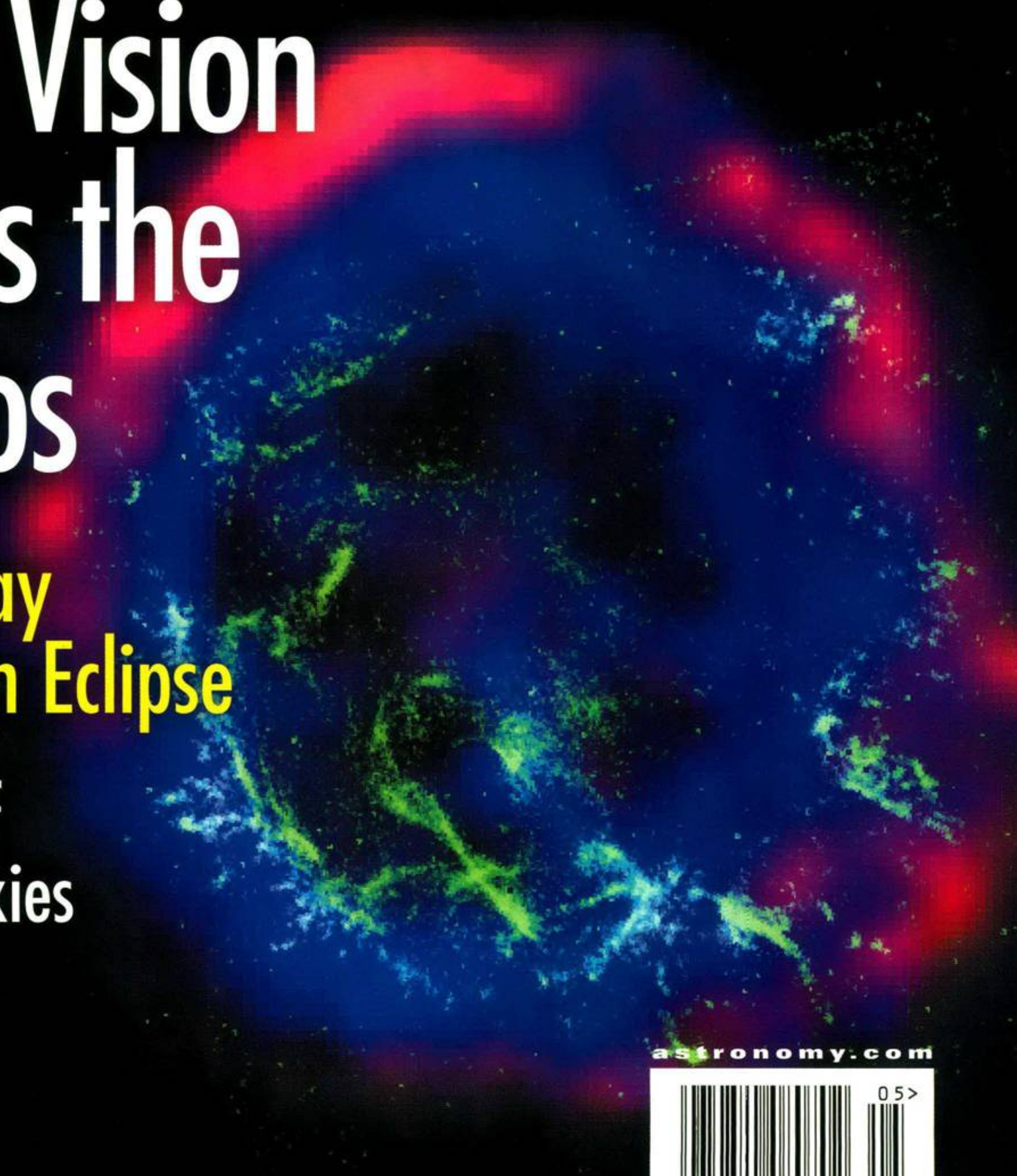
CHANDRA PROJECTS HIGH-ENERGY PORTRAITS

Astronomy®

CMG 08070

AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

May 2001 • $4.95
U.K. £2.70
Can. $6.95



X-ray Vision Probes the Cosmos

Play-by-Play Guide to an Eclipse

New Views of Distant Galaxies

Giant Mounts Score Big

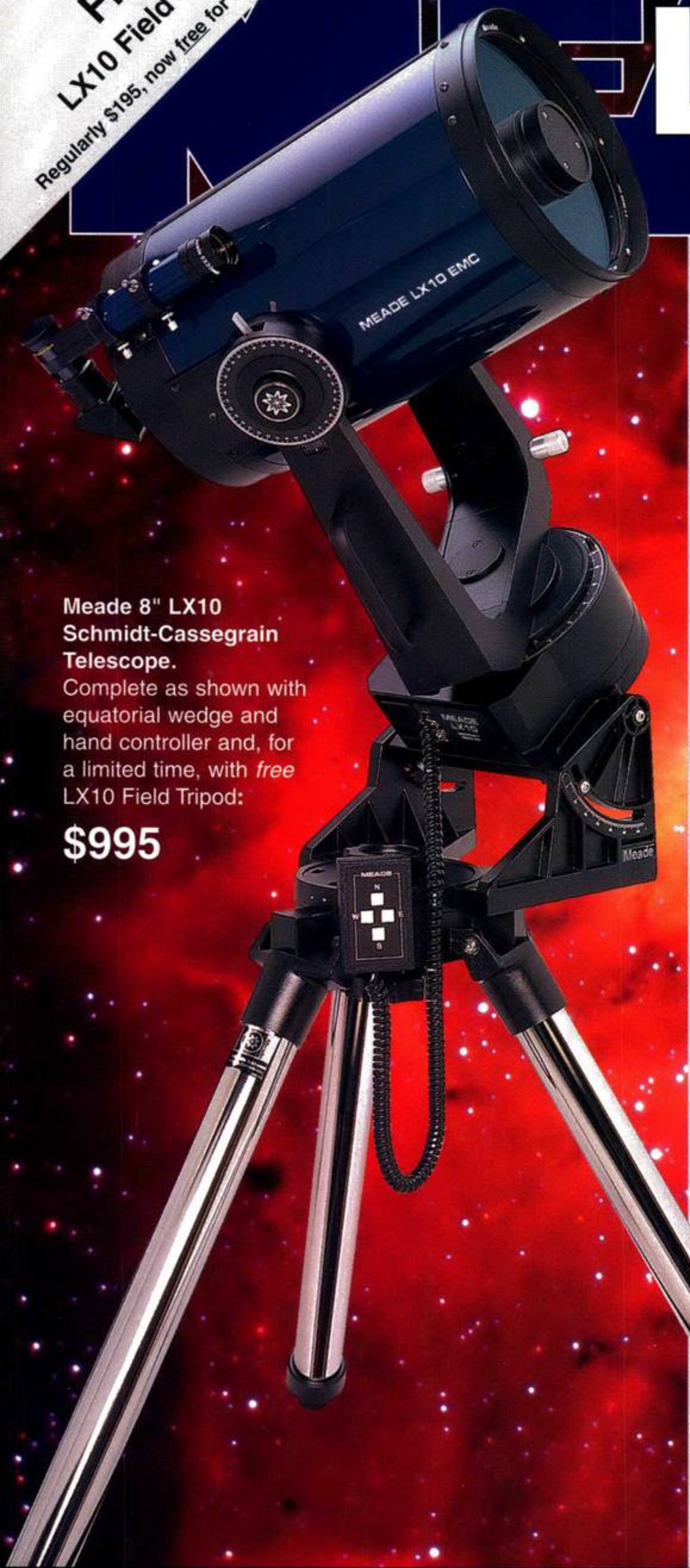
astronomy.com

05>

0 74820 08070 2

Free LX10 Field Tripod!
Regularly $195, now *free* for a limited time!

MEADE LX10



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. Complete as shown with equatorial wedge and hand controller and, for a limited time, with *free* LX10 Field Tripod:

$995

Buy a Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope for $995 and, for a limited time, receive the $195 LX10 Field Tripod absolutely FREE!

For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as the more expensive Meade 8" LX200.

Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece: An $80 eyepiece, the SP26mm complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optics.

Equatorial Fork Mounting: The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power visual applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging.

Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive: With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered for 50 hours by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently into the telescope's control panel.

Worm-Gear System: The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging.

Hand Controller: Essential for micro-guiding the telescope in R.A. at 2x speed during long-exposure astrophotography. With the optional electric Declination motor *(see below)* added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

LX10 Field Tripod: The chromed steel LX10 Field Tripod provides an extremely rigid platform for visual and photographic observations with the telescope. Regularly $195, this tripod is included **free of charge** for a limited time with your purchase of the 8" LX10 telescope. *This free offer is valid from January 15, 2001 until further notice at participating dealers in the U.S.A.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4- pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; LX10 Field Tripod (included only for a limited time, as noted above); complete operating instructions.

$995. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Electric Declination Motor System for LX10. . . . . **95.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System
for LX10 with 12,218-object database . . . . **375.**

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

© 2001

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

MEADE LX200

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world are now available at the most affordable prices *ever!*

With their large object databases, fast slewing speeds, and uncanny pointing precision, Meade LX200's are recommended for those amateurs who intend an extensive program of CCD imaging, astrophotography, or deep-space observing. Compare a Meade LX200 feature-for-feature with competing single-tine-fork, spur-gear-driven, GO TO Schmidt-Cassegrains:

Superb Optics: With oversize primary mirrors for greater full-field illumination, LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.

Automatic GO TO Capability: Competing 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains claim to place objects "somewhere in the field of view"; Meade LX200's place objects **dead-center** in the field of view, first time, every time, to a pointing precision of **2 arc-minutes or better,** or, with Meade exclusive High Precision Pointing, to a precision of **one arc-minute or better.** *Meade LX200's are the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any object in the onboard database, to these levels of precision.*

Database of 64,359 Objects, a database *more than three times larger* than competing GO TO telescopes.

Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™ routinely achieves 5 arc-sec. periodic error, an observatory standard. Other brands of GO TO 8" SCT's decline to state their periodic error and do not offer any programmable error-corrector.

9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics: Electronics that cover every contingency of telescope positioning — from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, plus 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.

Rigid LX200 Dual-Tine Fork Mountings with Dual 5.75" Worm Gears are the choice of advanced observers, CCD imagers, and astrophotographers for their most sensitive applications. Competing spur-gear-driven single-tine forks can not approach the strength, rigidity, and drive-rate precision built into every Meade LX200 mounting.

Full Long-Exposure Capability: Competing 8" GO TO telescopes describe their capability to take short-exposure "planetary and terrestrial photos," without reference to any long-exposure capabilities. Meade LX200's have been the instruments of choice in **thousands** of the most detailed long-exposure images ever taken by amateur astronomers.

Strong Field Tripods: Unlike the thin, extruded aluminum tripods of competing models, every LX200 includes a fully adjustable steel field tripod perfectly suited to the sub-arc-second resolution of the telescope's optics.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's — Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC (optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2295**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**2695**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3995**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**2795**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200
Meade

Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. Complete as shown:

$2295

New 2000-2001 126-page Meade General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

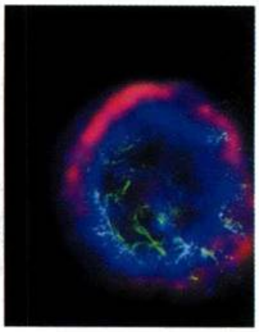
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 2000



May 2001 • Vol. 29, No. 5

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: NASA/CXC/SAO

FEATURES

COVER

36 **Seeing with X-ray Eyes**
The Chandra Observatory's ability to resolve a haze of x rays into a sharp image is bringing new insight into hot stars, high-speed jets, and violent galaxies. *Robert Zimmerman*

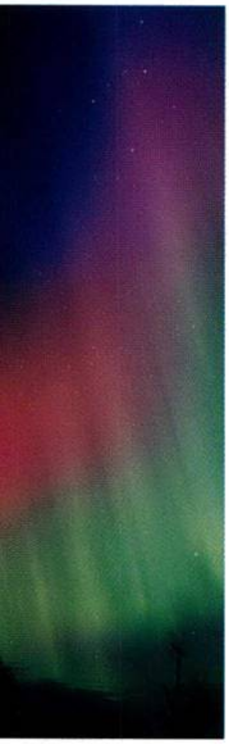
42 **Going Deep for Galaxies**
The National Optical Astronomy Observatories' new survey captures more than 300,000 galaxies and stars down to 26th magnitude in just one square degree. *William Schomaker*

46 **Celebrating Ireland's Cosmic Ties**
The "Leviathan of Parsontown," the Third Earl of Rosse's mammoth 72-inch telescope, served as a fitting focal point for the annual Whirlpool Star Party. *David J. Eicher*

52 **The Man Who Tracked Nebulae**
On a warm summer's night in 1884, a young observer named E. E. Barnard discovered an unusual nebula that became the first galaxy recognized beyond our own. *Richard Jakiel*

72 **Hello Darkness My Old Friend**
Combine an exotic location, great weather, and four minutes of totality, and you have a recipe for the grandest solar eclipse in a decade. *Richard Talcott*

78 **Holding Steady**
Weighing in at 100 pounds or more, these three German equatorial mounts provide a rock-steady base for your critical observing and astrophotography needs. *Steve Edberg*

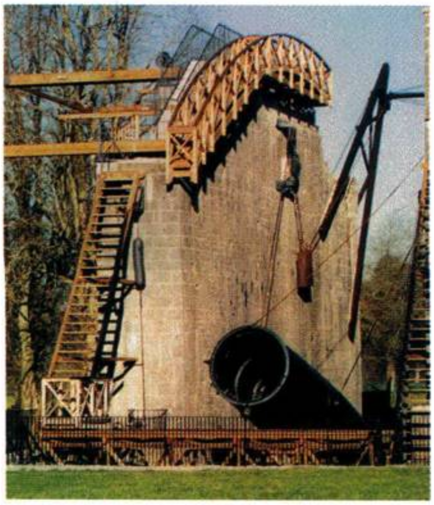


86 Ask Astro

Jay Brausch

72 Play-by-Play Guide to an Eclipse

© 2000 www.arttoday.com



46 Celebrating Ireland's Cosmic Ties

Sean McGibbon

DEPARTMENTS

52 **The Man Who Tracked Nebulae**

Anglo-Australian Observatory

6 **Behind the Scenes**
- Changing Status

14 **Talking Back**

20 **AstroNews**
- NEAR-Shoemaker Scores a Touchdown
- The Milky Way's Twisted Sister
- Seeing an Invisible Horizon
- An Ocean for Ganymede, Too
- Spying a Super-Supercluster
- MACHO Team Has Reason to Boast

60 **Sky Show**
- Mercury climbs well into the evening twilight, Venus dominates at dawn, and Mars rules the midnight roost. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling*

86 **Ask Astro**

90 **Strange Universe**

94 **Star Stuff**

Products
- Yes Watch
- Grand Orrery
- Astronomy Art

Books
- *Einstein in Love: A Scientific Romance*
- *Einstein's Brainchild: Relativity Made Relatively Easy*
- *The Universe Unveiled: Instruments and Images through History*
- *A Walk through the Southern Sky*
- *The Little Book of Stars*

104 **Looking Ahead**

112 **Advertiser Index**

113 **Hot Shots**
- A Tale of Two Eclipses

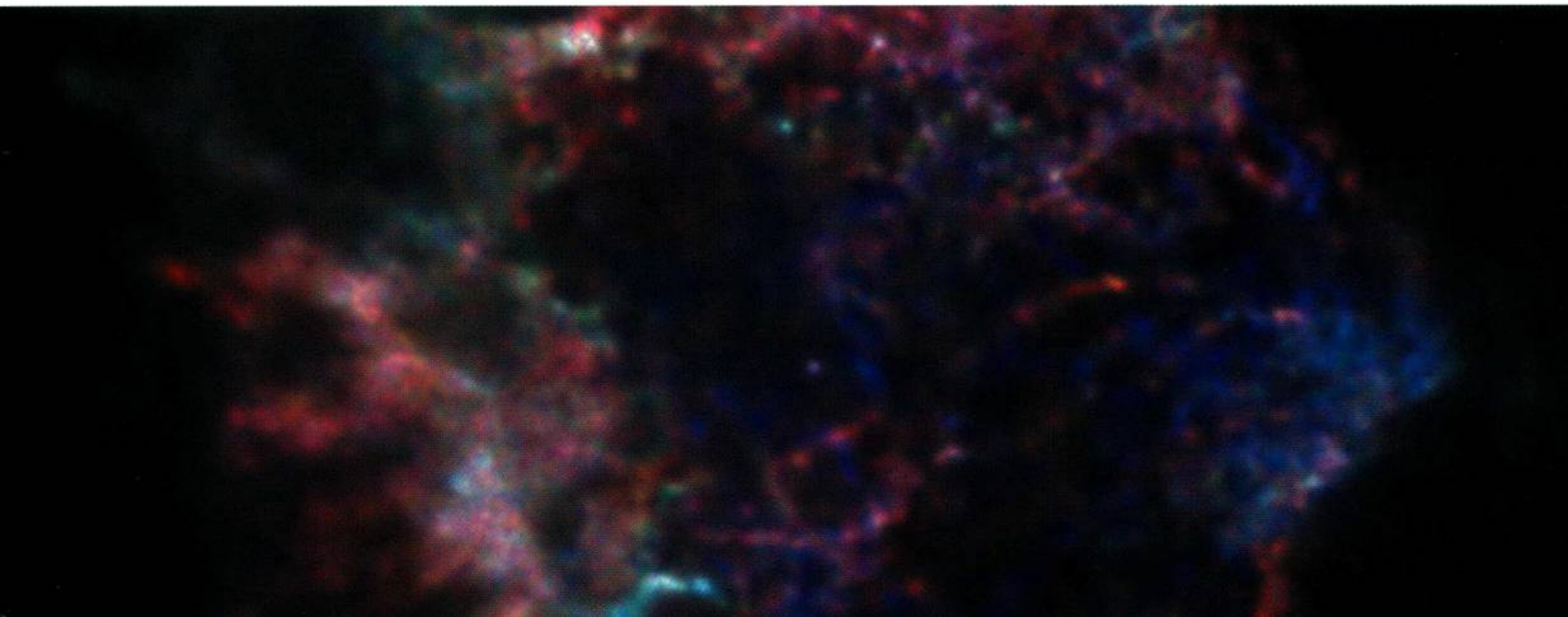
120 **Ultimate Exposure**

42 **New Views of Distant Galaxies** B. Jannuzi, A. Dey, NDWFS team/AURA/NOAO/NSF

78 **Giant Mounts**

Astronomy: Jim Forbes

36 **X-ray Vision Probes the Cosmos** NASA/CXC/SAO/Rutgers/J. Hughes



BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Changing Status

People have been asking all week how I feel about Pluto being downsized. The first time I heard the question, I stared back blankly, thinking I'd missed a good story. Soon I learned that New York's Hayden Planetarium, part of the Museum of Natural History, announced recently that it has changed its own designation of Pluto from a planet to a planetesimal. The story was carried on the front page of *The New York Times* and even in the *Milwaukee Journal Sentinel.*

Chuck Braasch

Many people are taking the Hayden proclamation quite seriously. Some of Pluto's biggest fans show signs of distress thinking of the planet as just another asteroid, albeit a big one. Well, do not fret. The Hayden doesn't get to make this decision, at least not for anybody outside its walls.

Planet and asteroid designations fall to Brian Marsden and his colleagues at the International Astronomical Union's Minor Planet Center at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. Brian himself has given the matter a good deal of consideration, but he hasn't yet convinced the officials of the IAU to change Pluto's status.

Status continues, however, to change here at *Astronomy*; we have a new designer, Chuck Braasch, who comes to us from Kalmbach Publishing's ad services art department. Chuck is a Wisconsin native who has recently moved to Milwaukee. He trained in design at the Madison Area Technical College, and like many other *Astronomy* staffers, has a passion for books, music, dogs and toys.

Chuck replaces our former assistant art director Thomas Ford, who was promoted to become the art director of Kalmbach's growing Dot.com division. While checking out Tom's work at Astronomy.com, you might want to look at recent astronomy news online and additional features that complement other magazine stories.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITORS
Rex Graham, Richard Talcott
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Carol Ryback, William Schomaker
COPY EDITOR
Elesa Janke
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross
GRAPHIC DESIGNERS
Chuck Braasch, Beth Wesselhoff
ILLUSTRATOR
Elisabeth Rowan
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

ASTRONOMY.COM EDITOR

Andrea Gianopoulos

Astronomy **HOME PAGE**
http://www.astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence. Copyright © 2001 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.50; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery Service *Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class $30* per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE STARFINDER™ EQUATORIAL NEWTONIANS

Meade® Starfinder 8" Equatorial with Motor Drive... *now only* ***$599!***

Complete with giant rack-and-pinion focuser for 1.25" and 2" eyepieces, 6 x 30mm viewfinder, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece, and premium-grade Pyrex® optical system.

Precision, heavy-duty equatorial mount with DC-powered drive system for fully automatic tracking.

Shown with optional #2011 Magellan I Computer System.

Professional-Grade Optical System: Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System: For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries or from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 giant focuser.

Magellan I Telescope Computer System: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page)*.

#2011: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade Starfinder Equatorial 16". . . . . 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . . . 495.
#2019: for Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I – $15, Magellan II – $20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*

Meade Starfinder Equatorial Telescopes

6" f/8	**$499**	**10" f/4.5**	**699**
8" f/6	**599**	**16" f/4.5**	**2695**

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

To Order any Starfinder model: contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

New 126-page 2001 Meade General Catalog!

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ☐ *A NASDAQ company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 2001

Free #882 Field Tripod!
Regularly $99, now *free* for a limited time

Now you can join the ETX revolution for as little as $299, complete!

MEADE

ETX-60AT · ETX-70AT

Let Meade high-resolution ETX optics and standard-equipment Autostar controller take you on an automated guided tour of the Solar System, the Galaxy, and beyond.

Fork Mount with Dual-Axis Drive System: Precision worm gear systems permit smooth pushbutton motions of the telescope, as well as sidereal-rate tracking in the altazimuth mode.

Free #882 Field Tripod!

For a limited time you can purchase a Meade ETX-60AT or ETX-70AT Astro Telescope and receive a full-length Meade #882 Standard Field Tripod (regularly $99), **absolutely free.** The #882 Tripod is ideal for either seated or standing observations through the telescope. *This offer is valid from January 15, 2001, until further notice, at participating Meade dealers in the U.S.A.*

Standard-Equipment #494 Autostar™ Controller: Includes most of the same features as the more advanced #497 Autostar available for larger ETX models *(facing page)*.

- **Automatic dual-axis GO TO function at 4.5°/sec.** to any of more than 1450 database objects, including the complete Messier and Caldwell deep-space object catalogs, the major planets from Mercury to Neptune, 26 asteroids, 15 periodic comets, and more. Or GO TO *any* object of known R.A. and Dec.
- **9-speed Dual-Axis Operation:** Push-button control of the telescope on both axes, simultaneously, at any speed from 2x sidereal to 4.5°/sec., plus sidereal-rate tracking.

High-Resolution Achromatic Objective Lenses of exclusive Meade design; each lens yields razor-sharp images of astronomical and terrestrial subjects.

Flip-Mirror System: Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #933 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64ST Photo Adapter.

Cordless Operation: The dual-axis drive operates for over 20 hours in the field from six AA-size (user-supplied) batteries which store neatly inside the drive base.

Solar System: Saturn
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
SPEED
MEADE
AUTOSTAR
Guided Tour Tonight's Best
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
SPEED
MEADE
AUTOSTAR
MEADE
COMPUTER CONTROL
OFF
AUX

ETX-70AT: $349, complete with #494 Autostar Controller and #882 Standard Field Tripod

ETX-60AT: $299, complete with #494 Autostar Controller and #882 Standard Field Tripod

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX-60AT and ETX-70AT Astro Telescopes — Each includes achromatic refractor optical tube assembly (D = 60mm, F = 350mm, f/5.8 *or* D = 70mm, F = 350mm, f/5) with multi-layer optical coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; fork mount with electric slow-motion controls, setting circles, and locks on both axes; electronic control panel; 9-speed (2x sidereal through 4.5°/sec.) dual-axis motor drive system with #494 Autostar computer controller; sidereal-rate tracking; internal compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; MA9mm (39X) and MA25mm (14X) multi-coated eyepieces; #882 Standard Field Tripod (included only for a limited time, as noted above); operating instructions. **ETX-60AT — $299** (+$10 packing & shipping in the 48 states); **ETX-70AT — $349** (+$10 P & S).

OPTIONAL SYSTEMS FOR MEADE ETX TELESCOPES*

#882 Standard Field Tripod (60, 70)	$99.00
#827 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder (60, 70)	49.95
#773 Hard Carry Case (60, 70)	59.95
#933 45° Erecting Prism (60, 70)	49.95
#64ST Photo Adapter (60, 70)	19.95
#497 Autostar Computer Controller (90, 125)	149.00
#880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90)	29.95
#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125)	59.95
#883 Deluxe Field Tripod (90, 125)	199.95
#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#774 Hard Carry Case (90)	99.95
#775 Hard Carry Case (125)	149.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90, 125)	49.95
#64 Photo Adapter (90, 125)	34.95
Electric Focuser #1244 (90) *or* #1247 (125)	119.95

**see also the Meade accessory ad in this issue.*

MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION *The largest-selling telescopes in the world.*

MEADE

ETX-90EC • ETX-125EC

COMPUTER CONTROL
MEADE
FOCUS
SPEED
MODE

ETX-90EC: $495, complete with Electronic Controller

ETX-125EC: $895, complete with Electronic Controller

Save up to $150!
ETX-90EC now $495
Autostar $99 for a limited time!

Meade® 3.5" and 5" ETX® models include the very latest in microprocessor-controlled capability:

Fork Mount with Dual-Axis Drive System: Each with high-torque DC motors on both telescope axes, permitting electronic operation from the standard-equipment plug-in hand controller.

Pushbutton Electronic Hand Controller: Use any of four dual-axis speeds: 8x for image centering at high power; 32x for image centering at lower power; 0.75°/sec for image centering in the viewfinder or for terrestrial tracking; 5°/sec for fast slewing across the sky.

Maksutov-Cassegrain Optical Systems: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast and resolution that ETX telescopes often outperform other telescopes of larger apertures.

Flip-Mirror System: Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter.

Cordless Operation: The dual-axis drive system operates for more than 40 hours from eight (user-supplied) AA batteries which store neatly inside the drive base.

Special Offer: ETX-90EC now $495!

Now for a limited time you can purchase the Meade ETX-90EC Astro Telescope — the largest-selling modern telescope in the world — at $495, a savings of $100 off the regular price. *This offer is valid from January 15, 2001, until further notice, at participating Meade dealers in the U.S.A.*

Optional #497 Autostar™ Now Only $99 (regularly $149) For a Limited Time! Plug in the optional Meade #497 Autostar computer controller for LX200-type operation, including:

ETX AUTOSTAR
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
GO TO

- **Automatic dual-axis GO TO function at 5°/sec** to any of more than 14,000 database objects, including thousands of deep-space objects; the 8 major planets from Mercury to Pluto; 26 of the brightest asteroids; 15 periodic comets; and more.
- Select any of Autostar's database objects, or any object of known R.A. and Dec, press ***GO TO*** and the telescope automatically slews to the object.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Operation:** Pushbutton control of the telescope on both axes, simultaneously, at any speed from 2x sidereal to 5°/sec., plus sidereal-rate tracking.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX 90EC and ETX-125EC Astro Telescopes — Each includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8 *or* D = 127mm, F = 1900mm, f/15) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; fork mount with electric slow-motion controls, setting circles and locks on both axes; electronic control panel; 4-speed (8x, 32x, 0.75°/sec, 5°/sec) dual-axis motor drive system with hand controller; sidereal-rate tracking in equatorial mode with optional table tripod or deluxe field tripod; internal battery compartment accepting eight (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm erect-image (ETX-90EC) *or* 8 x 25mm right-angle (ETX-125EC) viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); instructions. **ETX-90EC — $495** (+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states); **ETX-125EC — $895** (+ $30 P & S).

AUTHORIZED U.S. AND CANADA MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, CA 92618. (949) 451-1450. FAX: (949) 451-1460. www.meade.com

© 2001

MEADE

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

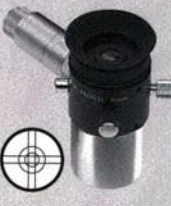
Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5° at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

#911X
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (4.54)

Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

#1206 Electric Focuser: Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. **$149.95** (7.48)

#1205 Electric Focuser: For **all** other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

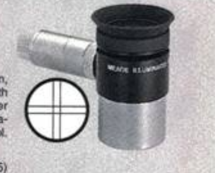
$169.95 (7.88)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (6.85)

#777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

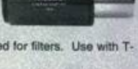
$79.95 (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

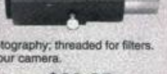
Camera Adapters



Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")



Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with ***any*** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex® mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope." — Jack Newton

#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XT or ST-7, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces. **$149.95** (7.02)

#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XT, as well as ST-4 through ST-8; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. **249.95** (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.) **15.00** (3.86)

#644

#647
MEADE
FLIP-MIRROR SYSTEM

Epoch 2000® Sky Software

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!

Epoch 2000sk *(upper display at left)*: Now you can use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** the Trapezium in Orion is no longer shown as a single point, as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software *(lower display at left)*: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 . . . . **$149**

EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM **179**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk **25**

EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 . . . . **$199**

Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

f/3.3 CCD FOCAL REDUCER

NEW!

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2.** Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$149.95** (5.26)

Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

NEW!
MEADE
PLÖSSL
CCD FRAMING

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models and ST-4 through ST-8. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above)*. Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$129.95** (4.54)

#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing. **$49.95** (4.26)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to the photo port of all ETX-90 and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$34.95** (3.86)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece

NEW!
MEADE
ASTROMETRIC
ILLUMINATED

A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photo-guiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25". **$119.95** (4.26)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

NEW!

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25". **$219.95** (6.38)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, plus optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, *etc.* Includes two steel latches with key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models: **99.95** (8.58)

#775 for ETX-125EC: **149.95** (13.38)

#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90 or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics. **$49.95** (3.86)

Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

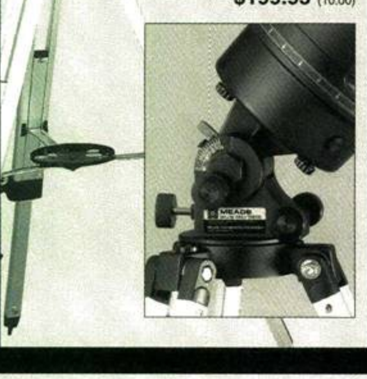
#887: Yields *rock-solid* stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport. **$349.95** (14.00)

Tripod Adapter for ETX-125

Included with the #887 Tripod *(above)*, the #889 Adapter is available separately and permits attachment of ETX-125 directly to any Meade LX10, LX50, or LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Field Tripod for altazimuth observing or to any Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Tripod-with-Equatorial Wedge or Superwedge for equatorial applications.

#889 Adapter: **$69.95** (7.70)

ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod



#883: Custom-designed by Meade specifically for ETX-90 and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 34" to 54", for seated or standing observations. Micrometric controls in azimuth and elevation permit precise polar alignment of the ETX fork mount. Tripod head tilts and locks to 90° for terrestrial applications. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. All-aluminum construction. **$199.95** (10.00)

ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories. **$36.95** (5.26)

Electric Focusers for ETX®

NEW!
ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER
MEADE

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with any ETX model. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus ETX/EC models through the telescope's hand controller.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models: **$119.95** (6.85)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 570-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 2000

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

MEADE

See these authorized Meade dealers for information on any of forty Meade telescope models, from entry-level telescopes under -$200 to professional instruments over $15,000.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at
DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORE
Call for location nearest you.
Call **1-800-222-6105**

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

FLORIDA

National Camera & Digital Imaging
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 35 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, **561-689-3155**
Out of State **1-800-9-CAMERA**

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
3202 E. Greenway Rd., Suite 1615,
Phoenix, AZ 85032
1-888-999-6396

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
559-432-0446

IOWA

THINKER TOYS, INC.
Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
4400 Singing Hills Boulevard
Sioux City, IA 51106
712-271-8697

ARIZONA

Quality Telescope and Accessories
Sky Works®
The Astronomy Drugstore...Get Your R_x Here!
7401 E. 22nd Street, Tucson, AZ 85701
520-751-6752 • fax: 520-751-6758
www.sky-works.com

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.

Boulder	Littleton	Denver
303-443-1715	**303-708-9655**	**303-733-2121**

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.
Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.
182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

CALIFORNIA

REED'S CAMERAS
We carry a full line of quality Meade telescopes
1524 Locust St., Walnut Creek, CA 94596
925-934-7207

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
888-442-8821

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!
Harvard Camera
Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
e-mail: harvardcamera.com

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS
Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices
For the store location nearest you call
888-530-9780. Locations throughout
Michigan. HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MINNESOTA

RADIO CITY INC.
Full stocking Meade dealer serving the upper midwest. "We can help." radioinc.com
2663 County Rd. I, Mounds View, MN 55112
1-800-426-2891 • 763-786-4475

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES
Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.
1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@wtp.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO
Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer
2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.	40th & O St.
Omaha, NE 68144	Lincoln, NE 68510
402-397-1171	**402-488-4200**

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.
Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY
Call for a free catalog or see our full Meade line in our showroom.
101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
1-800-728-6999

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.
Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.
DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange
Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years
209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 631-264-4160

NEW YORK

B & H PHOTO VIDEO
We carry a full line of quality Meade telescopes
420 9th Avenue, New York, NY 10001
www.bhphotovideo.com
1-800-947-9970 • (212) 444-6670

NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!
Johnson Camera
6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales/ Camera Corner
Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **336-222-8011**
e-mail: **sky@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices!	***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff	***Ask for Craig***

Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com
7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO
Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.
588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr
Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists
572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley
314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works
Friendly, helpful service!
Open 7 days a week.
280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
Toll-Free 888-849-5540
www.wonderworkscharleston.com

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http://www.analyticalsci.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited
Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.
3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Captain's Binoculars & Telescopes
Optical specialists, not just order-takers. • 2 locations:
2500 15th Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98119
206-283-7242
3333 184th St., S.W., Suite W, Lynnwood, WA 98037
425-670-8797
www.captainsnautical.com

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories
The Naturium
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird, Inc.
3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221
360-588-9000 • Fax 360-588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS
Authorized Meade Dealer. We've built a nationwide reputation for quality sales and service.
2120 W. Greenview Dr., Middleton, WI 53562
1-800-289-1132
www.eagleoptics.com

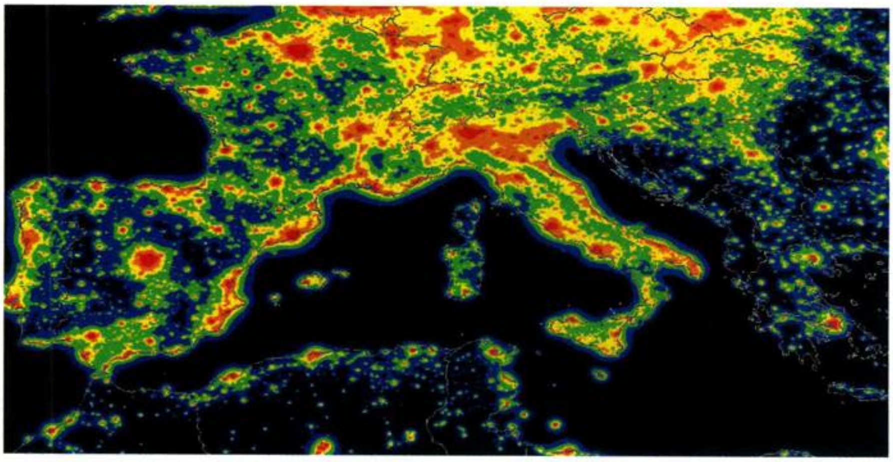
CANADA

PERCEPTOR
Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE
Competitive Prices • Expert Service
8074 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

Simple Seeing



P. Cinzano, F. Falchi, C.D. Elvidge, K. Baugh

Brightness to boot: Various colors represent the brightness ratio between Europe's artificial and natural lighting. The difference increases as follows: <0.11 black; 0.11 – 0.33 blue; 0.33 – 1 green; 1 – 3 yellow; 3 – 9 orange; >9 red.

I have been an astrophotographer for 40 years. Two years ago I took up digital photography. I own two SCTs, several telephoto lenses, and top-of-the-line cameras. I've been to two total eclipses and two annular eclipses. Despite this, most of the time I use my 8x80 binoculars for observing.

My first recommendation for beginning astronomers is to buy a good pair of binoculars, 7x50 or larger. Then you can learn the sky well enough to justify the cost of a telescope. — *Larry W. Ostrander, Escondido, California*

Good advice from a seasoned observer. Astronomy*'s June 2001 issue will feature an exhaustive review of binoculars. —* Astronomy *editors*

Dark Sky Success Story

Cielobuio, an Italian association against light pollution and a branch of the International Dark Sky Association (IDA), played a fundamental role in passing one of the most advanced light pollution laws in the world.

Through its electronic mailing list, Cielobuio (Dark Sky) collected over 25,000 signatures in support of dark skies. The law took effect in March 2000 in the Lombardy Region of Northern Italy — a region that covers 24,000 square kilometers and has over nine million inhabitants.

The law protects the sky around all new public and private installations over the Lombardy Region. It not only prohibits the use of lighting fixtures that emit a flux above the horizon, but also requires full cut-off fixtures around its 25 local astronomical observatories. Replacement of non-compliant fixtures near existing observatories must occur within four years.

Cielobuio hopes to use its strong ties with the IDA and UAI (Unione Astrofili Italiani), to extend the bill to other Italian regions, and eventually into a national law. Right now, six out of 20 of Italy's regions protect their skies with special lighting regulations.

For more information on Cielobuio's fight against light pollution, go to the following website: www.inquinamentoluminoso.it. — *Fabio Falchi, Virgilio, Italy*

Day Trippers

On a mid-January afternoon I was watching the flight of a passenger jet when I noticed a bright sky object. At first I thought it was a weather balloon — then I noticed that it appeared to follow the ecliptic, moving at the same rate as the sun.

Finally, I set up my 6-inch Newtonian and realized that I had been watching Venus at a distinct "quarter" illumination! Is it ever possible to observe the gas giants during daylight hours as well? Will the moons of Jupiter be visible to a well-trained eye? How about the rings of Saturn? — *David Magart, Shreveport, Louisiana*

Good eyes, David. And good guesses, as well. While there's no way you'll see any jovian moons during the day, you might catch a glimpse of Jupiter itself. Wait until early October and look about 90° west of the sun anytime before noon. As far as seeing Saturn goes, don't bet on it: likewise for its rings. — Astronomy *editors*

Corrections

In "Margaret Geller: Star Mapper" (November 2000, page 104), *Astronomy* used a photo of Harvard professor Margaret Geller taken by Massachusetts photographer Steve Edson. We inadvertently dropped the photo credit. Our apologies to Mr. Edson.

Steve Edson

Astronomy also apologizes to Graeme Smith of Ayrshire, Scotland, who was listed as living in England on page 14 of the February 2001 issue. ◼

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL, PUBLISHER
James J. Slocum

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael R. Stephens

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen M. Schimmel

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Lisa A. Zehner

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Jerry Burstein

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts severts@kalmbach.com

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Howard Hoerl hhoerl@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Joel Wingelman jwingelman@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com

Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com

Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com

Talking Back talking@astronomy.com

Kids kids@astronomy.com

Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com

Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

because sometimes you don't have all the answers.

THIS IS WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU TELL YOUR ENGINEERS THE SKY'S THE LIMIT.

CELESTRON
CELESTRON
GPS
GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM

They create the powerful, new NexStar® 11 GPS, which features technology never before found in a telescope. Practical technology like a Global Positioning System that will pinpoint your exact coordinates anywhere on earth. And the built-in digital compass, which quickly locates North for you, so your set up to star gaze becomes completely automatic.

Also new is our advanced Tour Function search engine with **over 40,000** objects in its database, including the complete RNGC, Messier, Caldwell, IC, Abell, selected SAO, planets, moon, and others. That's 10% more than any other telescope has, with future upgrades available on-line. Plus the computerized database can store the coordinates of numerous objects that you define.

Not only is the NexStar® 11 GPS quick to set up and easy to use, but the accuracy of this new technology is already winning rave reviews. In recent reviews the editors stated, ***"Our pointing tests with NexStar gave us perfect results every time."***

Perfect results every time. What more do you need to know?

©2000 Celestron International.

How about that NexStar® 11 GPS has **21% more light gathering power** than competitive 10" models. Or that the NexStar® 11 GPS is the first commercial telescope to incorporate a feature to prevent cord wrap, possible because all power comes through a non-moving drive base.

The NexStar® 11 GPS is also the only commercial telescope that has a **carbon fiber optical tube.** This aptly dubbed space-age material is lightweight, incredibly durable and has lower thermal expansion than aluminum and other metals. Making it perfect for the job at hand.

Each optical element in the NexStar® 11 GPS is individually hand figured and guaranteed to be diffraction-limited. Incredibly, Celestron is the only large commercial telescope builder to employ hand figuring – a complex optical procedure where ultra smooth corrections are made to the secondary mirror to ensure consistently high quality. Additionally, the primary and secondary mirrors have Starbright™ coatings applied for maximum reflectivity, with anti-reflection coatings on both sides of the corrector lens to provide maximum light transmission.

Combined, this long list of features makes the NexStar® 11 GPS the ultimate portable, large aperture telescope. Ideal not only for lunar, planetary and deep sky observing, but also for astrophotography and CCD imaging.

To own the NexStar® 11 GPS – the most advanced, quickest to set up, and easiest to use telescope we've ever designed – call your nearest Celestron dealer and reserve one of these marvels of engineering today.

NEXSTAR 11 GPS ACCESSORIES

PC
AUX 1
+12V OUTPUT
AUTO GUIDE
AUX 2
NexStar

MULTIPLE DATA PORTS FOR COMMUNICATION WITH PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND FUTURE SMART ACCESSORIES.

STANDARD:

- 40mm MULTI-COATED 1¼" PLÖSSL EYEPIECE (70X)
- 9X50 FINDERSCOPE
- AC ADAPTER
- CARBON FIBER TUBE
- 1¼" STAR DIAGONAL
- HEAVY DUTY TRIPOD

OPTIONAL:

- EQUATORIAL HEAVY DUTY WEDGE
- REDUCER/CORRECTOR F/6.3
- SOLAR FILTER
- CAR BATTERY ADAPTER
- EYEPIECE FILTERS
- PHOTO ADAPTERS
- 12-VOLT BATTERY SUPPLY

ALL THE RIGHT GEAR FOR THE FINAL FRONTIER

CELESTRON
NexStar

THE NEXSTAR 11 GPS ALSO COMES WITH THESE SMART FEATURES:

SOFTWARE:

- 40,000+ object database. Stores numerous user-defined objects.
- Upgradeable via the Internet

ELECTRONICS:

- Computerized hand control with easy-to-read backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) unit
- Permanent Periodic Error Correction (PPEC) – once periodic errors are recorded for elimination, the telescope maintains the recording even when turned off and on
- Built-in, adjustable backlash compensation
- Dual ports for RS-232 communication with a PC to operate and use with the telescope (one on hand control and one on base drive)
- Dual ports for serial communication with future smart accessories
- Solo port for AutoGuider
- Solo 12V DC power output for accessories

MECHANICAL

- Dual die-cast aluminum fork tines
- Large 9.5" roller bearing track for an ultra-stable polar axis
- 5.625", 180-tooth gears in both axes with precision worms (for accurate tracking)
- Hand control rests in its built-in home within the fork tine for easy usage

DAMPING TIME

- Less than one second

OPTICS

- 11" (279mm) large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system
- Focal length of 2800mm at f/10

WEIGHT

- Telescope weighs only 65 pounds
- Tripod weighs only 26 pounds

Call a Celestron dealer now to reserve your NexStar 11 GPS telescope at a special preview price.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT NEXSTAR, OUR OTHER EXCEPTIONAL TELESCOPES, AND NEARBY DEALERS.
(310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

CELESTRON®

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC
now only $495!
Meade ETX-125EC
$895
#497 Autostar
now only $99!

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. Dealer so and so advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk armed with only a price list and not a clue in the world about astronomy.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people who can answer your questions, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. And, unlike department store clerks, we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995.

And we can usually ship your right telescope right away, since we usually have over 1000 telescopes in stock!

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

We have the new 8" Meade LX90 in stock now!

Meade
8" LX90
$1695

You can live the good life of big-aperture fully computerized go-to astronomy for less money than ever before with the new 8" **Meade LX90**.

The 8" LX90 SCT is only $1695, including a tripod and a go-to Autostar computer with 30,223 stars and objects in its data base.

We've been shipping LX90 scopes to delighted customers for months (we had 38 in stock as this was written 2/5), so the chances are very good you can get an LX90 with little or no delay. While backorders *are* possible on this hot new scope, if Meade is shipping the LX90 for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade scope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

We buy telescopes by the ton . . . literally!

The day before this copy was written, we received 305 cartons from Meade – *3¼ tons* of scopes and accessories in one shipment. Earlier in the same week, we received 9791 pounds of Celestron scopes and accessories in a single shipment – 21 pallets, a full trailer load. We don't know of many dealers – if any – who stock Celestron and Meade products in those quantities . . . *no matter what they claim.* But we do. Telescopes, eyepieces, filters, CCD cameras and autoguiders, dew caps, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, electric focusers, T-adapters, tele-extenders, counterweights – we keep them all in stock.

Free tripod with Meade ETX-60AT and 70AT!

Left, Meade ETX-60AT, **$299**; *above,* Meade ETX-70AT, **$349**

Freight additional on scopes and tripod.

The 60mm **Meade ETX-60AT** and 70mm **ETX-70AT** refractors hit a new low in pricing for fully computerized scopes . . . and a new high in value! For less than the cost of many single eyepieces alone, you can have a complete scope – with dual axis motor drives, two eyepieces, built-in go-to computer with 1471 stars and objects in its memory for pushbutton astronomy, and more!

And now these Meades are an even better buy! For a limited time, you get a $99.95 value adjustable height tripod as a bonus when you buy either scope!

We stock Pentax XL eyepieces from $227⁵⁰.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all the Pentax wide field (55° to 65°) XL eyepieces. Each has a rotate-to-adjust-the-eye-relief eyecup, ED glass, and a long 20mm eye relief that's perfect for those who wear eyeglasses.

> Please allow this letter to convey my appreciation for the excellent customer service I have received from your company.
>
> As an orthodontist, I have a strong appreciation for precise, technical information. As a teacher of orthodontics, I have a strong appreciation for clear, concise explanations of this type of information. Accordingly, the product information your company mailed to me and the excellent technical information provided by your technical advice line was very much apprciated.
>
> I had acquired information from several different companies prior to placing my order. I am pleased I placed my order with yours.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #110**

$100 lower price on Meade ETX-90EC!

Meade ETX-90EC
now only $495!

Not only is the best-selling **Meade ETX-90EC** priced $100 lower than last year, but its companion **#497 Autostar** computer has dropped by $50 as well! The **ETX-90EC** is in stock for immediate shipment, as are the **ETX-125EC** 5" Maksutov-Cassegrain and the **ETX-60AT** and **ETX-70AT** computerized go-to refractors. With our large Meade inventory, you don't have to wait to get an ETX from ***astronomics.***

And we don't just have ETX scopes in stock. We have Autostar computers, cases, tripods, eyepieces, electric focusers, filters, camera adapters, and more. If it's any of the Meade ETX scopes, or an accessory for a Meade ETX – *or any Meade telescope* – chances are good that we have it in stock.

Over 1,000,000 people a year visit our redesigned and expanded website, now with secure on-line shopping.

www.astronomics.com

3-day air shipping for the cost of shipping by ground!

We ship by UPS three-day air from our centrally-located warehouse to our East and West Coast customers for the same price as regular ground shipping (except for a few big scopes, scope cases, Dobsonians, dewshields, and a few other bulky items). No matter where you live in the 48 continental United States, your order should arrive by the third business day after we ship. UPS can't guarantee 3-day delivery in case of bad weather or during peak seasons, so UPS service guarantees do not apply to this limited time free upgrade if shipments are delayed.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all the scopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 22nd year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

TMB triplet apos!

More and more TMB refractors are in the hands of some very delighted customers of ours, and the buzz about them grows and grows. Visit our website to see the scopes that are the talk of experienced astronomers everywhere.

TMB 80/6	80mm (3.1") f/6	$\$1390^{00}$
TMB 80/7	80mm (3.1") f/7	1390^{00}
TMB 100	100mm (4") f/8	3290^{00}
TMB 105	105mm (4.1") f/6.2	3290^{00}
TMB 152	152mm (6") f/7.9	6990^{00}
TMB 175	175mm (7") f/8	$11{,}990^{00}$
TMB 203	203mm (8") f/9	$19{,}990^{00}$
TMB 254	254mm (10") f/9	$39{,}995^{00}$

TeleVue? We keep it in stock.

TeleVue TV-85, in stock

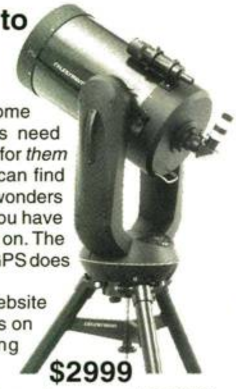
Hardly a week goes by that TeleVue doesn't send us copies of warranty cards filled with the glowing comments written by our customers about the TeleVue scopes they bought from us. But we don't need to be reassured about the quality of TeleVue. We expect nothing but praise for TeleVue scopes, which is why we stock them in depth.

Pronto, **Ranger**, **TV-85**, **TV-101**, the **TV-102** optical tube, the **Renaissance** – all are built to uncompromisingly high optical and mechanical standards. Their short focal lengths give you an observing flexibility many other scopes lack. Each has the ability to go from very low power wide angle views (as low as 9x in some cases, with a wide 5.7° field) to very high power, all without losing optical quality (one test report said they used an amazing 89x per inch of aperture on TeleVue's least expensive model, the Ranger).

In addition to telescopes, we stock TeleVue eyepieces; Barlows; camera adapters; mounts; Starbeam and Qwik-Point finders, and all other accessories in depth. If it comes from TeleVue, chances are good we have it in stock for immediate shipment.

TeleVue eyepieces, all models in stock

The only thing you need to know to find your way around the sky . . . is where's the on/off switch!



The 11" **Celestron NexStar 11 GPS** uses a built-in electronic compass and GPS (Global Positioning System) to tell this computerized go-to scope where it is on the earth in time and space, align it on the sky, and start finding over 50,000 deep sky objects for you . . . *automatically!* You don't have to level the tube, point it north, enter your latitude and longitude or the name of the nearest big city, calculate and enter universal time, compensate for daylight savings time, and do all the other little things that some go-to scopes need to have done for *them* before they can find deep space wonders for *you.* All you have to do is turn it on. The NexStar 11 GPS does all the rest.

See our website for full details on this amazing telescope.

$2999

CCD? We carry Apogee LISÄÄ, Meade, and SBIG.

We stock almost all available models of the Apogee LISÄÄ, Meade Pictor, and SBIG CCD cameras, self-guiding cameras, and autoguiders (like the new **Apogee LISÄÄ** 659 x 494 pixel guider or imager to the left and the *self-guiding* 1534 x 1020 pixel **SBIG ST-8E** enhanced blue sensitivity self-guiding imager below).

We also carry a wide range of CCD accessories, as well – flip mirror systems, off-axis guiders, color filter wheels, image processing software, and more. Our large inventory means that the chances are good you won't have to wait to get the camera or accessory of your choice. Here are the cameras and guiders we normally keep in stock and their prices.

Apogee LISÄÄ	autoguider or camera	$\$1495^{00}$
Apogee LISÄÄ	camera	1395^{00}
Apogee LISÄÄ	color camera	1395^{00}
Apogee LISÄÄ	megapixel camera	2595^{00}
Apogee LISÄÄ	megapixel color	2595^{00}
Apogee LISÄÄ	guider+color	2690^{00}
Apogee LISÄÄ	guider+megapixel	3890^{00}
Apogee LISÄÄ	guider+megapixel color	3890^{00}
Meade 201XT	autoguider	395^{00}
Meade 208XT	autoguider or camera	495^{00}
Meade 216XT	16-bit camera	695^{00}
Meade 416XTE	camera/guider set	1995^{00}
Meade 1616XTE	camera/guider set	6495^{00}
SBIG ST-4	autoguider or camera	890^{00}
SBIG ST-5C	track/accumulate camera	895^{00}
SBIG ST-237	track/accumulate camera	1195^{00}
SBIG ST-7E	self-guiding camera	2950^{00}
SBIG ST-8E	self-guiding camera	7350^{00}
SBIG ST-9E	self-guiding camera	3950^{00}
SBIG ST-10E	self-guiding camera	7695^{00}
SBIG STV	digital video camera/guider	1595^{00}
SBIG STVD	digital video w/LCD screen	1995^{00}

Takahashi – another name for premium optics.

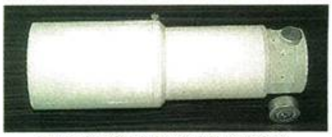
While many people swear *at* the long delivery times quoted by some premium refractor manufacturers, most knowledgeable astronomers swear *by* the unsurpassed optical quality and fast delivery of the Takahashi apochromatic refractors we keep in stock.

From the 2.4" **FS-60C** OTA at $829 to the 6" **FS-152** OTA at $8999, we stock Takahashi fluorite apochromatic doublet refractors, mounts, and accessories – so we can deliver scopes *fast.*

Takahashi FSQ-106N OTA (4" f/5), **$3475**, on an EM-2 mount, **$2229**. Also shown is the FS-102 4" f/8 OTA, **$2349** w/o finderscope.

Why wait for 1-3 *years* to get your apo refractor or mount from another manufacturer? You can be usually be viewing through a superb Takahashi apo only a few short days after you order from us. We can also special order larger scopes with 1-3 month delivery times.

We stock complete Takahashi scopes on mounts, as well as apochromatic optical tubes for use on your own mount.


Takahashi FCL-90 ***Sky 90*** OTA (3.5" f/5.6), shown with dew shield retracted, **$2279**

A very hot Takahashi's is the unique **FCL-90 *Sky 90*** 90mm f/5.6 refractor. With its self-storing dew shield retracted, as shown above, this remarkable telescope is less than 14" long! It makes a great traveller scope that you can stow away anywhere – *and it's available!*

We also stock the 22" long Takahashi **FSQ-106N** 4" 4-element f/5 dual fluorite astrograph apo refractor OTA. It's also a great travelling scope.

If you want premium optics, and you want them *now,* the first name you should think of is Takahashi. The second name should be . . . ***astronomics***.

Go-to computerized scopes you assemble in minutes!

CELESTRON

$499 114GT

You won't spend hours assembling these **Celestron NexStar** go-to scopes. They're preassembled, so all you do is slip the scope base into the tripod, hand tighten one large knob, and you're ready to observe . . . with no tools needed! You get two eyepieces, a Star Pointer finder, dual motor drives, an adjustable height tripod with accessory tray, and a 4000+ object go-to computer. The **Celestron NexStar 114GT** to the left is a 4.5" aperture 1000mm focal length f/9 reflector. The **Celestron NexStar 80GT** to the right is a 3.1" aperture 400mm focal length f/5 refractor. Both are so sensationally easy to assemble and use that you'll be observing a mere 10 minutes after you get one.

$399 80GT

A 4" computerized go-to Mak for $699!

The 4000+ object computer of the new **Celestron NexStar 4** Maksutov-Cassegrain is standard equipment, not an option as it is with some scopes. The computer hand control docks conveniently in the scope's sleek single fork arm mount. The battery-operated tabletop mount NexStar 4 is so easy to use that you'll be observing a short 10 minutes after you get one, even if you've never owned a telescope before.

$699 NS4

A fully-loaded 4" go-to Mak for $999!

We've taken the **Celestron NexStar 4**, added a hard case for the scope, an adjustable tripod/wedge, a soft case for the tripod, a 10mm eyepiece, planisphere, and red LED flashlight, and priced the package substantially below regular retail. Limited quantities.

Finally . . . shake-free binocular observing!

"Truly a quantum leap in binocular observing," is what *Sky & Telescope* said about the Canon image-stabilized binoculars. They also said "astounding . . . supercrisp . . . particularly impressive was how well these binoculars compared to much larger apertures . . . " There's no shake, no blur, no jittery images while hand-holding these high power binos, just rock-solid astronomical observing. From 10 x 30mm to 18 x 50mm, Canon has an image-stabilized binocular that's right for you.

Canon

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

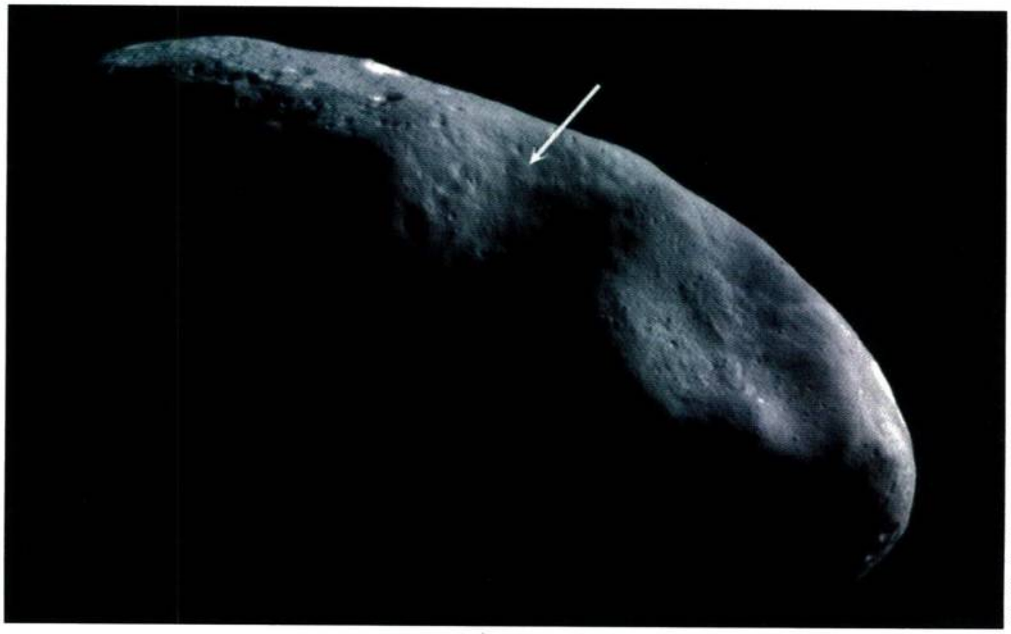
Our phone lines are open 10 to 7 CST, Monday thru Friday, and most Saturdays from 12 to 5.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

ASTRONEWS

NEAR-EARTH ASTEROID RENDEZVOUS

NEAR-Shoemaker Scores a Touchdown



Johns Hopkins University and NASA

The landing site (arrow) lay just outside the saddle-shaped depression known as Himeros.

At precisely 3:02 P.M. EST on February 12, 2001, the American space probe NEAR-Shoemaker, designed to orbit the near-Earth asteroid 433 Eros, made an audacious attempt to land on its surface. To almost everyone's astonishment, the attempt succeeded.

"This was maybe the softest landing of all time," says Robert Farquhar, mission director and the man who had first suggested the attempt. Despite having no landing mechanism of any kind, NEAR-Shoemaker not only touched the surface of Eros, it survived the impact seemingly whole and in operation. Within 48 hours, NASA decided to extend the mission for ten days to allow the spacecraft's gamma-ray spectrometer to gather data about the chemical make-up of the landing site.

Ninety seconds into the spacecraft's final burn, two of its four solar panels touched the ground at the gentle speed of 3.5 miles per hour, and in response, the engines cut off and the main body settled on the surface. For about half a minute, the spacecraft's computer was confused. It quickly adjusted to its new circumstances, however, and reacquired contact with Earth, sending a beacon to tell the world that it had landed softly on the dirt-strewn surface.

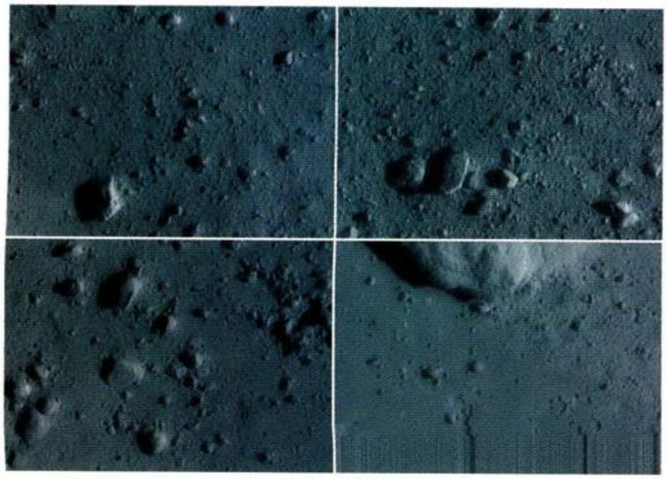
On its way down, NEAR-Shoemaker snapped 69 high-resolution images of the asteroid's surface, revealing details less than an inch across in the final ones. Planetary scientists were eager to study these better views in the hope that they might help explain two strange phenomena discovered only recently.

First, scientists have found that many of Eros's innumerable boulders have debris-strewn aprons, as if some process is causing the rocks to crumble over time. Second, the closest views of some crater floors show what appear to be extremely smooth ponds of material, as if the finest particles of dust and dirt somehow have slid down the sides of the craters and pooled there.

To everyone's delight and amazement, NEAR-Shoemaker's last image, partly cut off when the spacecraft landed, captured the edge of one of these "sand ponds." While small pebbles can be seen peeking through the surface, the ponded area still appears remarkably uniform.

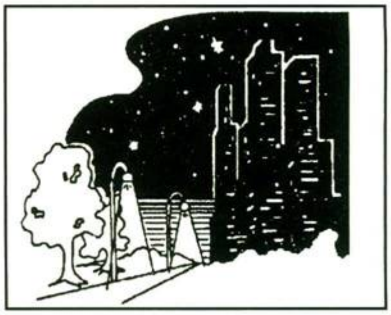
Even more intriguing, two tiny pits lie in the sand pond, as though underground cracks have allowed some surface material to drain down. "These images leave us with mysteries that will have us scratching our heads for years to come," says Joseph Veverka of Cornell University, lead scientist of NEAR's imaging team. — ROBERT ZIMMERMAN

NEAR-Shoemaker took these images from 3,770 feet, 2,300 feet, 820 feet, and 390 feet, respectively (left to right and top to bottom). The last image shows details less than an inch across; the bottom of it was lost when the spacecraft touched down.



Johns Hopkins University and NASA

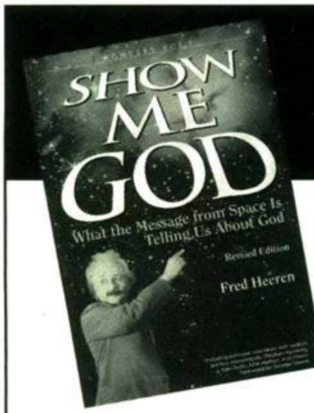
International Dark-Sky Association



Promoting efficient lighting to reduce glare, to conserve energy, and to preserve the beauty of our night skies

To learn about *light pollution, energy waste, light trespass,* and related issues, or to join, ($30 basic membership), call or write to the non-profit

International Dark-Sky Association,
3225 N. First Avenue
Tucson, AZ 85719-2103
(520) 293-3198 • (520) 293-3192 (fax)
http://www.darksky.org



Evidence for God?

THE BOOK
(NEW, REVISED EDITION):
Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time*.
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

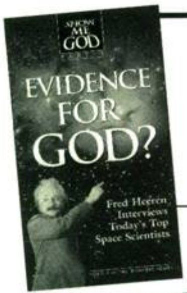
This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.

—George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team

Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told.

—John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist

Hardcover: $22.95. Paperback: $14.95.
393 pages. 98 photos.



VIDEO: *Evidence for God?*
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes.
Regular: ~~$19.99~~. Intro. price: $16.88.

Cosmic Pursuit
Debate: Evidence for God?
Yes!
No!

MAGAZINE: *Cosmic Pursuit*
For the latest on science/faith issues, order this set of four magazines (3 issues completed, 4th issue in process). Read about cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and nature's fine-tuning.
4-issue set: $24.95 in the U.S. ($29.95 outside the U.S.)
Price includes shipping.

Available at bookstores, or call today:
1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $2.20 for U.S. shipping, $6.00 for Canada, and $8.75 for other countries.
See our informative web site at: www.daystarcom.org

IDENTI-VIEW™
PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS
- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389
"Imitated but never duplicated"

Hardin Optical
©

The Astronomy Company

Telescopes, Binoculars, Mounts, Eyepieces and Accessories for astronomers of all ages, from beginners to experts.

Celestron • Meade • Tele Vue
Astrola Mirrors • Bushnell
Brunton • Leupold • Nikon
Byers • Leica • Losmandy
Takahashi • JMI • Fujinon
and many other quality brands

call 1-877-447-4847 toll free
or visit our online store at
HardinOptical.com

LOCAL GALAXY GROUP

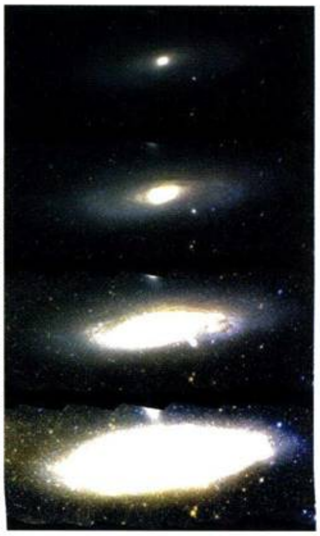
The Milky Way's Twisted Sister

As the largest galaxy in the Milky Way's vicinity, the Andromeda Galaxy (M31) has been scrutinized like no other. Yet even this old friend holds a few surprises.

According to the latest research from University of California (UC) astronomers, M31 may harbor signs of a twisted past. The team, led by Puragra Guhathakurta and Philip Choi at UC, Santa Cruz, recently released convincing evidence for a huge warp in the disk of M31. What's more, it just might be the most extreme case of galaxy warp ever seen in a spiral galaxy.

Many spiral galaxies show warps in their disks, much like a vinyl record album that's been exposed to high heat. Even the Milky Way Galaxy displays signs of a slight warp. Most astronomers think that interactions with other galaxies create these warps. Others believe that warps arise when magnetic fields couple with the interstellar medium or perhaps in interactions with dark matter. Whatever the cause, astronomers hope that understanding galaxy warps will help them to grasp the dynamics and evolution of spiral galaxies.

The disk of the Andromeda Galaxy seems to be warped. This warp appears most prominent on the disk's northeast side (left), and shows up best at very high contrast levels (bottom).



Puragra Guhathakurta, Philip Choi, and Somak Raychaudhury

Spiral galaxies, such as M31 and the Milky Way, typically consist of a disk and a spheroid component. The disk — which contains gas, dust, and stars — is usually flat and orderly, while the spheroid features stars in random orbits that envelop the galaxy core like a swarm of bees.

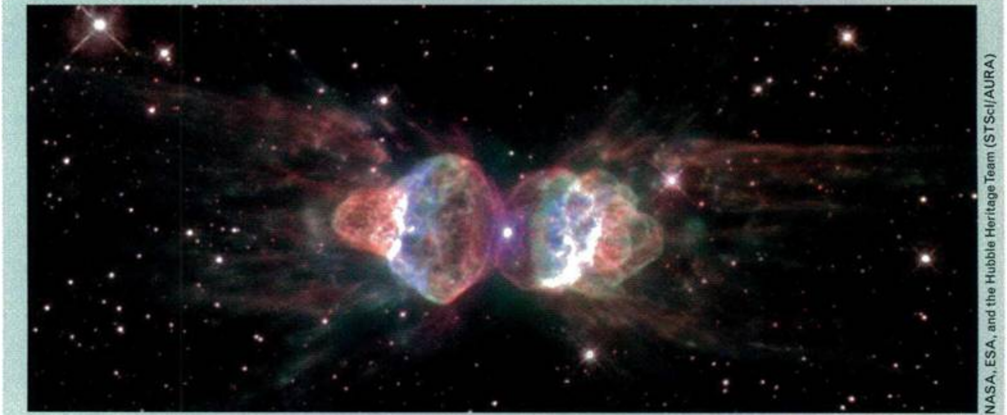
When a galaxy's disk becomes warped, the effect shows up most clearly near the disk's outer edge. But because the outer region usually appears much fainter than the interior, it's often hard to detect such warps. "The outer parts are more susceptible to warping," says Guhathakurta, "because they are less strongly bound by the gravitational forces that keep the disk in a plane, and they are also more susceptible to the influence of neighboring galaxies."

Previous photographic surveys of M31 hinted that the stellar disk might be warped. Guhathakurta and his team produced the first convincing evidence using images taken with a large-format CCD detector attached to the 0.9-meter Burrell-Schmidt telescope at Kitt Peak National Observatory in Arizona. Their observations clearly show a characteristic S shape caused by warping in the outer reaches of the disk.

Team member David Reitzel, who now works at UC, Irvine, gathered additional evidence that shows just how extreme M31's warp may be. While a graduate student at UC, Santa Cruz, he used the 10-meter Keck II telescope on Mauna Kea to study red-giant stars in the spheroid of M31.

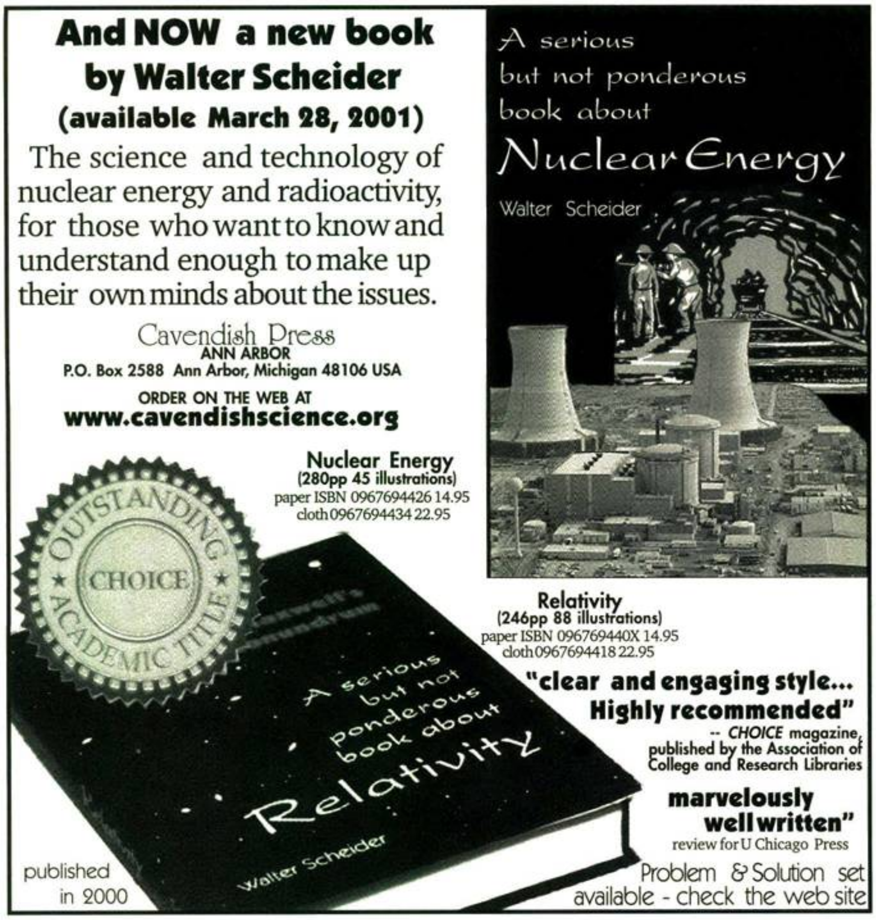
To their surprise, he and Guhathakurta found that several of these stars possessed the properties of disk stars. "We were trying to get as far away from the disk as possible," explains Guhathakurta, "and had calculated the probability of finding a disk star where we were looking to be much less than 1 percent." If these stars indeed belong to Andromeda's disk, the two observations combine to make a strong case for a major warp in the disk of M31. — William Schomaker

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE



NASA, ESA, and the Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA)

IF THIS IS THE SUN'S FATE in 5 billion years, we may all want to stick around to see the show. To ground-based telescopes, the planetary nebula dubbed the Ant Nebula (Menzel 3) in the constellation Norma resembles the head and thorax of a garden-variety ant. But when seen with the Hubble Space Telescope, the body resolves into a pair of fiery lobes projecting from a dying, sunlike star. Although most low- and medium-mass stars end their lives by ejecting a planetary nebula, Hubble — which has observed scores of these objects — has yet to find one like the Ant. What most intrigues astronomers is its symmetric but non-spherical shape. They suspect that either a close companion or a strong magnetic field creates the unique shape.


A serious
but not ponderous
book about
Nuclear Energy
Walter Scheider
OUTSTANDING ACADEMIC TITLE
CHOICE
A serious
but not
ponderous
book about
Relativity
Walter Scheider

And NOW a new book by Walter Scheider (available March 28, 2001)

The science and technology of nuclear energy and radioactivity, for those who want to know and understand enough to make up their own minds about the issues.

Cavendish Press
ANN ARBOR
P.O. Box 2588 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 USA

ORDER ON THE WEB AT
www.cavendishscience.org

Nuclear Energy
(280pp 45 illustrations)
paper ISBN 0967694426 14.95
cloth 0967694434 22.95

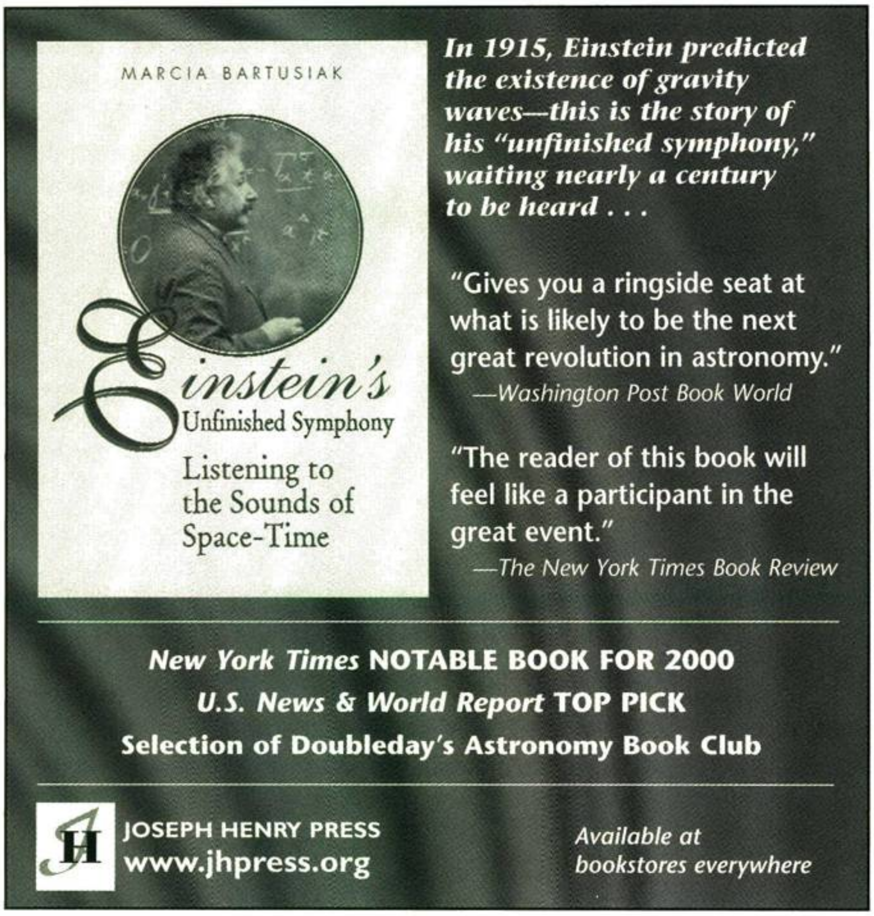
Relativity
(246pp 88 illustrations)
paper ISBN 096769440X 14.95
cloth 0967694418 22.95

"clear and engaging style... Highly recommended"
-- *CHOICE* magazine, published by the Association of College and Research Libraries

marvelously well written"
review for U Chicago Press

Problem & Solution set available - check the web site

published in 2000


MARCIA BARTUSIAK
Einstein's
Unfinished Symphony
Listening to the Sounds of Space-Time

In 1915, Einstein predicted the existence of gravity waves—this is the story of his "unfinished symphony," waiting nearly a century to be heard . . .

"Gives you a ringside seat at what is likely to be the next great revolution in astronomy."
—*Washington Post Book World*

"The reader of this book will feel like a participant in the great event."
—*The New York Times Book Review*

***New York Times* NOTABLE BOOK FOR 2000**
***U.S. News & World Report* TOP PICK**
Selection of Doubleday's Astronomy Book Club

JOSEPH HENRY PRESS
www.jhpress.org

Available at bookstores everywhere

NORTH EAST REGIONAL

STAR PARTY TELESCOPE SHOW AND SALE

JUNE 8TH AND 9TH
CHESHIRE FAIRGROUND
SWANZY N.H.

- **FRIDAY**

Registration and setup
$5 Admission, reimbursable with scope purchase

- **FRIDAY EVE.**

Observing

- **SATURDAY**

Solar observing
telescope show,
sale & swap

Workshops:
Astrophotography
Astronomy 101
Telescope basics etc...
Guest speakers

- **SATURDAY EVE.**

Observing

On site camping is available
food and beverages served

FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE WRITE OR CALL:

EARTH TREASURES-TELESCOPE STORE

12 MAIN ST
KEENE, NH. 03431
1-800-550-7192

www.earthtreasuresmall.com
earthtreasures@monad.net

BLACK HOLES

Seeing an Invisible Horizon

▶ How can astronomers see something that emits no light? When it comes to black holes, two recent examples prove ingenuity and perseverance are valuable allies: Astronomers now have compelling evidence for the existence of event horizons — the boundary that cuts a black hole off from the rest of the universe.

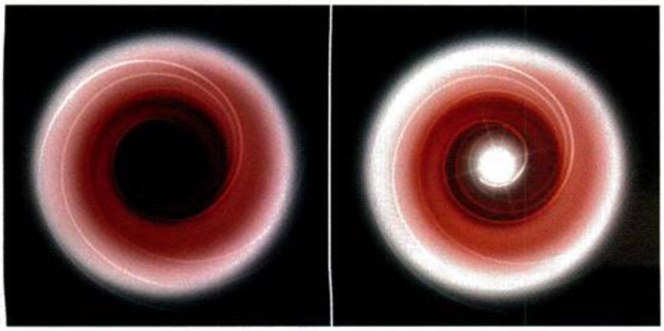
Michael Garcia of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and his colleagues used the Chandra X-ray Observatory to examine a dozen x-ray novae, binary systems that contain one sunlike star in orbit around a collapsed object, either a neutron star or black hole. Such systems occasionally flare into brilliance (hence the name "novae") and then settle into decades of dormancy. The researchers studied only inactive x-ray novae.

The team found that systems containing black hole candidates emitted just one percent as much energy as those with neutron stars. "It's a bit odd to say we've discovered something by seeing almost nothing," says Garcia, "but in essence this is what we have done."

As matter swirls in the accretion disk surrounding the neutron star or black hole, some of it inevitably falls toward the collapsed object. Because a neutron star has a solid surface, when the material strikes it, copious x rays get released. But with a black hole, only a tiny amount of energy can escape before the material approaches the event horizon and vanishes forever.

While Garcia's team used the state-of-the-art Chandra Observatory, Joseph Dolan of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center mined data from an obsolete piece of equipment. The High Speed Photometer, one of the Hubble Space Telescope's original instruments, was replaced during the first servicing mission back in December 1993.

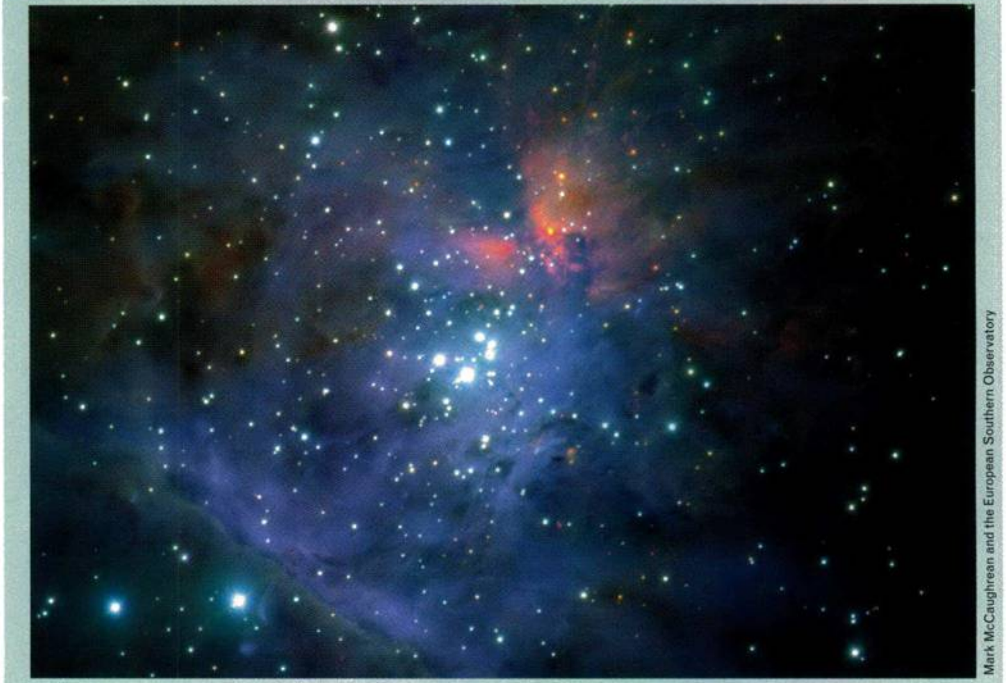
Dolan looked at observations of the black hole candidate Cygnus X-1, searching for the death cry of matter falling into the black hole. The photometer measured the object's ultraviolet light 100,000 times each second for three hours. When Dolan analyzed the data, he found two "dying pulse trains" — the rapidly decaying, precisely sequential flashes of light expected



CXC/M. Weiss

A new study shows that when gas falls into a black hole (left), it disappears over the event horizon with little trace. But when it hits the surface of a neutron star (right), it glows brightly in x rays.

VERY LARGE TELESCOPE



Mark McCaughrean and the European Southern Observatory

A JEWEL IN THE SWORD of Orion, the Orion Nebula (M42) remains a hotbed of star formation just 1,500 light-years from Earth. This near-infrared image, taken with the ISAAC camera on the European Southern Observatory's 8.2-meter Very Large Telescope, hones in on the Trapezium Cluster that lies at the heart of the nebula. At visible wavelengths, this densely populated cluster is partially drowned out by the nebula's light and obscured by the nebula's dust. At these longer wavelengths, however, the cluster shines through much more clearly. About 1,000 stars born within the past million years crowd into this volume, which spans a region of space less than the distance between the sun and its nearest stellar neighbor.

EINSTEIN deciphered the mysteries of the universe for every scientist in the world. Isn't it about time someone deciphered them for you?

$E=mc_2$

At last...

The secrets of modern physics . . . taught in language you can understand . . these audio and video lectures let you learn at your own rate, wherever and whenever you wish!

Now you can learn the basic ideas behind the theory of relativity and quantum physics from 24 vibrant, expertly delivered lectures that require no special background in math or science.

Professor Richard Wolfson has a special, well-honed gift for explaining the awe-inspiring—and even, at times, mind-bending concepts of modern physics in ways that anyone interested in learning can readily master.

The 20th century brought two revolutionary changes in our understanding of the physical universe. Relativity and quantum theory touch the very basis of physical reality, altering our common-sense notions of space and time, cause and effect.

Time Travel, Black Holes, and the Raisin That Lit New York

Is time travel into the future possible? Yes—but if you don't like what you find, you can't come back! Does a single raisin contain enough energy to power New York City for a day? Absolutely! Is the universe governed by laws that strictly predict what will happen in the future, or by chance? In part, by chance. All these and other equally strange consequences flow from relativity and quantum physics.

The Theory of Relativity in One Sentence?

Many people think that relativity and quantum physics must be far beyond them. But the basic ideas can be mastered by anyone. Einstein's theory of relativity, for example, can be stated in one concise English sentence.

Professor Wolfson begins with the basics of Newtonian or "classical" physics. Then he explains the logic that led inexorably to Einstein's theory of special relativity, and the simple yet far-reaching insight on which it rests.

With that in mind, you next consider Einstein's theory of general relativity and its interpretation of gravitation in terms of the curvature of space and time. Here you will learn how the Hubble Space Telescope offers striking confirmation of Einstein's thinking.

The course's second half shows how inquiry into matter at the atomic and subatomic scales led to quandaries that caused even the great physicist Werner Heisenberg to wonder whether "nature [can] possibly be as absurd as it seems to us in these atomic experiments?"

The Marvelous World of Quantum Mechanics

You will see how these quandaries are resolved—or at least clarified—by quantum mechanics.

Professor Wolfson proceeds into this strange, marvelous terrain by explaining the basics of quantum theory. Then he explores the "zoo" of particles and forces that compose everything.

His final lectures step back to put relativity (large scale) and quantum mechanics' (small scale) into the same picture. This in turn sheds light on the whole universe, and the possibility that physics can produce a "theory of everything."

Don't miss this master teacher or this splendid course. The Teaching Company searches America for the best college lecturers, such as Prof. Wolfson, as identified by their teaching awards and top marks on independent student evaluations.

PART I

Time Travel, Tunneling, Tennis, and Tea... Heaven and Earth, Place and Motion... The Clockwork Universe... Let There Be Light!... Speed *c* Relative to What?... Earth and Ether—A Crisis in Physics... Einstein to the Rescue... Uncommon Sense—Stretching Time... Muons and Time-Traveling Twins... Escaping Contradiction—Simultaneity Is Relative... Faster than Light? Past, Future, and Elsewhere... What about *E=mc≈*, and Is Everything Relative

PART II

A Problem of Gravity... Curved Spacetime... Black Holes... Into the Heart of Matter... Enter the Quantum... Wave or Particle?... Quantum Uncertainty—Farewell to Determinism... Particle or Wave?... Quantum Weirdness and Schrödinger's Cat... The Particle Zoo... Cosmic Connections... Toward a Theory of Everything

NO-RISK MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

About Your Professor:

RICHARD WOLFSON (Ph.D., Dartmouth College) is Professor of Physics at Middlebury College in Vermont, where he has also held the George Adams Ellis Chair in the Liberal Arts. Decades of teaching at Middlebury, with its strong emphasis on the humanities, has made him an expert at demonstrating the logic and significance of physics to students from many fields. His wide-ranging research interests include plasma physics, medical physics, solar-energy engineering, global climate change, and theoretical astrophysics. His writings have appeared in *Scientific American*, and he is the author of the textbook *Physics for Scientists and Engineers*, now in its 3d edition.

Shop securely on-line at:

www.teachco.com

SAVE UP TO $130!

OFFER GOOD UNTIL JUNE 21, 2001

To order, mail coupon below or call our toll-free number: (Please refer to Priority Code 11339)

1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412) Fax: 1-703-912-7756

The Teaching Company®
7405 Alban Station Court,Suite A107
Springfield, VA 22150-2318
www.teachco.com

FREE SHIPPING!

Priority Code 11339

Please send me **Einstein's Relativity and the Quantum Revolution: Modern Physics for Non-Scientists**, which consists of twenty-four 30-minute lectures on video- or audiocassette, with complete lecture outlines, diagrams, and handsome storage case. *(please check desired format)*

☐ **Audio $49.95** (reg. price $129.95) **SAVE $80**
~~plus $10 Shipping, Handling, and Insurance~~

☐ **Video $69.95** (reg. price $199.95) **SAVE $130**
~~plus $10 Shipping, Handling, and Insurance~~

*Note: Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER NOVUS ☐

ACCOUNT NUMBER

SIGNATURE EXP. DATE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

MAILING ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE *(If we have questions regarding your order)*

☐ **FREE CATALOG. Please send me a free copy of your current catalog (no purchase necessary).**

Offer Good Through: June 21, 2001

from a hot blob of gas spiraling into a black hole. One event showed six pulses, the other seven; both lasted just 0.2 second before disappearing from view.

Dolan cautions that with only two events, the signature could be a statistical fluke that mimics the behavior expected from a black hole. But he adds: "Things in science are like cockroaches: Once you see one or two, pretty soon you see hundreds." — Richard Talcott

GALILEAN MOONS

An Ocean for Ganymede, Too

▶ When it comes to harboring liquid-water oceans, Jupiter's three big icy moons seem like peas in a pod. Earlier observations from NASA's Galileo spacecraft found strong evidence for oceans beneath the icy surfaces of Europa and Callisto. And now three Galileo instruments have yielded evidence for an ocean deep under Ganymede's surface.

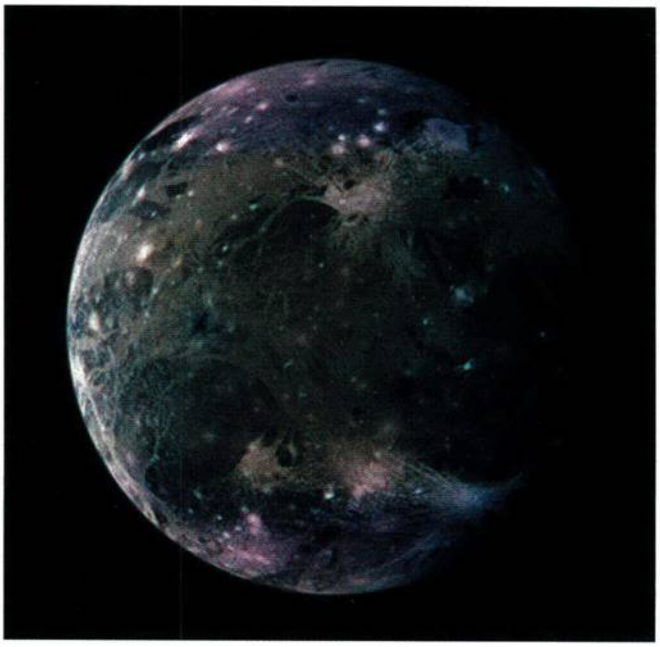
Galileo's magnetometer registered a fluctuating magnetic field around Ganymede that varies in sync with Jupiter's 10-hour rotation period. These fluctuations probably arise when currents generated by the planet's powerful magnetic field surge through an electrically conducting layer below Ganymede's surface.

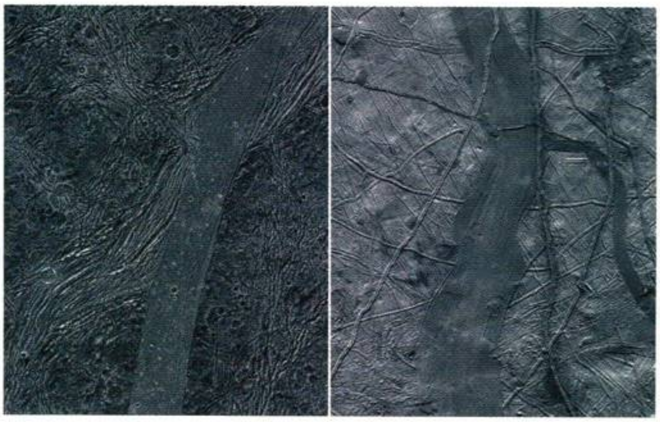
The magnetometer team, led by Margaret Kivelson of UCLA, previously found similar fluctuations around Callisto and Europa. In all three cases, the team concluded that a global layer of subsurface saltwater (a very good conductor) explained the fluctuations better than any other type of material.

Of the three moons, Ganymede was the toughest nut to crack. Unlike Europa and Callisto, Ganymede generates its own magnetic field, which partially masks the fluctuating field. To sort out the effects, Kivelson's group developed a model that assumes a saltwater ocean lies about 100 miles below the surface. "Using this model, we predicted the exact signature seen by Galileo's magnetometer during its third close Ganymede flyby," says team member Krishan Khurana of UCLA, referring to the flyby of May 20, 2000.

Galileo's imager provided a second line of evidence. In detailed images taken during the May 20 flyby, geologists found striking similarities to features on Europa thought to be caused by the upwelling of water or slushy ice to fill linear fractures in the crust.

Third, the spacecraft's Near-Infrared Mapping Spectrometer (NIMS) found hydrated salts on the surface of Ganymede. Saltwater from deep down could have lifted these minerals to the surface, where they were left behind when the water evaporated into the vacuum of space. NIMS has found similar deposits on Europa.





Bright grooved terrain and older, darker areas dominate the trailing hemisphere of Ganymede (top). Similarities between that moon's grooved terrain (above, left) and Europa's (above, right) hint at a subsurface ocean. NASA/JPL

With a diameter of 3,270 miles, Ganymede is the largest satellite in the solar system and larger than Mercury or Pluto. It consists of water ice and rock. Radioactive elements deep in Ganymede's interior generate heat, which should be capable of melting a layer of water ice at a depth of about 100 miles. Kivelson's model suggests that the water layer is at least three miles thick, meaning Ganymede's ocean contains nearly as much or more water than all the oceans on Earth combined.

Liquid water is a key ingredient for life on Earth, so the discoveries of liquid-water oceans under Jupiter's moons certainly enhance the prospects of finding extraterrestrial life in the solar system. The problem with Ganymede, however, is that the water ocean is deep down, where it would be hard to reach. "If we find that life exists on Europa, I would be surprised if it doesn't exist on Ganymede," says Khurana. "There are similar conditions on both worlds, but Europa's ocean is much closer to the surface. One could think about getting to it with landers."

Scientists will be on the lookout for signs of subsurface oceans on the moons of Saturn when Cassini arrives in July 2004. "There is a very good chance that we'll see evidence of an ocean inside one or more of Saturn's icy moons," says Khurana. — Robert Naeye, Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Starry-eyed...

we have the equipment you'll need!

On the Web
On the Phone
At Our Store

AstronomyQuest.com

AstronomyQuest.Com

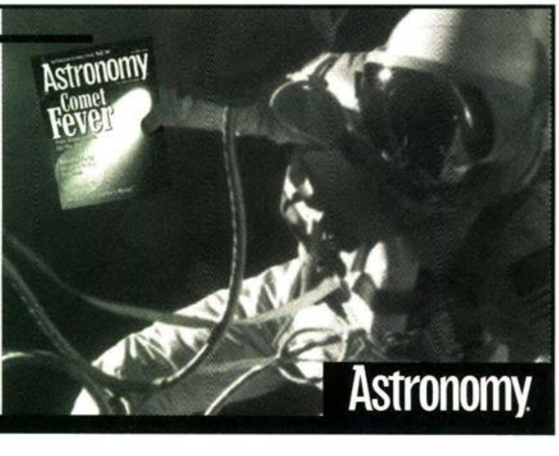
4790 Irvine Blvd., #108 • Irvine, CA 92620

800-807-8763

Simply
out of
this world

Order your
subscription today!

Call 1-800-533-6644



PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, BBC,CBS, NBC, CNN, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. Tens of thousands are in use world wide.

TYPE 2+ - Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. The most durable filter on the market. Transmission is 1/1,000th of 1%. (OD-5). Great for both visual and photographic use. Solar Image is yellow-orange. Guaranteed 15 yrs.

TYPE 3+ - Lighter density, 1/100th of 1% (OD-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using 'slow' fine grain films. For photographic use only. Solar image is yellow-orange. Guaranteed 15 yrs.

POLYMER PLUS - Exclusive *Thousand Oaks Optical* polymer filters offer high resolution at an economical price. Unlike aluminized Mylar, solar image is yellow with better resolution and contrast. Coated on two sides with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Image quality and resolution equals our glass. Guaranteed 10 years.

	TYPE 2+ or 3+		**POLYMER PLUS**	
APERTURE	Full Aper.	Off-Axis	Full Aper.	Off-Axis
2.4" to 3.1"	$ 69.00	N/A	$ 49.00	N/A
3.5" to 4"	79.00	N/A	59.00	N/A
4.25" to 5"	99.00	N/A	69.00	N/A
6"	109.00	$ 79.00	$ 79.00	$ 69.00
7" to 8"	129.00	89.00	89.00	79.00
10"	149.00	109.00	N/A	89.00
11"	159.00	119.00	N/A	99.00
12" to 13.1"	179.00	139.00	N/A	119.00
14"	199.00	149.00	N/A	139.00
40-80mm Binoc	129.00 pr	N/A	89.00 pr	N/A

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multilayer coating technology. Our filters transmit desired wavelengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast and overall performance. Made in the U.S. 1.25" - $89 Ea., 2" - $179 Ea.

LP-1 (Broadband) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.
LP-2 (Narrowband) For heavily light-polluted areas.
LP-3 (Oxygen III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.
LP-4 (H-Beta) For Horsehead, Calif, & other faint nebulae.

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS & FILMS - We manufacture a complete line of eclipse viewing devices and thin films including Mylar & our exclusive 'Black Polymer.'

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MC & AMX. Free brochure available or visit our web site.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A, THOUSAND OAKS, CA. 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE: 805-491-3642
Phone Hours: 10:00 - 5:00 Pacific - Mon-Fri
FAX: 805-491-2393 (24 hours)
www.thousandoaksoptical.com

GALAXY CLUSTERS

Spying a Super-Supercluster

▶ Like a lighthouse beacon marking the foggy coast for a ship of weary mariners, a large group of quasars recently enabled astronomers to detect the largest known structure in the observable universe. The massive galaxy supercluster, located in the constellation Leo, spans 600 million light-years from end to end and lies some 6.5 billion light-years from Earth.

The universe was only one-third its present age when light left the supercluster — Earth hadn't even formed yet — and astronomers are puzzled by how such a large structure could have formed so quickly. Conventional theory suggests that an unusually large concentration of primordial material must have been present to allow the massive cluster to coalesce under the weight of its gravity. Researchers are currently attempting to measure the mass of the supercluster to test these theories.

"A successful theory has to explain the extremes," says Gerard Williger of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center and the National Optical Astronomy Observatories. "Bizarre things like this huge supercluster present a unique opportunity to measure how well quasars and galaxies reveal the mass in such a big region of space." Williger presented the results at the January meeting of the American Astronomical Society in San Diego, California.

Prior to this research, astronomers had known that the same region harbored an unusually large concentration of distant quasars — ultraluminous galaxy cores powered by accretion onto central supermassive black holes. Six times the expected number of quasars had been cataloged in the region.

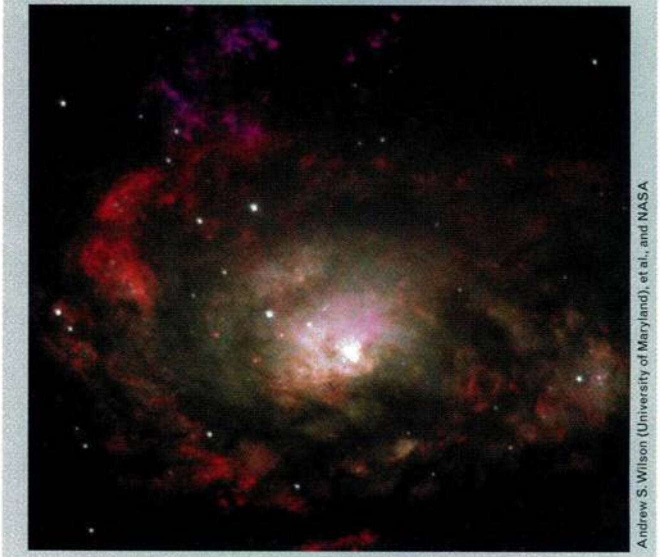
Williger and an international team of collaborators used the 4-meter telescope located at Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory in Chile to detect the galaxies associated with the quasar group. Magnesium gas in the diffuse halos surrounding the otherwise invisible galaxies absorbed light from distant quasars, leaving a spectral fingerprint betraying their presence.

"At the moment, computer simulations of the formation of large structures in the universe are just starting to deal with sizes as large as this group," says Williger. "These groups are fantastic laboratories for studying the formation and evolution of quasars and galaxies." — W. S.

NSF, NOAO, Chris Haines, and Gerard Williger

A small part of the largest supercluster yet discovered contains hundreds of galaxies (a few of the brightest are foreground objects).

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE



Andrew S. Wilson (University of Maryland), et al., and NASA

RADIATION POURS FROM THE HEART of this active galaxy located in Circinus. The Circinus Galaxy is classified as a Seyfert because it possesses a compact center harboring what's most likely a supermassive black hole, which powers the galaxy as it accretes gas and dust from its surroundings. Much of the gas in the galaxy and a significant fraction of the star formation concentrates in two rings: a large one with a diameter of 1,300 light-years and a smaller one just 260 light-years across. This Hubble image reveals the inner ring, located on the inside of the green disk, for the first time. (The outer ring extends off the image.) Although the galaxy lies nearby — at a distance of 13 million light-years — it went unnoticed until 25 years ago because it lies near the plane of our own galaxy and intervening dust partially hides it.

DARK MATTER

MACHO Team Has Reason to Boast

▶ Astronomers have long believed that the Milky Way's dark matter resides in a large, spherical halo that extends about 10 times beyond the edge of the galaxy's disk. Some contend that small, dark objects like planets, brown dwarfs, low-mass stars, neutron stars, and lightweight black holes

Let's Talk Stars

ASTRONOMY TALK RADIO

WITH YOUR HOST **David H. Levy**

LISTEN ON THE INTERNET

WWW.LETSTALKSTARS.COM

OPT

Since 1947

LET'S UNLOCK THE MYSTERY OF THE UNIVERSE!

What our customers say...

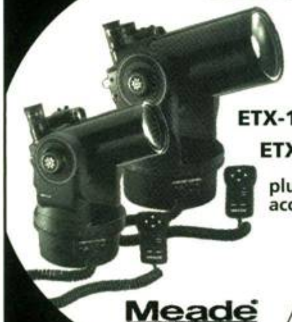
"Thank you for excellent advice and help"
M. Escondido, CA

"Your employees have a genuine interest in the hobby"
M.S. Eagle, CO

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe

www.optcorp.com

On Line Catalog



ETX-125EC
ETX-90EC
plus accessories

Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS

The Leader in CCD Imaging

Meade THE LEADER'S EDGE

7", 8", 10"& 12" LX200's in stock

Computer Robotic Telescope

TeleVue Visionary

Televue specialists here to help you!

We're not just a phone number— we're a real store!

JMI • KENDRICK
LOSMANDY
LUMICON
OPTEC • ORION
1000 OAKS
SBIG • DISCOVERY

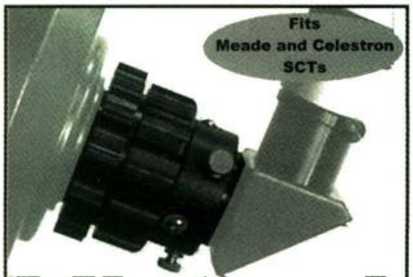
NexStar™ 5

Computer Robotic Telescope In Stock!

CELESTRON

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE
OCEANSIDE CA 92054
OPEN 7 DAYS
email:opt@optcorp.com

1-800-338-9638



Virtual View II

SCT Visual Back with a *"Twist"*

Securely attach your diagonals and cameras without fear. Quickly adjusts and locks with just a twist.

- Precision Clutch Swivel
- Threaded T-adpater
- Celestron 2" Diagonal Adaptable
- Anodized Milled Aluminum
- USA Made

Introductory Priced
$139.00
plus shipping

Available from:

Starizona
5201 North Oracle Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
(520) 292-5010
www.starizona.com

Star Safaris
1929 Esplanade Ave.
Chico, CA 95926
(800) 870-3616
www.starsafaris.com

Conroy Manufacturing
www.conroymfg.com

Patent Pending

— called MACHOs (for MAssive Compact Halo Objects) — compose a large fraction of the halo's dark matter. The latest news from the MACHO collaboration strongly suggests that they've had it right all along.

Because dark matter, by definition, doesn't emit detectable amounts of light, researchers must discern its presence through alternative means, such as its gravitational interaction with stars and galaxies. One such method is called microlensing. For eight years, the MACHO collaboration has trained its 1.27-meter telescope at Australia's Mount Stromlo Observatory on stars in the nearby Large Magellanic Cloud (LMC), searching for the microlensing signatures of MACHOs residing in the Milky Way's halo.

When a MACHO passes in front of a background star in the LMC, its gravity acts like a lens and momentarily causes the more distant star (called the source star) to brighten. To the surprise of many doubtful colleagues, the MACHO collaboration has recorded numerous microlensing signatures. Based on the observations, the team concludes that MACHOs make up about 20 percent of the total mass in the Milky Way's dark halo.

The Large Magellanic Cloud has been one target for astronomers on the lookout for dark matter.

Mike Mayerchak

Still, not all astronomers agree that the objects causing these microlensing events reside in the Milky Way. Competing explanations favor the possibility that source stars in the LMC are being lensed by closer LMC stars. Thankfully, a simple test with the Hubble Space Telescope can settle the argument.

If LMC stars are being lensed by other LMC stars, Hubble observations should show that all the source stars lie on the far side of the LMC. Conversely, if MACHOs are to blame, then the source stars should be distributed randomly throughout the LMC. Two members of the MACHO collaboration, Cailin Nelson and Kem Cook of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, announced the results of the Hubble test in January. To their delight, it appears that the source stars are distributed randomly.

"Our analysis has determined that it's very unlikely that microlensing is due to some strange population of source stars," says Nelson. "The most likely explanation remains that microlensing events are caused by dark matter MACHOs in the halo of the Milky Way."

Although the MACHO collaboration's latest observations bolster the premise that at least some dark matter exists in the form of normal matter, most theories still point to some yet-unseen exotic particle making up the majority of the universe's dark matter. The affectionately named Weakly Interacting Massive Particle (WIMP) is just one such possibility. — W. S.

New Mission Could Look for Planets

It's going to be a tough decision, but only one of three remaining Discovery Mission proposals will make it to launch in 2005 or 2006. In the first round of the decision process, 26 proposals were whittled to the three NASA judged to have the best science value. Each team got $450,000 to conduct a detailed study and the winner, to be announced in late 2001, will walk away with a prize of nearly $300 million. William Borucki of NASA's Ames Research Center leads the Kepler project, a specially designed telescope that will search the solar neighborhood for Earth-sized planets. Project scientists expect Kepler to find more than 500 Earth-sized planets and 1,000 Jupiter-sized planets during a 4-year mission. The other missions are focused closer to home. The Interior Structure and Internal Dynamical Evolution of Jupiter (INSIDE Jupiter) mission, led by Edward Smith of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, will orbit the giant planet and make high-resolution maps of its magnetic and gravity fields. The third project, called Dawn and led by Christopher Russell of UCLA, will orbit both Ceres and Vesta. The two asteroids formed and evolved in different parts of the solar system, and scientists hope Dawn will help them better understand the early solar system.

NASA/STScI

Asteroid Vesta is one target for a possible Discovery Mission.

Radioactive Star Turns up in Milky Way

Although it doesn't shine by nuclear power, an otherwise unassuming star has become the first place outside the solar system where astronomers have detected uranium. The star, designated CS 31082–001, belongs to a newly recognized group of stars with extremely low levels of heavy elements, a thousandth of the sun's abundance or less. The low levels mean that in a spectrum of the star, rare elements like uranium-238 aren't overwhelmed by more common elements. A team led by Roger Cayrel of the Paris Observatory detected the uranium in a spectrum taken with the European Southern Observatory's 8.2-meter Very Large Telescope. Because uranium-238 has a known half-life of 4.47 billion years, the researchers estimate that the star was born roughly 12.5 billion years ago.

European Southern Observatory

Astronomers discovered uranium in the star at the center of this image.

10 x 7 – $1995
10 x 8.5 – $2295

It will change the way you look at the stars

Sky Tent®

- Simple 1-person setup–25 min, no tools
- Highly UV resistant
- Dome rotates 360° on stationary base
- Stable in 60mph+ wind
- Weighs 100 lbs, packs easily in car
- Blocks local light pollution
- Eliminates wind vibration & chill
- Withstands heavy rain & snow
- Several sizes, from $1995
- Portable or permanent installation

www.skytent.com TOLL FREE **1-877-SkyTent**

FOR THE LOWEST PRICES & BEST SERVICES TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
Phone Orders: Mon through Sat. 9-6 Pacific Standard Times

WOODLAND HILLS Camera & Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
telephone: 818-347-2270
fax: 818-992-4486

GAZE AT OUR WEBSITE WWW.TELESCOPES.NET

GoTo Telescope

MEADE

Meade 7", 8", 10" & 12"
Dobs, Newtonian, SCT's & Refractors in stock.

We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER!

CLOSEOUT FIRSTSCOPE

Firstscope 114 Premium
114mm (4.5") diameter Newtonian reflector, 900mm focal length (f/8) **$169.95**

Firstscope 80 EQ
80mm (3.1") diameter refractor, 900mm focal length (f/11) **$179.95**

ON SPECIAL!
Meade Maksutov 90
Trade in your old Maksutov for a new one.

Meade DS Telescopes Complete Line starting at $269⁹⁵

CALL US FOR MEADE FREE TRIPOD SPECIAL

LOWER PRICES!

CELESTRON

C8 Deluxe	**Call**
CG11	**Call**
Ultima 2000	**$2395**
G3 (w/ Motor & Rubber Armor)	**$469**
65 (With Motor)	**$749**
114 Deluxe (With Motor)	**$199**

CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1 1/4"	**$69.95**	7.5	**$69.95**
12.5mm, 1 1/4"	**$69.95**	18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4"	**$79.95**
30mm, 1 1/4"	**$84.95**	35mm, 1 1/4"	**$99.95**
42mm 1 1/4"	**$99.95**		

Ultima Barlow Short Tube Version	**$69.00**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 1 1/4"	**$39.95**
32, 40mm, 1 1/4"	**$59.00**

TELEVUE 102 IN-STOCK

Plossl-50°	
8-11, or 15	**$82**
20 or 25mm	**$95**
Panoptic-68°	
15mm	**$210**
19mm	**$240**
Nagler-82°	
4.8mm	**$175**
7mm	**$220**
Nagler type 4 12mm	**$370**
Nagler type 5 31mm	**$549**

Celestron C90 Rubber Armored 1 1/4" Eyepiece **$349**
FREE EXTRA EYEPIECE!

The New NexStar 11 GoTo Telescopes by Celestron - In stock

CALL
1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)

MasterCard VISA American Express Card DISCOVER

"Readers will never again look into the night sky the same way."*

Parallax
The Race to Measure the Cosmos
ALAN W. HIRSHFELD

"*PARALLAX* SUCCINCTLY TELLS ONE OF THE GREAT STORIES OF SCIENTIFIC HISTORY."
—David H. Levy, Science Editor of *Parade*, and discoverer of 21 comets

"ALAN HIRSHFELD'S AUTHORITATIVE AND GRIPPING TALE of the search for stellar parallax makes me proud to be a part of such a relentlessly curious and persistent species."
—Chet Raymo, columnist, *Boston Globe*, and author of *365 Starry Nights*

"HIGHLY READABLE AND COSMICALLY ACCESSIBLE... Alan Hirshfeld has done for the measurement of the cosmos what Dava Sobel did for the measurement of longitude."
—*Michael Shermer, author of *Why People Believe Weird Things*

A Main Selection of the Astronomy Book Club
Wherever books are sold
W.H. FREEMAN
www.whfreeman.com

2001

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–6:30pm
- Fri to 1:30 • SUN 9:30–5:30

web:
www.adorama.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
800-723-6726

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, EST
E-mail: info@adorama.com

CELESTRON®
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

New Celestron Nexstar

Item	Price
Celestar 8	**1099.00**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe	**1699.95**
G-8 German Eq. 8"	**999.95**
New Nexstar 4	**649.95**
Call About Special Package Deal	
Nexstar 5	**1199.95**
Nexstar 8 W/Tripod	**1699.95**
New Nexstar 11	**2999.95**

Celestron Reducer/ Corrector f/6.3

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

104⁹⁵

ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

JMI

Item	Price
Motofocus	**101.95**
Megapod Tripod w/Wedge	**199.95**
Carry Case	**129.95**
Celestron Tripod	**174.95**
Celestron Case	**149.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Item	Price
AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**39.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**84.95**
Case for C8/C5	**179.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
New Folding Lens Shades	**Call**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**84.95**
JMI Motofocus f/Celestar 8, Nexstar 8	**101.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Logic Drive f/CG3	**39.95**
S/A Drive w/Hand Cntrl f/CG-3	**79.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-5	**114.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	**169.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount	**474.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**39.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
Star Diagonal 1.25" 90°	**34.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**124.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**79.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**34.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**24.95**
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	**44.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**29.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**84.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**139.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**34.95**
Standard Illuminator	**39.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
CG-3 Equatorial Mnt.	**149.95**
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt.	**399.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Night Vision LED Light	**14.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**39.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

Item	Price
5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
18mm 1¼"	**67.95**
35m 1¼"	**96.95**
7.5, 1¼"	**67.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**62.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
42m, 1¼"	**89.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

Item	Price
7.5, 17mm, 1¼"	**31.95**

NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"

Item	Price
3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm	**39.95**
32, 40mm,	**49.95**

AXIOM EYEPIECES

Item	Price
15mm 1¼"	**129.95**
19mm 2"	**169.95**
50mm 2"	**274.95**
19mm 1¼"	**139.95**
34mm 2"	**209.95**
23mm, 1¼"	**149.95**
40mm, 2"	**249.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

Item	Price
2.5mm,	**104.95**
4mm	**94.95**
6mm	**94.95**
12mm	**109.95**
5mm	**94.95**
9mm	**94.95**
15mm	**94.95**
10mm	**94.95**
8-24mm Zoom	**159.95**

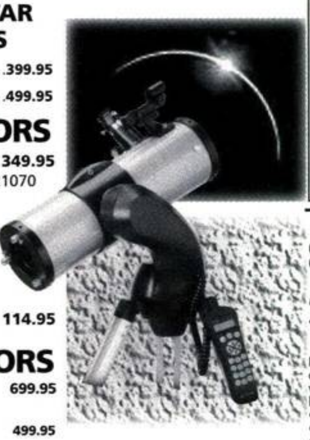
Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

Item	Price
5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**214.95**
40mm, 2"	**234.95**

CELESTRON
NEW NEXSTAR REFRACTORS

Item	Price
Nexstar 60-ST	**189.95**
Nexstar 60-GT	**299.95**
Nexstar 80-HC	**299.95**
Nexstar 80-GT	**399.95**
New Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case	**79.00**
New Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only)	**99.00**

NEW NEXSTAR REFLECTORS



Item	Price
Nexstar 114 HC	**399.95**
Nexstar 114 GT	**499.95**

REFLECTORS

Item	Price
C80 Heavy Duty	**349.95**
Firstscope 80 EQ.#21070	**224.95**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**79.95**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**114.95**

REFLECTORS

Item	Price
8" Reflector	**699.95**
C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	**499.95**

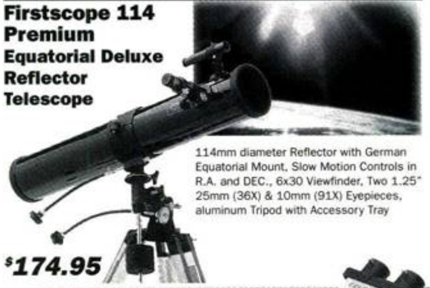
SPOTTING SCOPES

Item	Price
C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65	**129.95**
15-60X Zoom	**144.95**
80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
New 102mm Wide	**Call**

COMPACT G5 5" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN
with Equatorial Mount
$699⁹⁵

CELESTRON

Firstscope 114 Premium Equatorial Deluxe Reflector Telescope



114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 6x30 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray

$174.95

CELESTRON STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER....... $479⁹⁵

Tele Vue®

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE

of Tele Vue Plossls, panoptics, Naglers, Radians, Barlows & Powermates

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

PRONTO
70mm Aperture
f/6.4 with ED Glass
925.00

101mm and 85mm REFRACTORS

Item	Price
101mm	**2760.00**
85mm	**1995.00**

BUSHNELL

Item	Price
60mm Zoom Voyager Refractor	**79.95**
60mm Zoom Voyager Refractor with Rotary Eyepiece	**89.95**

Bushnell Compact 4.5" Reflector
$139.95

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view
- Aperture: 4.5" • Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion,

Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

Item	Price
for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES

UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

Item	Price
1¼"	**99.50**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

Item	Price
TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**

EASY TESTER

Item	Price
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

Item	Price
NGF-DX1	**233.00**
NGF-DX2	**180.00**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**242.00**
NGF-DX3	**144.00**

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

Item	Price
for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90	**59.95**
for Tele Vue 101/102	**59.95**
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue	**49.95**
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125	**64.95**
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	**79.95**
for Meade 10"	**99.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.
Prices effective till May 10, 01 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped

BBB MEMBER METROPOLITAN NEW YORK 2001

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–6:30pm
- Fri to 1:30 • SUN 9:30–5:30

web: www.adorama.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX 212-675-8715
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, EST
E-mail: info@adorama.com

BINOCULARS

Adorama Provis Series Binoculars

Deluxe, Lightweight with enhanced Multi-Coating. Full-sized binoculars in a compact and lightweight high-quality cast-aluminum alloy housing with a soft leatherette covering.
- BAK-4 glass porro prisms.
- Full Multi-Coating. Every air-to-glass surface is multi-coated to increase light transmission, better image contrast and color balance
- Soft grey leatherette covering
- Threaded to accept tripod adapter
- Long Eye Relief. ideal for eyeglass wearers
- Roll down rubber eyecups
- Supplied with Deluxe Hard Carrying Case
- Rated "Exceptional Inspection Standard" by the Japanese J.T.I.I.

PROVIS Binocular	Eye Relief	Field of View	Near Focus	Size HxW	Weight oz.	Price
8x42	16mm	6.5°	16'	4.92" x 6.85"	22.2	**109.95**
7x50	23mm	6°	26'	6.42" x 7.24"	27.8	**99.95**
10x50	16mm	5.3°	26'	6.22" x 7.24"	27.8	**109.95**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag. **399.95**
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9" ..**574.95**

MONOCULARS

NOCX3 Explorer water Resistant 3.1X Mag. 15,000X ..**199.95**
NOCX5 Explorer water Resistant 5X Mag. 15,000X ...**274.95**
NONO3 Odyssey water Proof 3.1X Mag. 15,000X **249.95**
Lens Doubler ....**34.95** Camera Adapter **34.95**

Night Owl Cyclops With Camera Adapter

- 15,000 Light Magnification
- 3.1x Image Magnification
- Premium performance and styling
- The highest quality optics designed and coated specifically for night time use
- Powerful integrated infrared illuminator **164.95**

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide ...**24.95**
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide **18.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

CCD Camera Cook Book..........**29.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide **29.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set **39.95**

Binocular Observing

Touring the Universe Through Binoculars **32.95**

Building Telescopes

Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape........**39.95**

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed. **29.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe New Ed. **44.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition **64.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000 ....**10.95**
Celestron Sky Map..................**16.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition **24.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000..............**49.95**

Night Navigator $79.95

The Electronic Star Locator

Locates and Identifies Constellations Quickly.
- Scientific patented computer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY for Windows 95

Sky Level 2 or 3 ....**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4.................**Call** Version 5.0

We Now Carry The *STARRY NIGHT PRODUCTS*

PRO OPTIC BINOCULARS

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breath-taking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70MM JUMBO Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs. **159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs. **169.95**

80MM GIANT Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars.
For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.
Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant ...**849.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant .**899.95**

Provides Stunning Views of The Night Sky
At A Price Far Below What Giant Binoculars Typically Cost
...BUDGET - PRICED...
As Written Up In Sky & Telescope June 2000

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

14x40 Techno Stabi ....**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX ....**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX ....**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass ....**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX R.C. ....**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case ....**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case ....**Call**
8x42 BFL...............................**Call**
10x42 BFL ....**Call**

CD Waterproof

7x42 ....**Call** 8x42............**Call**
10x42 ....**Call**

CANON

Image Stabilized

10x30 ....**Call** 12x36 ....**Call**
15x50.......................................**Call**
18x50.......................................**Call**

PENTAX PCF

7x50...........**Call** 8x40. ....**Call**
10x50.........**Call** 12x50. ......**Call**
16x60.........**Call** 20x60 ....**Call**

LEICA

w/USA Passport Warranty
Call about New close focus Binoculars
10x50 BA ....**Call** 8x50 BA.....**Call**
12x50 BA.................................**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BDA ....**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BD ....**Call**

KOWA 82mm

w/20 to 60x Zoom
TSN-821...............**639.** TSN-822 ....**609.**
TSN-823 ....**1059.** TSN-824 ....**1014.**

W/O Eye Piece
TSN-821...........**399.95** TSN-822 ....**364.95**
TSN-823..........**814.95** TSN-824 ....**769.95**
27x L.E.R. ....**134.**
32x w.a. ....**194.**
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece........................**264.95**
PA2-C 82mm Photo Adapt. **174.95**
20-60x f/60mm...................................**139.95**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X ....**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X ....**Call**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED
20x80 Delux.................................**Call**

REGAL
8x42...........**Call** 10x50 ....**Call**

NEW NOBAL
8x32...........**Call** 8x42. ....**Call**
10x42.........**Call** 10x50 ....**Call**

ULTIMA SERIES
7x50...........**Call** 8x40. ....**Call**
10x50.........**Call** 8x56 ....**Call**
9x63...........**Call**

MINI M/C with Case
8x21...**36.95**
10x25 ......**46.95** 7-16x25 .**64.95**
MONOCULAR– 8x25..............**34.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15x60 Zm..........................**179.95**
Camera Adapter.....................................**14.95**
Nature View 15-45X............................**124.95**
Car Window Mount................................**34.95**

SPACEMASTER 60mm
78-1800 Basic.......................................**139.95**
78-1817 Basic Kit..................................**247.95**
78-1217 Rubberized Kit **259.95**
78-2318 RC L.E.R. Zoom **199.95**
78-1821 RC L.E.R. ZM Kit **264.95**
60x Eyepiece..**33.95**
15-45X Zoom Eyepiece **89.95**
20-45X L.E.R. Zoom **89.95**

ELITE Waterproof
15-45 60mm w/Case.............................**Call**
20-60x 70mm w/Case.........................**399.95**
20-60x 80mm w/Case ....**Call**

PRO OPTIC Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

NEW Reduced Prices!

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50º apparent field of view (43º on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics
- Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

MULTI-COATED PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm	**39.95**	32mm	**39.95**
25mm	**29.95**	20mm	**29.95**
17mm	**29.95**	12.5mm	**29.95**
10mm	**29.95**	7.5mm	**29.95**
6.3mm	**29.95**		

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors

only **$31.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45º 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens **209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)................**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6.......................................**74.95**

15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod **99.95**

New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod 109.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control 29.95

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45º angle for erect image terrestrial viewing
45º Erect 1.25" **34.95**
45º Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96") **34.95**
90º Star Diagonal 1.25"...................................**34.95**
New Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism) **64.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" ....@. **9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X).........**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")...for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters.............for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch
Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.
Prices effective till May 10, 01 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

VISIT US ON THE WEB AT WWW.ADORAMA.COM

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
telescope.com

Our 26th Year!

TELESCOPES

Orion SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonian Telescopes

Big Aperture, Superior Performance, Point-and-View Simplicity

For a fraction of the cost of a little "go to" scope, you can own a telescope with serious *aperture*. See more of the universe—for less—with an award-winning SkyQuest XT metal-tube Dobsonian. It'll keep you up nights.

SkyQuest XT4.5
Just the right size for younger stargazers, and incredibly easy to master! Adults will love it too, for its portability and crisp optical performance.
Steel tube, 114mm mirror (f.l. 910mm, f/8), 1.25" R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (110x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, built-in handle, dust cap. Weight: tube 9 lbs., base 8-1/2 lbs.

$229

SkyQuest XT6
The overachieving XT6 will show Jupiter's Red Spot, Saturn's Cassini Division, hundreds of clusters and nebulas, and galaxies tens of millions of light-years distant. Nicely portable and very affordable!
Steel tube, 152mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 13 lbs., base 24 lbs.

$369

SkyQuest XT8
The XT8's prodigious performance on both solar system and deep-sky denizens have made it the telescope of choice for thousands of astronomers, from beginners to die-hard hobbyists.
Steel tube, 200mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/6), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (48x) and 9mm (133x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 19 lbs., base 23 lbs.

$499

SkyQuest XT10
Gulping in over 50% more light than an 8" scope, the XT10 reaches far deeper into space. The sheer number of objects visible in this scope is staggering, and its resolving power brings out detail that will keep you entranced for years.
Steel tube, 250mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1255mm, f/5), 2" aluminum R&P focuser, big 8x50 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (50x) and 9mm (139x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 35 lbs., base 23 lbs.

$649

Orion VX114-ED f/5.3 Apo Refractor

An exciting, compact scope that excels for both wide-field visual and astrophotographic applications. Features a 114mm (4.5") two-element ED-glass objective lens (f.l. 600mm, f/5.3) plus additional field flattener for exceptional image quality. Features a 2" aluminum focuser with 1.25" visual back, 7x50 finder scope with dovetail bracket, hinged tube rings and handle, and adapter plate for GP/GP-DX mounts. Eyepiece and diagonal not included. Available as tube assembly only or with GP or GP-DX mount. Electronic drives and controller or SkySensor Go-To system sold separately. Made in Japan.

$2199 (Tube assembly)
$2889 on GP Mount
$3299 on GP-DX Mount

Shown with GP-DX mount, Short Tube 80 as guide scope, and photographic accessories.

New!

Orion SpaceProbe™ 130ST EQ Reflector

The niftiest equatorial reflector we've seen in a long time! The 130"ST" (for short tube) features a 130mm (5.1") *parabolic* mirror of 650mm focal length (f/5), yielding a wide field of view and bright, sharply focused images. The secondary mirror holder has thin 0.5mm metal vanes to reduce diffraction spikes and light loss. The optical tube measures just 24" long, for great portability. Includes EQ-2 mount with aluminum tripod, 6x30 finder scope, and 25mm (26x) and 10mm (65x) Plössl eyepieces.

Only **$349**

New!

Orion SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

Telescopes for *Today's* Amateur Astronomer

SkyView™ Deluxe 8 EQ Newtonian

A deep-sky lover's delight! Big, diffraction-limited 200mm parabolic primary mirror of 800mm focal length (f/4) delivers vivid, wide-field views of nebulas, clusters, and galaxies. Gathers 73% more light than a 6" scope, yet is nicely portable. Enameled steel tube and aluminum R&P focuser (1.25").

$649

SkyView™ Deluxe 6 EQ Newtonian

Outstanding for deep-sky and planetary/lunar study. Features a precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror and aluminum R&P focuser. Enameled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

$499

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5 EQ Newtonian

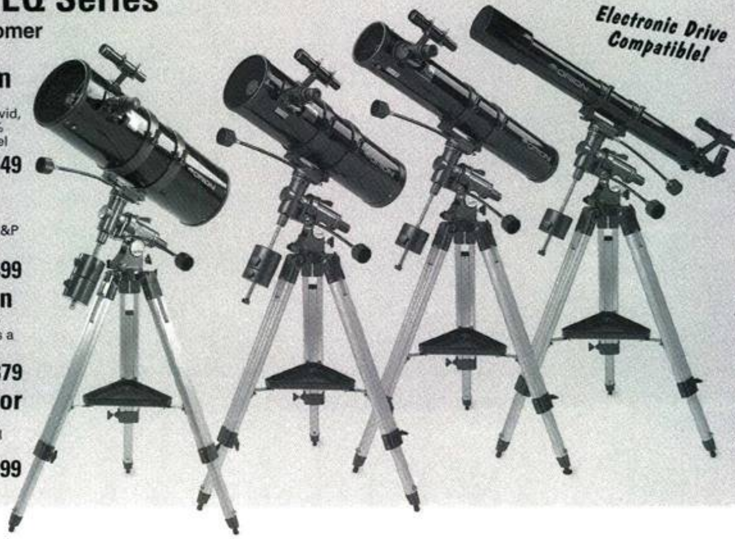
An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 920mm focal length (f/8).

$379

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

$399



Electronic Drive Compatible!

Look What's Included

- *New heavy-duty EQ mount*
- *TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces*
- *6x30 achromatic finder scope*
- *Moon filter (1.25")*
- *Gold-anodized aluminum tripod*

FREE!
A $49.95 Value!
Polar-Alignment Scope

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ Electronic Drive for automatic star tracking.

Was $77 now **$64.95**

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343
Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

telescope.com

BINOCULARS

Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 7.1° field	$77.50
10x50 WA 7.0° field	$77.50
12x50 WA 6.0° field	$77.50

LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.5° field	$159
10x50 WA 6.5° field	$159

FULLY
MULTI-COATED
OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars. High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50 6.0° field	$199
10x50 WA 5.3° field	$199

LONG EYE RELIEF!

Mini Giant™ Binos

Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

8x56 5.8° field	$159
9x63 5.0° field	$189

TRIPOD
L-ADAPTER
INCLUDED!

Giant 80mm

Stunning resolution of clusters, nebulas, and lunar surface detail. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included. Long 15mm-16mm eye relief.

11x80 4.5° field	$388
16x80 3.5° field	$388
20x80 3.5° field	$388

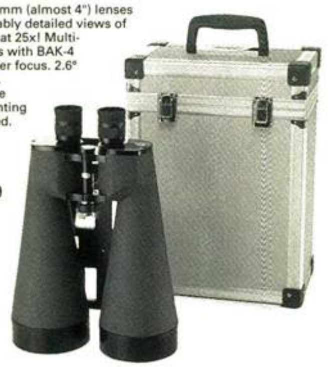
TRIPOD
L-ADAPTER
INCLUDED!

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants. Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 4.5° field	$259
15x70 4.0° field	$259
20x70 3.0° field	$259

SuperGiant™ 25x100mm



Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens at 25x! Multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Center focus. 2.6° field of view. Platform-type 1/4"-20 mounting plate included. Comes with foam-lined aluminum case.

$1149

INTERCHANGEABLE
EYEPIECES!

80mm Binocular Telescope

An unforgettable visual experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$899

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Shown here.

$449

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

Save Big on Sirius Sets!

Need More Than One?

Save on these practical Sirius Plössl sets. (You save on shipping, too!) 1.25" barrel diameter only.

Sirius Plössl Starter Set

And ideal "upgrade" set to replace lower-quality eyepieces, it includes three must-have focal lengths for low-, medium-, and high-power viewing: 26mm, 17mm, and 10mm.

Reg. $149 Set Price **$119**

Sirius Plössl Expansion Set

If you already have the Starter Set, or the 25mm and 10mm eyepieces included with many telescopes, this set provides three complementary focal lengths for medium and high magnifications: 20mm, 12.5mm, 7.5mm.

Reg. $149 Set Price **$119**

Sirius Plössl Power Pair

For planetary and lunar viewing especially, these 12.5mm and 7.5mm high-power oculars will have you discovering new detail. Even if you already use a 9mm or 10mm eyepiece, get this pair to add more magnification options.

Reg. $100 Set Price **$79.90**

Orion Lanthanum Eyepieces

Our rare-earth lanthanum eyepieces have new chrome exteriors but the same superior image correction and generous 20mm eye relief of the previous models. Ideal for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics with six to eight lens elements. Apparent field 50° (7.5-25mm), 45° (2.3mm-5.2mm). Pop-down rubber eyecups. Made in Japan. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5.2mm, 7.5mm, 9.5mm, 10.5mm, 12.5mm, 14mm	$109 each
2.3mm, 18mm, 21mm, 25mm	$119 each

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-coated. Fit 1.25" or 2" focusers.

3.5mm, 5mm, 8mm, 13mm	$214 each
17mm, 22mm	$222 each
42mm (2" only)	$319 each

Padded Scope Cases

Protect your investment with a padded, polyester/nylon case. Strap handles for easy carrying. Many sizes.

From $29.95

Orion LaserMate™ Collimator

Align your Newtonian's optics to get the best possible images. This compact laser collimator removes the guesswork, making the procedure quick and extremely precise. Just 3-1/3" long!

Only $69.95

DANGER
LASER RADIATION
AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE
LASER DIODE
<5mW PWR. OUTPUT. WAVELENGTH: 630-680nm
CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

Aluminum Accessory Cases

Rugged and classy looking. Pre-cut, cubed foam inside to fit your specific accessories. Ample room for giant eyepieces, camera body, lots of stuff!

Medium Case	$29.95
Large Case	$44.95

Orion EZ Finder™

Illuminated "red dot" in nonmagnified 9° field of view shows right where telescope is pointed. Adjustable brightness. Attaches to any telescope.

$39.95

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters

Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

.965" $39.95, 1.25" $59.95, 2" $109, SCT Rear Cell $79.95

UltraBlock™ LP Filters

Maximum contrast enhancement for emission nebulas.

.965" $59.95, 1.25" $99.95
2" $139, SCT Rear Cell $129

Orion Tri-Mag™ 3x Barlow

Need more magnification for higher-power viewing or guiding? The Tri-Mag gives a 3x power boost to any 1.25" eyepiece. Great for lunar and planetary observing and low f-ratio telescopes. Use longer-focal-length eyepieces and enjoy better edge sharpness and eye relief than with equivalent short-focal-length eyepiece. Multi-coated optics in anodized aluminum barrel. Threaded for filters. Length, 5".

$44.95

Orion's DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061
telescope.com

ORION
XTREME
ASTRONOMY
telescope.com

FREE 100-Page Catalog
Call (800) 447-1001

When ordering, mention key code UMA

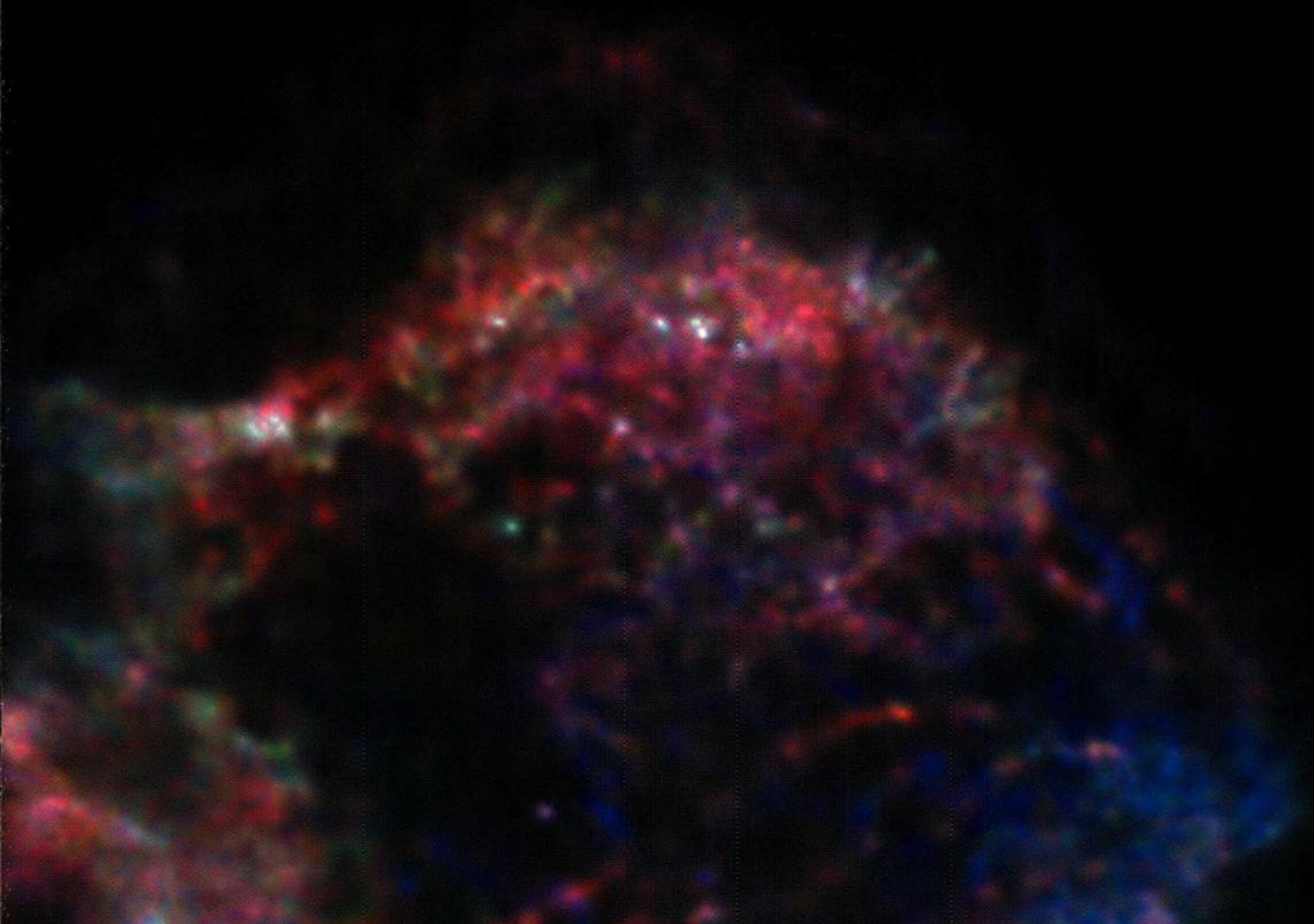
SEEING WITH X-RAY EYES

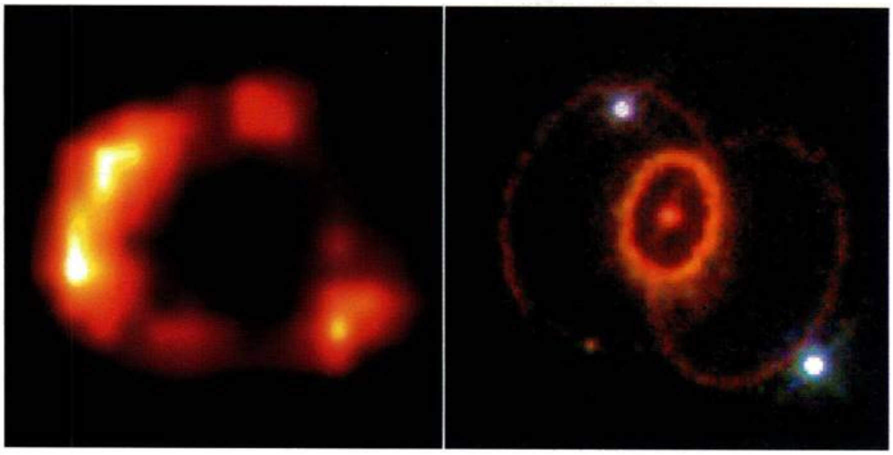
The Chandra X-ray Observatory is giving astronomers their sharpest view ever of the high-temperature universe.

by Robert Zimmerman

Since the Chandra X-ray Observatory went into full operation in December 1999, astronomers have been scrambling madly to get the telescope aimed at as many major astronomical objects as possible. From high-speed jets to supernova remnants to galaxies, Chandra's superb ability to resolve a haze of x rays into a sharp image has kept scientists breathless with anticipation. And as Richard Mushotzky of the Goddard Space Flight Center in Maryland gleefully notes, "Chandra's results have been surprising and confusing — exactly what we expected."

Supernova remnant Cassiopeia A glows red, green, and blue, revealing low-, medium-, and high-energy x rays, respectively. NASA/CXC/SAO/Rutgers/J. Hughes





As the shock wave from Supernova 1987A rams into a preexisting ring of gas, the gas gets heated to 10 million degrees and glows in x rays (left). A wide-field optical image (right) shows the entire ring. Left: NASA/CXC/SAO/PSU/ D. Burrows, et al.; right: Christopher Burrows, ESA/STScI, and NASA

BABIES AND CORPSES

One of the most intriguing discoveries made so far by Chandra involves the very youngest stars. Chandra's images of nearby star-forming regions — in particular the molecular clouds in the constellations Orion and Ophiuchus — have shown that even stars in the earliest stages of development radiate x rays. The x-ray brightness of these extremely young stars fluctuates on a daily basis, some with bursts resembling stellar flares and occurring regardless of the object's rotation, age, mass, or energy output. Even the youngest stars, thought to be less than 1,000 years old, have been found to emit powerful x rays.

These x rays imply high temperatures, from 10 to 100 million kelvins, far hotter than anything seen from the sun. They also imply that these baby stars very quickly become violent places as they struggle to settle down into relatively calm stars, like the sun we see shining so constantly in our blue sky. How stars get over this hurdle, however, remains a mystery.

Chandra has also examined several supernova remnants, the debris left behind after a massive star explodes. The remains of Supernova 1987A in the Large Magellanic Cloud naturally became one of its first targets, especially because the shock wave from the supernova explosion is currently crashing into and lighting up a gaseous ring ejected thousands of years ago by the progenitor star. Chandra's x-ray image, taken by a team led by David Burrows of Penn State University, reveals a close match with earlier optical and radio images. However, the x-ray emissions make the ring appear round while both the optical and radio observations give it an oval shape. The difference indicates that the optical emissions come from a physical ring tilted to the sky's plane while the x-ray emissions come from a spherical shell of material surrounding the central star on all sides.

Even more spectacular is the Chandra image of the supernova remnant surrounding the Vela pulsar. Now dubbed the Crossbow Nebula, this remnant, only 800 light-years away, shows arcs as well as jets flying away from the central pulsar. Its asymmetrical shape suggests that the initial supernova explosion was likewise asymmetrical and its two arcs imply the presence of two toruses, one each above and below the central pulsar. Interestingly, when David Helfand of Columbia University used Chandra to observe the pulsar 32 days apart in early 2000, he discovered that the outer arc had brightened by about five percent. Although he has no direct evidence yet to prove it, Helfand suspects that this brightening might be linked to a sudden but tiny speed-up of the pulsar's rotation (a "glitch," as astronomers call it) that occurred three days before his first observation.

Chandra has also found that supernovae may well be the source of the mysterious high-energy cosmic rays. Instead of using spectacular images, Patrick Slane of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and his collaborators took x-ray spectra of a number of specific, small regions in several supernova remnants, including Cassiopeia A. They found that some of the thermal, or heat, energy of these supernova blasts apparently has been converted into very high energy cosmic rays. Not only does this change many of the theories that estimate the age and density of some older supernova remnants, this cosmic energy very well might be one source for the cosmic rays that regularly strike Earth.

JETS EVERYWHERE

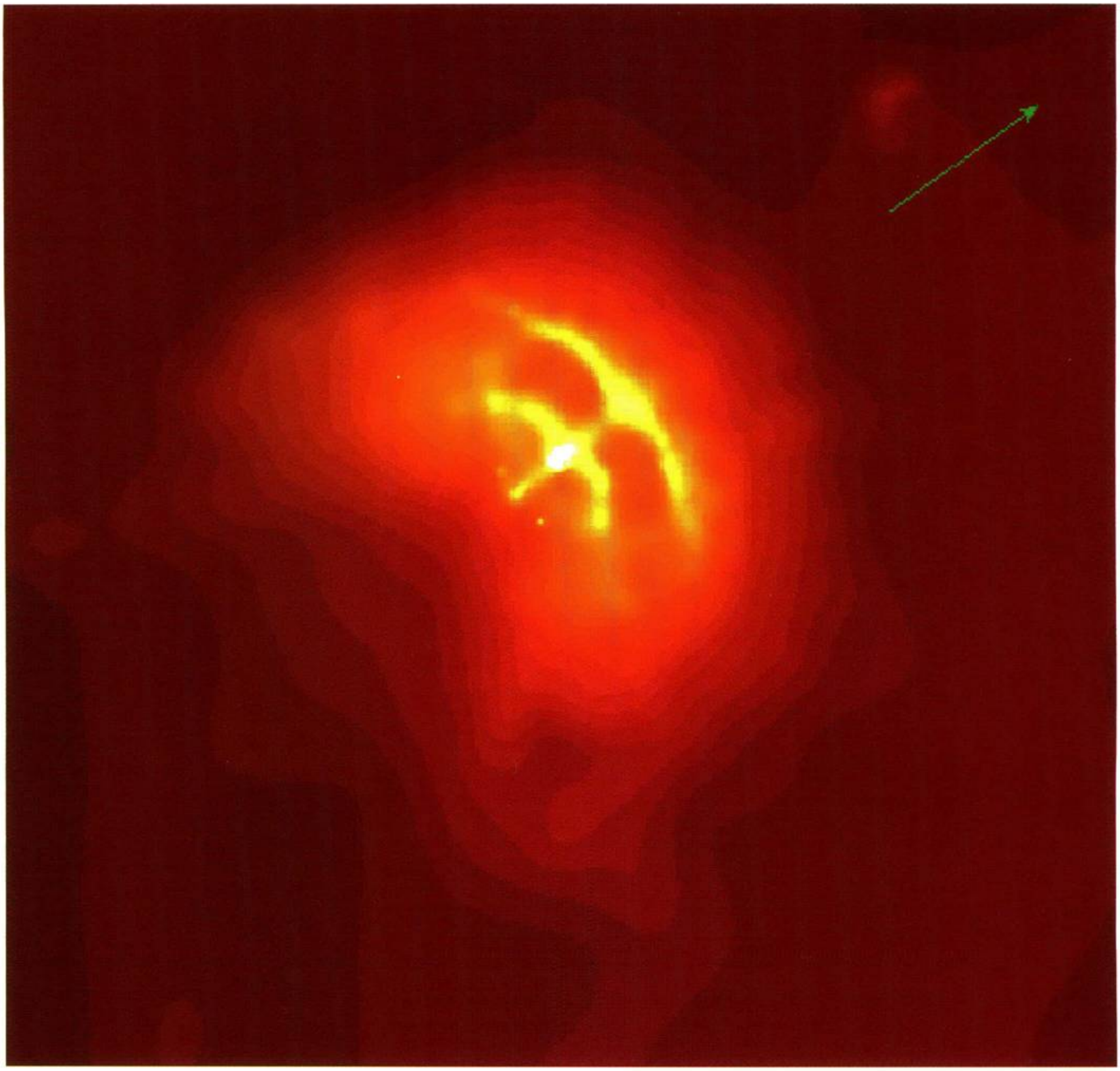
Astronomers also aimed Chandra at many of the astronomical jets that gush from quasars, galaxies, black holes, and even some stars. The nearest jet to our solar system — only 650 light-years away — shoots from R Aquarii, a Mira-type variable star thought to have a companion that's either a white dwarf or a hot subdwarf. Although the Chandra x-ray image closely matches previous radio and ultraviolet observations of the jet, it also shows the first evidence for a more extended counterjet on the system's far side. "This is probably a new feature," says Mike Hollis of the Goddard Space Flight Center, "which hasn't had time to decay into less energetic radiation."

Outside the Milky Way, one of the most famous jets spews from 3C 273, one of the first quasars discovered. The jet, closely studied since the 1960s, has been mapped in both the optical and radio wavelengths. In the optical, the jet looks like a series of braided knots, all the same brightness, which seem to weave back and forth so that the jet appears to be flying outward in the shape of a corkscrew. In the radio, the jet simply grows progressively brighter at greater distances from the quasar.

A team of scientists led by Herman Marshall of MIT aimed Chandra at 3C 273 and discovered that its jet appears far different in x rays: It's brightest close to the quasar and becomes steadily dimmer at greater distances. Most of the x rays appear to come from the regions of the jet that radiate the least in radio.

Observations of other jets, however, do not show the same kind of dichotomy. According to Dan Harris of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, of the 13 x-ray jets that Chandra has looked at, the radio and x-ray jets correspond reasonably well in about 80 percent of the cases.

Untangling this data remains difficult. Although it appears that the angle at which each individual jet is aimed at us contributes a great deal to



how the jet looks, Harris notes that "the research is not mature enough yet to come to any firm conclusions."

Chandra observations of other jets prove equally intriguing. Andrew Wilson of the University of Maryland led a team that used Chandra to examine Cygnus A, the brightest radio galaxy in the sky. Two gigantic jets stream from the galaxy's nucleus, each more than 300,000 light-years long or about 10 times the visible radius of the Milky Way Galaxy. The Chandra photographs reveal an enormous football-shaped cavity plowed out as the jets push their way through the gas that permeates the surrounding cluster's intergalactic space.

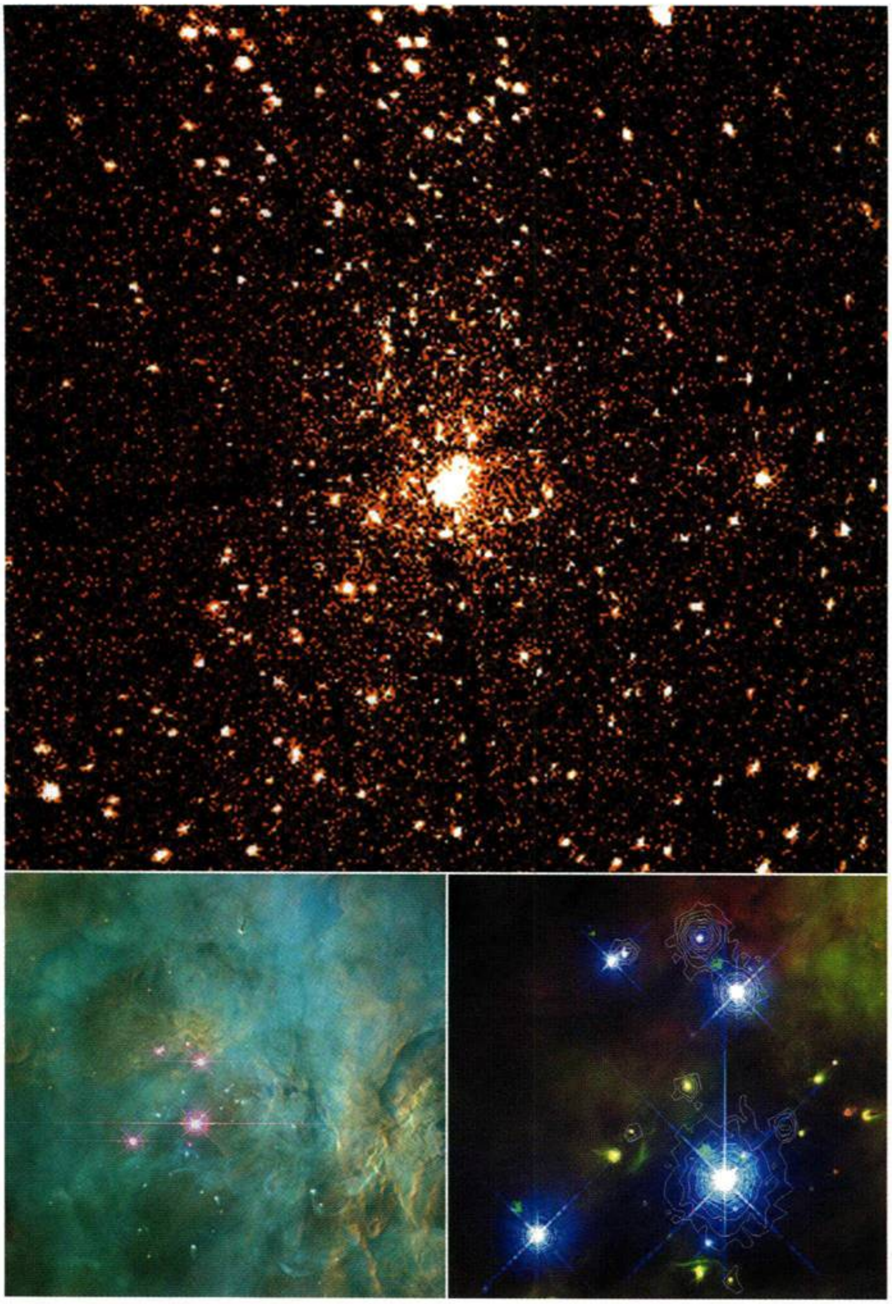
These results provide more evidence that some galactic jets are truly enormous objects, possibly the largest single coherent objects in the universe. In one case scientists estimated a jet's length at about a million light-years, three times longer than predicted.

NO CENTRAL OBJECTS

Before Chandra, the x-ray emissions from the centers of many galaxies were seen as blurry, diffuse glows. The observations available couldn't resolve whether these glows were caused by a single object at the center or many small point sources. But Chandra can resolve this blur, and scientists have rushed to take wide-angle images of these star cities. The findings have proved fascinating, especially in light of recent studies suggesting that the larger a galaxy's spherical bulge, the bigger the supermassive black hole that lies in the galaxy's center.

With spiral galaxies, Chandra has tended to confirm this relation. Jonathan McDowell of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics used Chandra to look at the nearby face-on spiral M33, a galaxy with a very small bulge. He found about 100 x-ray

A high-speed jet spews from the Vela pulsar, which also created the asymmetric Crossbow Nebula. The jet points in the same direction as the pulsar moves (arrow). NASA/PSU/G. Pavlov, et al.



A thousand infant stars in the Orion Nebula glow brightly in x rays (top). The Trapezium cluster appears at center of this image and in more detail below (wide-field optical image at left; close-up optical image with x-ray contours at right). Top: NASA/PSU; below: John Bally, CASA Colorado

sources evenly scattered across the face of the galaxy with no concentration toward the center. "There is a very luminous and steady x-ray binary in the center," he says, "but it isn't a supermassive black hole."

Similarly, Chandra reveals no single large central object in M82, the closest starburst galaxy to the Milky Way and another galaxy with no appreciable bulge. Instead, the x-ray image shows a scattering of nine bright point sources near the galaxy's center, with the brightest and most variable object located 550 light-years from the center. Too small to be considered a supermassive black hole, this object is likely a medium-sized black hole with a mass somewhere between a thousand and a million times that of the sun.

With elliptical galaxies, however, Chandra's first look has thrown a wrench into this theory. Intuition naturally suggests that the biggest elliptical galaxies — which are essentially nothing more than big bulges — should harbor the biggest supermassive black holes. Moreover, astronomers think these ellipticals are very old and probably formed when spiral galaxies merged, more reasons to expect their central diffuse glow to resolve into really gigantic supermassive black holes.

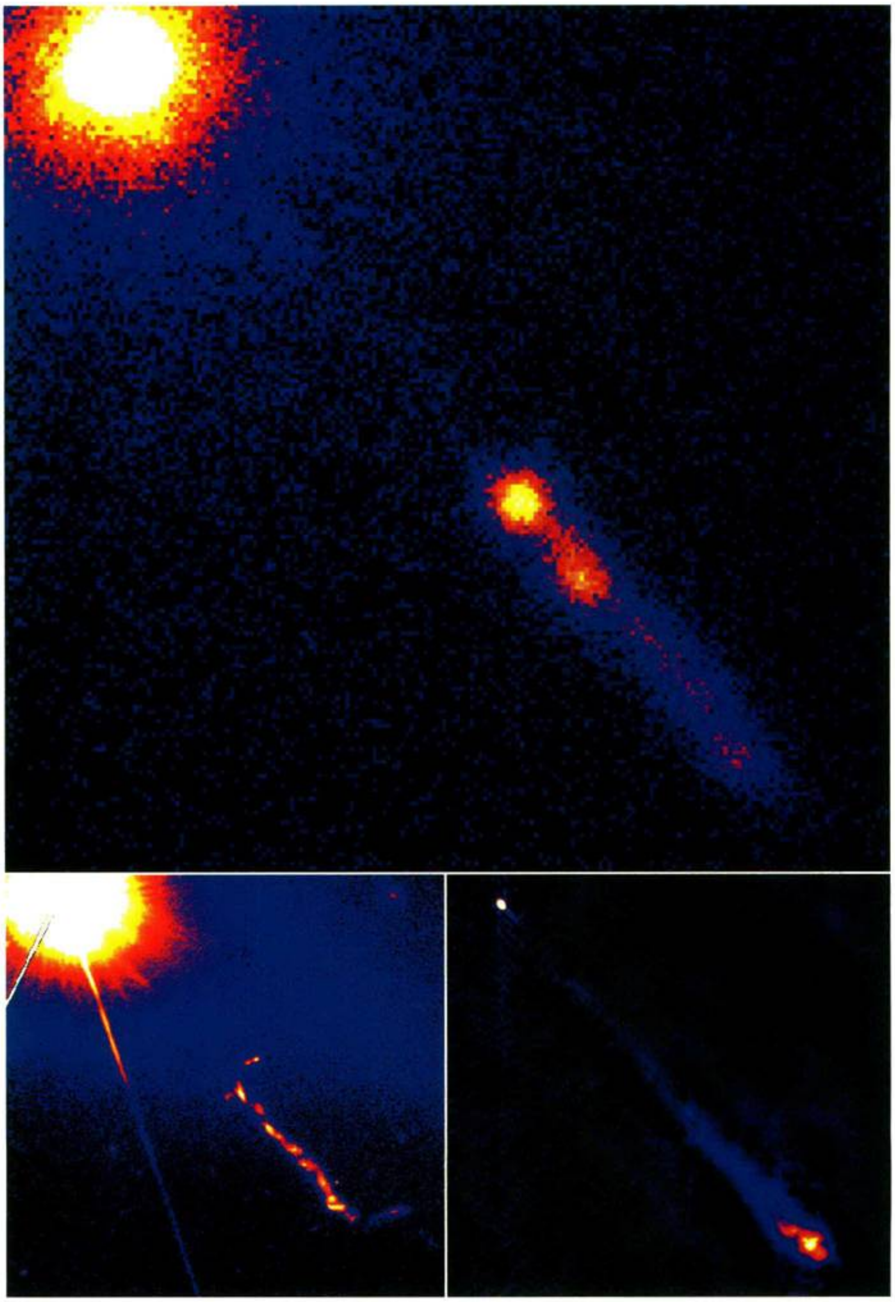
However, this hasn't been the case so far. Astronomer Richard Mushotzky has used Chandra to look at four of the nearest, brightest, and biggest elliptical galaxies — NGC 1399, NGC 1404, M49 (NGC 4472), and NGC 4636 — which should all have big supermassive black holes. Yet Chandra saw no evidence of a central supermassive object in any of them. Instead, a sampling of x-ray point sources appear scattered across the face of each galaxy, with a greater concentration near the center. If supermassive black holes exist there, they're doing an excellent job of hiding their presence.

Mushotzky believes that the x-ray point sources are either binary systems containing black holes, neutron stars, or white dwarfs in any number of combinations, or globular clusters that even Chandra can't resolve into individual systems. Interestingly, the existence of these objects implies that elliptical galaxies once harbored large numbers of massive stars, stars that pump out lots of complex, heavy atoms, such as iron and nitrogen, as they quickly evolve and die. Yet Chandra scientists have not found excessive quantities of complex atoms in these ellipticals, and the data suggest that the elemental make-up of these galaxies is remarkably similar to that of the Milky Way.

Meanwhile, the scientists remain puzzled by the lack of central supermassive black holes. Are the theories that predict these black holes wrong? And if not, what keeps the black holes at the center of these ellipticals from being visible in x rays?

CLOUDS EVERYWHERE

Besides viewing point sources, Chandra also has the ability to see the hot, diffuse gas that envelops galaxies. In Mushotzky's survey of four elliptical galaxies, he found that the gas in three of them matched the shape shown by starlight reasonably well. Yet NGC 4636 did not. Located about 50 million light-years from Earth in the rich Virgo Cluster, NGC 4636 looks like a big ball in optical light. In x rays, however, its clouds trace a spiral, streaming like a giant "S" from one end of the galaxy, through its center, and across to its



A powerful jet shoots from the quasar 3C 273, which lies at the upper left in all images. Surprisingly, the x-ray view (top) shows the jet brighter near the quasar, while in the optical (lower left) and radio (lower right) it appears very different. Top: NASA/CXC/SAO/H. Marshall, et al.; lower left: NASA/STScI; lower right: MERLIN

other side. Mushotzky marvels, "I haven't the faintest explanation for what process could cause this shape."

Several scientists have aimed Chandra at M84 and M86, giant elliptical galaxies lying close to one another in the core of the Virgo Cluster. As expected, Chandra showed both galaxies plowing their way through the hot gas that makes up the cluster's intergalactic medium. While the temperature of the gas inside both galaxies is about 10 million kelvins, the temperature of the Virgo Cluster's intergalactic medium soars to approximately 30 million kelvins.

What astonishes the astronomers, however, is the remarkable sharpness of the boundary between these hot and cold regions. In some cases, the transition zone measures less than 20,000 light-years across, a relatively small region considering the cluster spans millions of light-years. These sharp edges suggest to some scientists the presence of surprisingly large magnetic fields, which create a kind of surface tension that keeps the two clouds distinct and separate.

Furthermore, by laying Chandra's high-resolution x-ray images over earlier optical and radio images, astronomers are getting a much clearer picture of what's going on. In the case of M84, optical images show a round elliptical galaxy while radio images show two lobes extending north and south from the galaxy. Because previous x-ray images had revealed only a big blob of emission, scientists couldn't understand how the radio and optical images related.

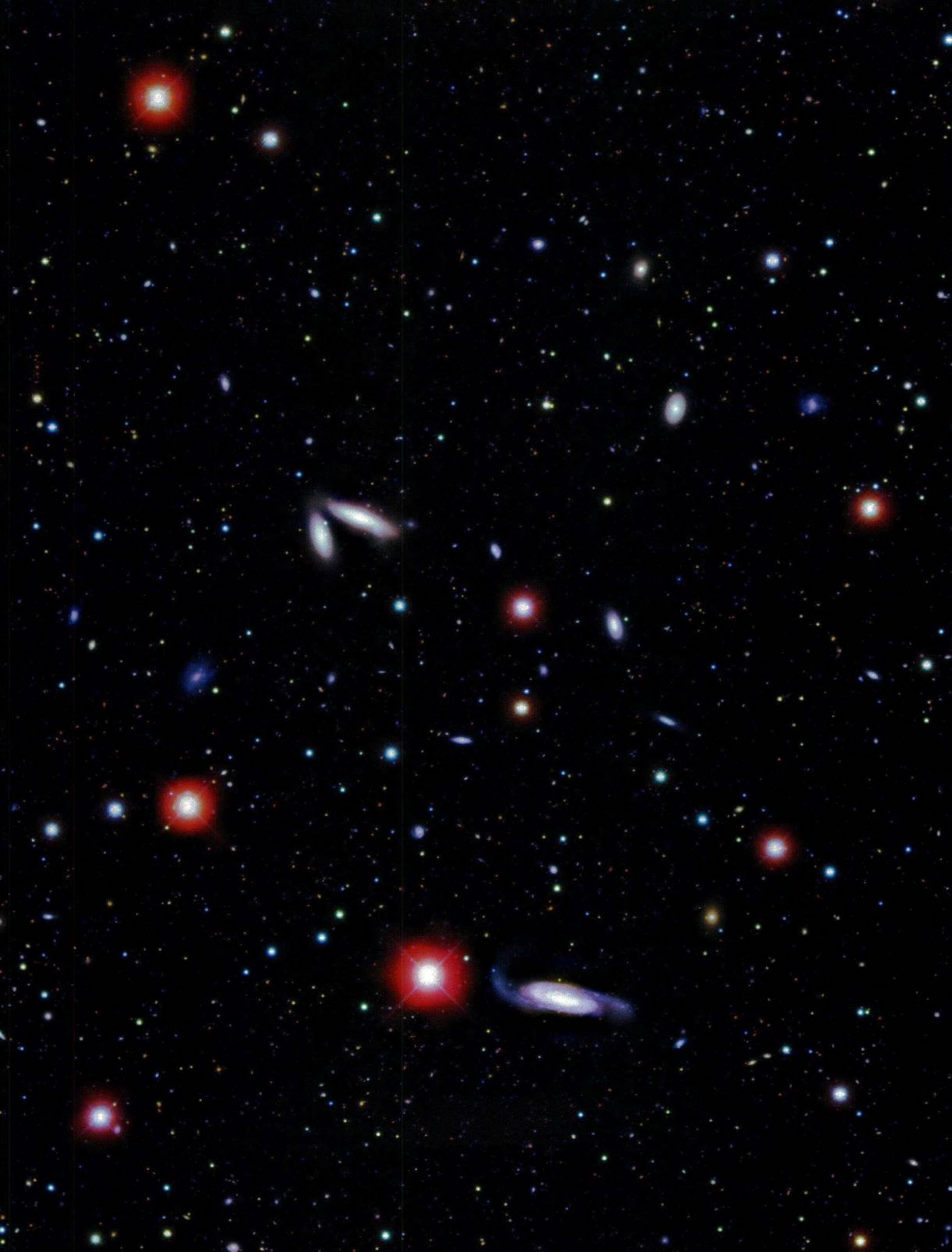
Now Chandra has resolved the x-ray blob into a gigantic h-shaped cloud that nicely fits around the two radio lobes. This fit tells scientists that the lobes are bubbles, and the h-shaped x-ray cloud is the shell of high-density material surrounding these cavities.

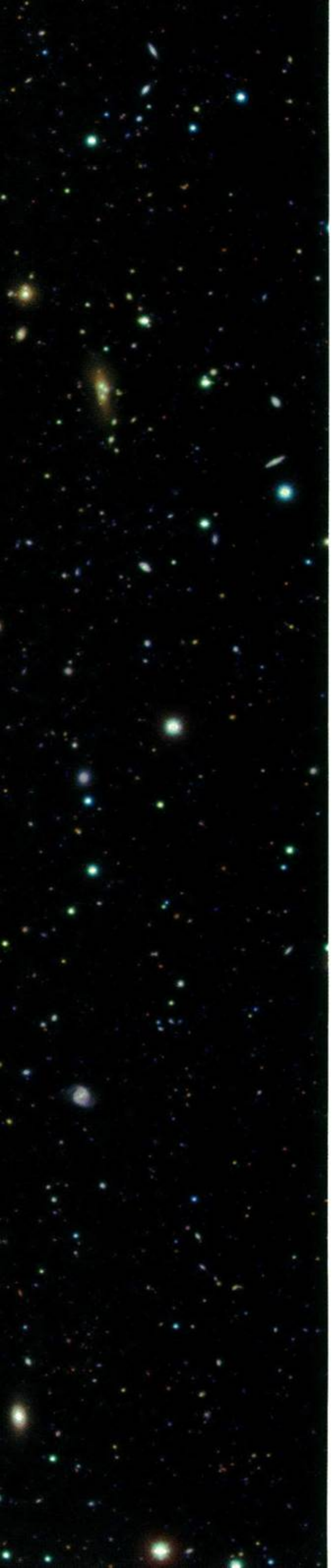
A WIDER VIEW

These early Chandra results, especially the wide-angle views of galaxies, furnish us the first glimpse at what surely will be a major shift in perspective. Using Chandra — along with the European Space Agency's orbiting x-ray telescope XMM-Newton, just now coming into full operation — scientists will soon be able to tally up the first population census of the x-ray objects inside galaxies. They will map the number and layout of each galaxy's black holes, neutron stars, and other bizarre objects, and see how these objects interact with one another. They will chart the interstellar and intergalactic gases that permeate and surround these galaxies. And they will apply this wider and more detailed view to refine their theories on the formation of galaxies and how these galaxies — and the universe itself — evolved into what we see today.

For the first time, we will be able to see galaxies as they truly are. And this new outlook will come from the host of additional discoveries and revelations still certain to pop out from Chandra's x-ray eye. All we need is time to see them unfold.

Robert Zimmerman, co-winner of the first David N. Schramm Award for High Energy Astrophysics Science Journalism, is a regular contributor to Astronomy. *His most recent book is* The Chronological Encyclopedia of Discoveries in Space, *published last year by Oryx Press.*





GOING DEEP FOR GALAXIES

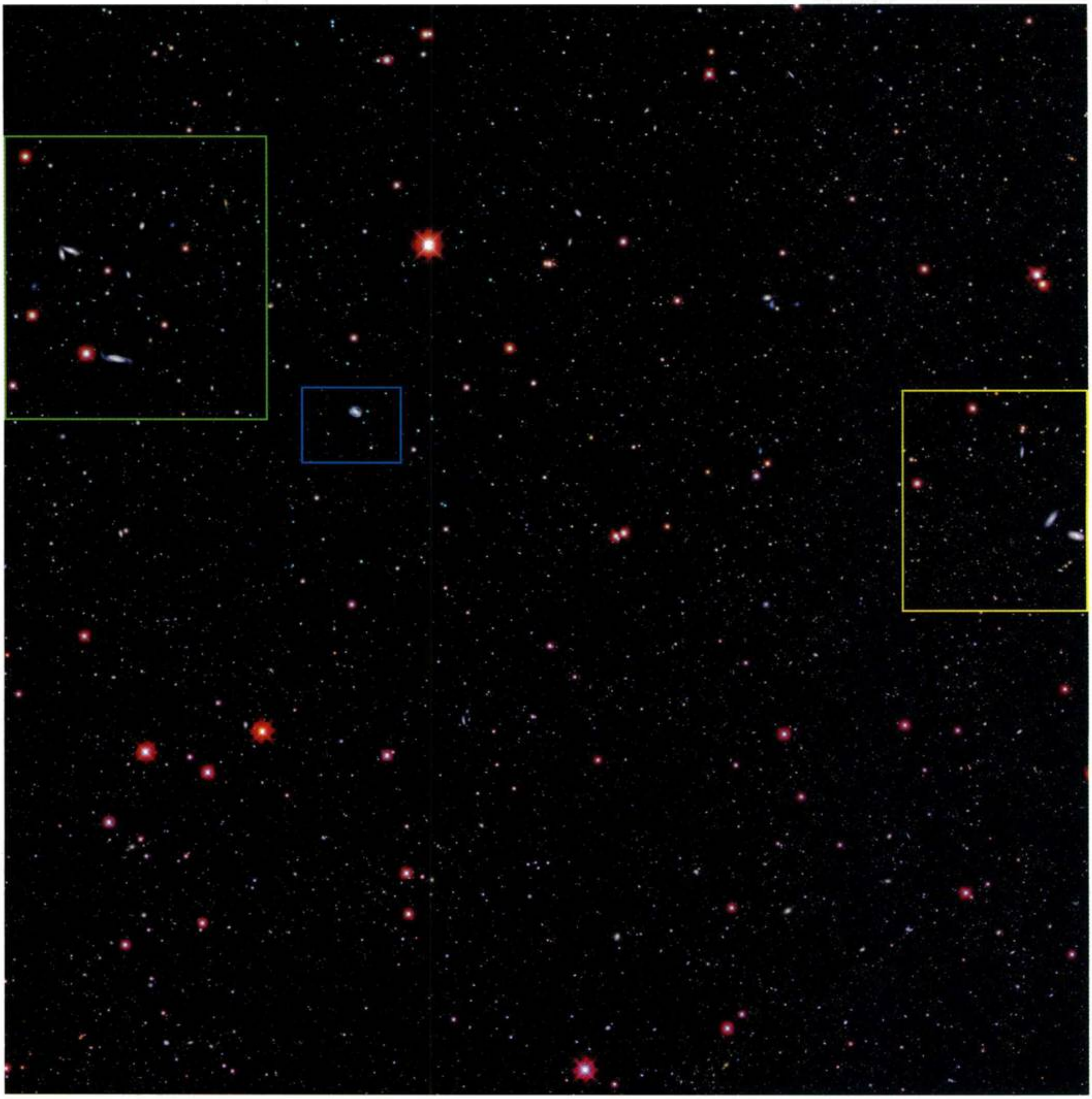
The NOAO Deep Wide-Field Survey promises to open up a whole new window on the distant universe.

by William Schomaker

Like intrepid explorers, astronomers are probing the farthest reaches of the universe in search of her most guarded treasure — the secrets of our origin. Unfortunately, truth doesn't come cheaply. And deciding where and how to search for these answers is no trivial endeavor, especially when the King's ransom is at stake.

Astronomical surveys — usually performed with dedicated telescopes probing the sky down to some faint, limiting magnitude — are celestial reconnaissance missions, designed to build a coherent picture and a complete database of astrophysical objects for a given area of the sky. Astronomers use these surveys to understand the dynamics and evolution of the universe as well as to select targets for the newest orbiting and ground-based observatories.

An expanded view of the premier NOAO Deep Wide-Field Survey (NDWFS) data release marks uncharted astronomical territory (see following page for full field). Thousands of faint stars and galaxies, including NGC 5646 near the bottom, highlight the diversity of the distant universe. The NDWFS will serve as a treasure map for astronomers seeking to understand how the universe began.



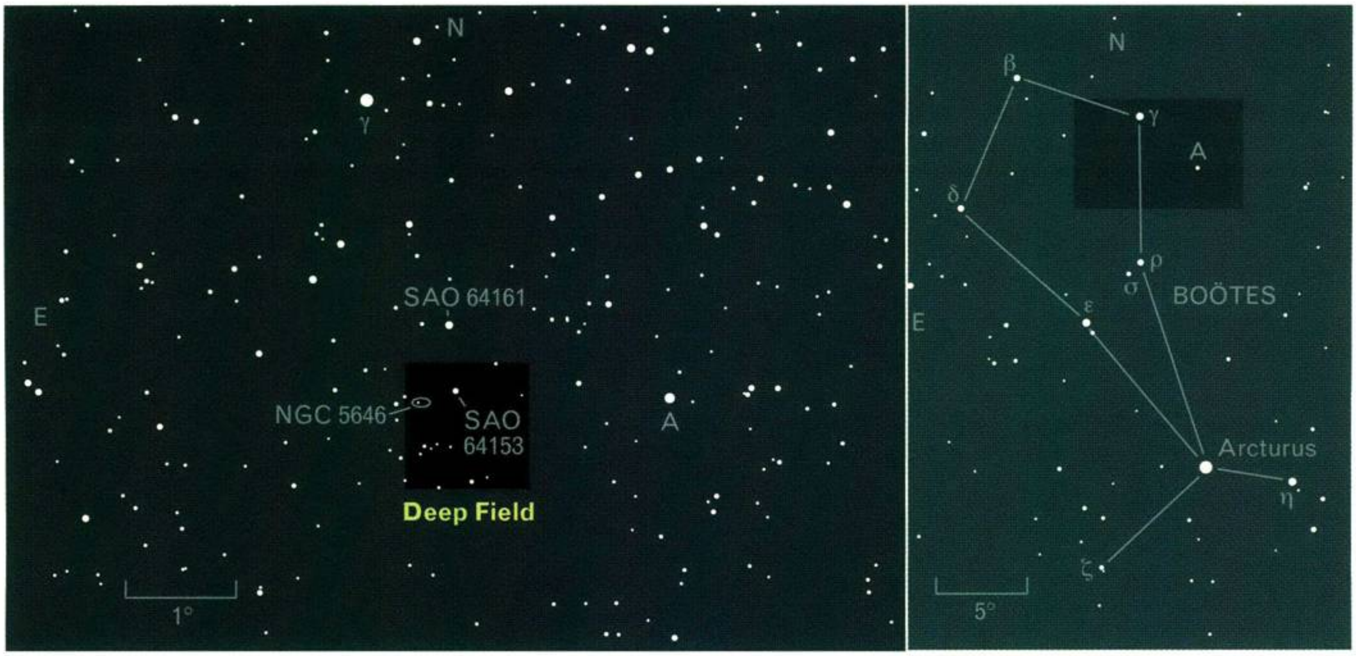
Green, blue, and yellow boxes highlight interesting sectors of the first NDWFS field, enlarged on the previous and following pages, respectively. At this time, the NDWFS is only 7 percent complete. By spring 2002, the NDWFS team expects to map 5 million faint galaxies through six different wavelength filters. Look for more images in issues to follow.

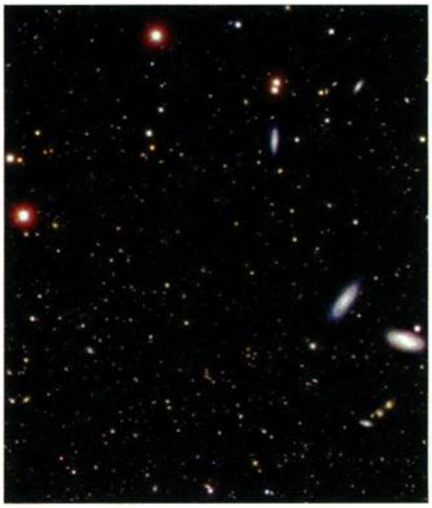
The Sloan Digital Sky Survey (SDSS) will produce a digital encyclopedia of the northern sky from Apache Point Observatory, near Sunspot, New Mexico. The Two-Micron All Sky Survey (2MASS) is scanning the sky in near-infrared wavelengths to help astronomers understand the invisible thermal glow of the universe. And now, thanks to the ongoing toil of 35 astronomers associated with the National Optical Astronomy Observatories (NOAO), observers will soon possess deep, optical and near-infrared treasure maps, reaching down to 26th and 21st magnitude, respectively.

At the 197th meeting of the American Astronomical Society in January, astronomers with the NOAO Deep Wide-Field Survey (NDWFS) team released the first block of data and images from this ambitious project to map two 9-square-degree patches of the sky — about 90 times the area of the full moon.

Peering perpendicular to the Milky Way's obscuring disk, the team hopes to image 5 million distant galaxies through three optical and three near-infrared filters. The designated search areas include a 3° by 3° patch of sky near the North Galactic Pole in the constellation Boötes and a 2° by 4.5° strip running through the constellation Cetus, roughly 30° from the South Galactic Pole.

Apart from providing a database of interesting targets for the twin 8.1-meter Gemini telescopes (Gemini





Covering slightly more than one square degree, the newly released NDWFS field lies in a small western portion of the constellation Boötes. It spans 900 times the area covered by the famous 1996 Hubble Deep Field.

North atop Mauna Kea on the big island of Hawaii and Gemini South at Cerro Pachón in central Chile), the team also hopes that the survey will help astronomers to understand the evolution of large-scale structures in the early universe by sampling a diverse set of deep, celestial objects.

"We are already discovering many distant galaxies and gaining new insights into their evolutionary history," says co-principal investigator Arjun Dey of NOAO. "Our initial results highlight one of the strengths of such deep, wide-field surveys: the ability to collect large numbers of rare objects — like very distant galaxies — and study how these populations of objects evolve."

The project, which began in 1997, combines optical and near-infrared observations from the 4-meter Blanco telescope at the Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory (CTIO) in Chile, with optical and near-infrared observations from the 4-meter Mayall telescope and the 2.1-meter KPNO telescope atop Kitt Peak in Arizona.

Among contemporary astronomical surveys, such as the SDSS, 2MASS, or Hubble Deep Field (HDF), the NDWFS holds a unique station: Upon completion it will venture fainter than wide, shallow surveys like the SDSS and 2MASS and cover 64,000 times the area of the celebrated HDF.

To maximize the scientific return of their survey, the NDWFS team plans to publicly release survey images and data immediately following retrieval and analysis. In addition, radio and x-ray observations of the survey fields are in the works. The team hopes to complete its survey by spring 2002. ■

William Schomaker is an associate editor for Astronomy.

Celebrating Ireland's Cosmic Ties

Milestones of the past highlight a trip through Irish astronomical sites.

by David J. Eicher

Astronomy is like no other science — its laboratory is open to one and all, professionals and amateurs alike, with the only requirement being a clear sky. This uniqueness has led to some really curious stories. One of those tales unfolded in a tiny village at the heart of Ireland during the mid-nineteenth century. In the history of a science filled with unlikely events, it's a standout.

As ironic as it may seem, some of the most important astronomical observations of the nineteenth century were made by an aristocratic politician named William Parsons. Born in 1800, Parsons was graduated from Oxford, became a member of the Irish Parliament, and by 1841 received the title Third Earl of Rosse, inhabiting Birr Castle, the principal structure of Birr (originally called Parsonstown, after the family). Even through his political rise, the Third Earl fostered a great love of sky observing that transformed

The 72-inch "Leviathan of Parsonstown" looks skyward again after more than a century in mothballs. Sean McGibbon

into an obsession. In his 20s, Parsons pursued his dream by teaching himself to polish speculum metal mirrors, and by 1827 he committed himself to huge, all-encompassing projects. After cutting his astronomical teeth on a 36-inch mirror, embarking on his maiden voyage of faint celestial objects, he soon longed for a larger instrument.

In 1845, at a cost of 30,000 pounds, Rosse completed his dream, a 72-inch reflector that was the largest telescope in the world. So amazing was this feat, creating a telescope with a mirror six feet across, that the telescope remained the largest until the completion of the 100-inch Hooker telescope at Mt. Wilson, California, in 1917. Armed with what became known as the "Leviathan of Parsonstown," Rosse commenced a rudderless voyage of discovery, using the instrument to observe many dozens of sky objects, noting the spiral structure of several "nebulae," and naming many now-familiar standbys held dearly by the amateur astronomy community — the Whirlpool Nebula (now known as the Whirlpool Galaxy), the Owl Nebula, and others.

Reviving Leviathan

On a cool Friday night in September 2000, Michael Murphy, David Bell, and fellow members of the Shannonside Astronomy Club set up their telescopes around the Leviathan of Parsonstown. Under a darkening twilight sky, the gentlemen commence their agreeable duty of hosting the Whirlpool Star Party, Ireland's largest annual event for amateur astronomers, a weekend of talks and observing that draws about 150 sky fans from the Emerald Isle, parts of the United Kingdom, and the United States.

The central focus this year is the restored 72-inch Rosse telescope, which has a new mirror and restored mechanics, making it operable for the first time since it fell into disrepair around 1890. The telescope, with its high-maintenance mirror, was always difficult and unwieldy to use. Lord Rosse constructed two 40-foot-high stone towers on either side of the giant telescope's tube; a windlass and chain enabled the telescope to be raised or lowered in altitude, and a circular iron arc attached to an azimuth beam allowed a small amount of movement in azimuth. Thus, the telescope was the great precursor to the Dobsonians that came 125 years later (although, with Rosse's version, an object could be followed across the sky for a little less than an hour at most).

To use his scope, Rosse had to climb into a wooden observer's cage that was subsequently hand-cranked over to the eyepiece position; upper wooden galleries were used for objects at high elevations. On top of the physical challenge of finding objects and using the telescope, the mirrors (there were two) were mostly bronze and were coated with nickel and then polished. This produced a crude reflective surface compared with a modern, aluminized glass mirror, and the corrosion on Rosse's mirrors occurred so quickly that they had to be swapped out and reworked every few days. The modern restoration of the 72-inch scope, begun in 1994 and initially completed in 1997, would bring the telescope back to life after more than a century.

Timely Reflections

Michael, a schoolteacher and expert amateur astronomer, walks me through the grounds of Birr Castle Demesne, still an operating estate after 380 years in the Parsons family. (A castle has stood on the site since 1170; the present structure was attacked in 1643 by Oliver Cromwell's English army and a cannonball still rests in the battlements.) The castle, telescope, and grounds now host a science center and museum, as well as many acres of lovely gardens and Irish landscape, that are open to the public. Birr, in County Offaly, is now a town of about 4,000 that is highly conscious of its past and astronomical connections. It seems an island, isolated from the frenetic pace of Dublin, 70 miles to the northeast, or the thriving suburbs of Limerick, 50 miles southwest.

There's something magical about viewing objects through telescopes set up beside the Leviathan, of seeing the Whirlpool Galaxy from the very spot where it was first named. Brilliant lights from a BBC television crew illuminate the telescope structure at intervals, momentarily interrupting observing but creating a surreal view of the famed instrument. There's a bustle of activity as muted voices of the hundred people on the castle property chat about their targets; my mind drifts back a century and a half to Rosse's days on the grounds.

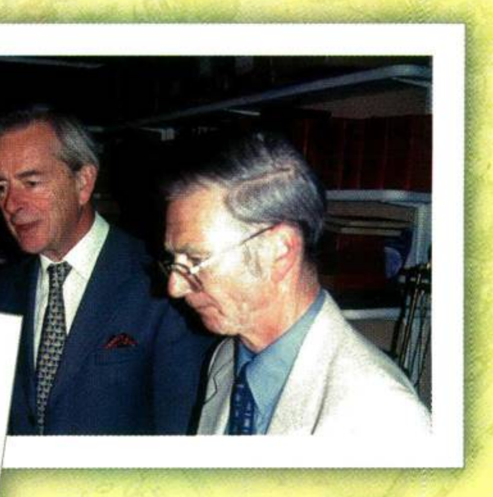
Any telescope reflects the mechanics of the age in which it was built. With the Hooker telescope, its riveted joints, giant bolts, and steel cage bring to mind a World War I battleship. Rosse's Leviathan, however, instantly conveys the iron, chain, and track of a mid-nineteenth-century locomotive. The massive tube, which spans 54 feet and weighs 12 tons, appears for all the world like a giant boiler. Rosse's ingenuity, particularly given his semi-isolation from the Industrial Revolution, placed him ahead of his time. This worked as an advantage, in that he found, cataloged, and described many objects (including the Messier catalog) in much more detail than his predecessors had. In a sense, he was the last great purely visual observer. But it was also a disadvantage: He was too far ahead of the birth of astrophysics and the explosion of photography and spectroscopy to fully understand the objects he was seeing.

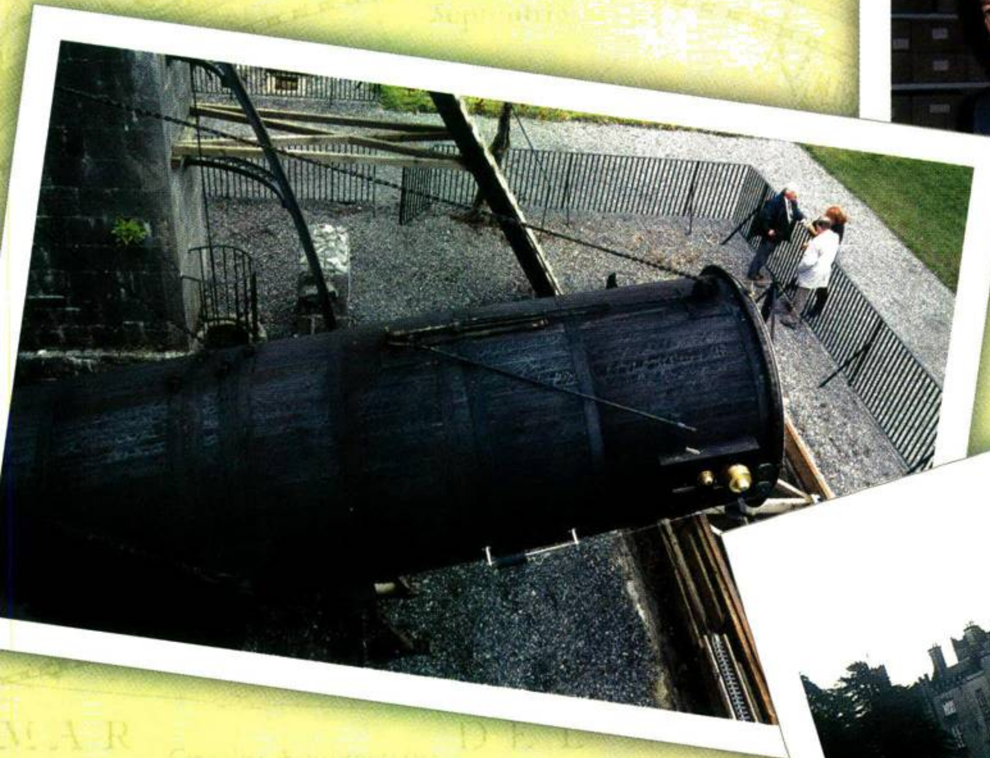
The following day I accompany David Whitehouse and the BBC crew back to the castle to shoot some footage for *Final Frontier,* a British science program, and then we all tag along into the castle for more footage. Our host is William Brendan Parsons, Seventh Earl of Rosse, the great-great-grandson of the famous astronomer. Within the castle's archive, we are presented with spectacular artifacts; Rosse's original drawings of the Whirlpool Galaxy, the Dumbbell Nebula, the Ring Nebula, and M101, to name a few. There are many autograph letters to and from Rosse between the astronomical greats of the day, John Herschel, Charles Piazzi Smyth, and others. The guest logbook for the observatory includes an opening page inscription, made in 1845 by Charles Babbage, the founder of modern computing and data analysis.

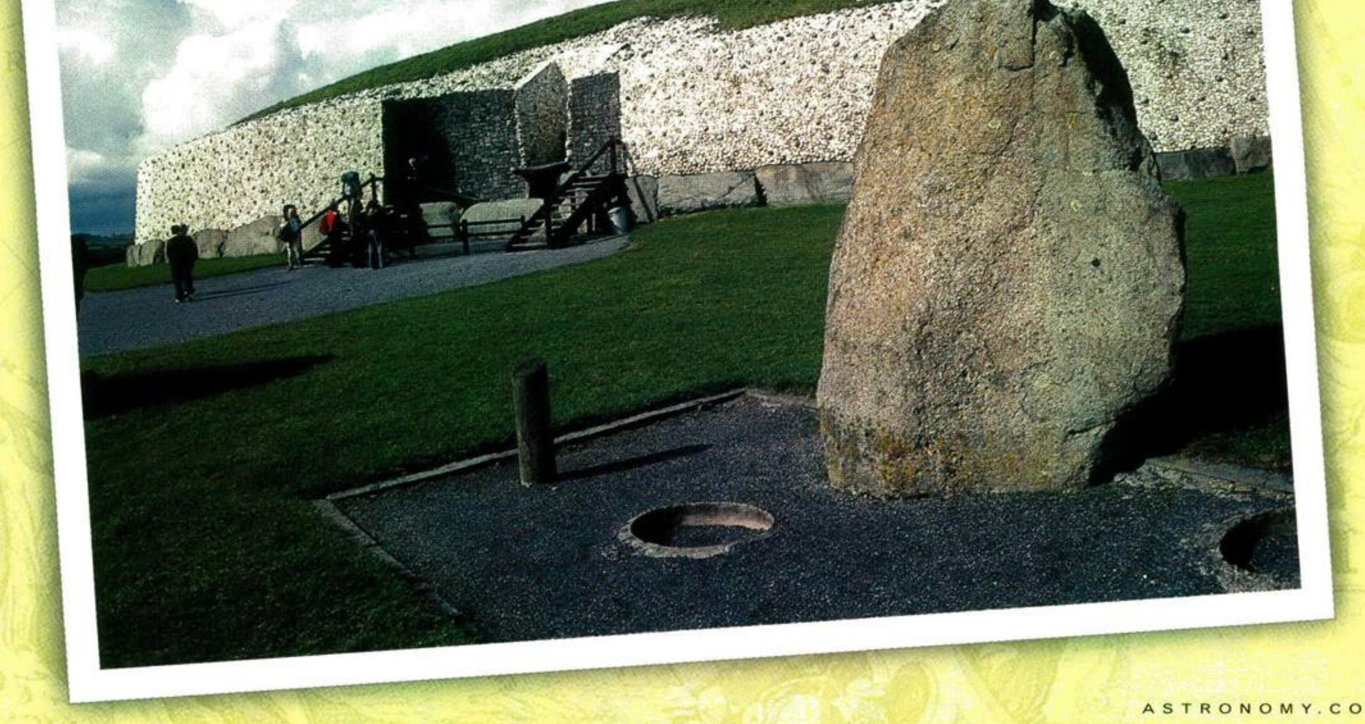
Thanking Lord Rosse, we proceed back to the present century and the Whirlpool meeting, held at the County Arms Hotel on the edge of town. I am privileged to address the meeting, speaking about my impressions of Rosse and how, all these years later, 20th-century Dobsonian users paralleled his voyage of discovery. John Brown, the Astronomer

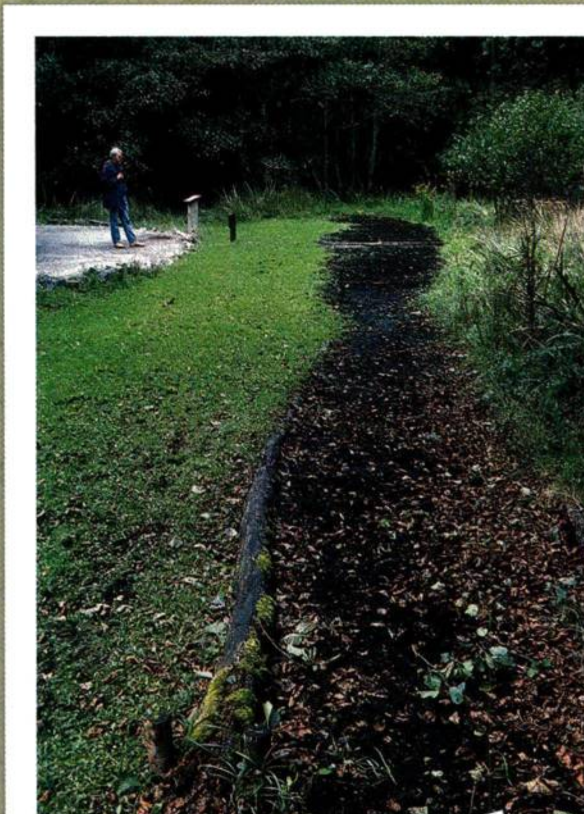
Clockwise, from top left: The refurbished tube of the Rosse telescope congers up memories of a mid-nineteenth-century steam locomotive boiler; the Seventh Earl of Rosse, great-great-grandson of the famed astronomer (left), welcomes visitors; Birr Castle was attacked by Oliver Cromwell; Newgrange, northwest of Dublin, is one of the great neolithic burial sites in Europe, predating the Giza pyramids by 500 years.

All photos on the following pages by *Astronomy:* David J. Eicher



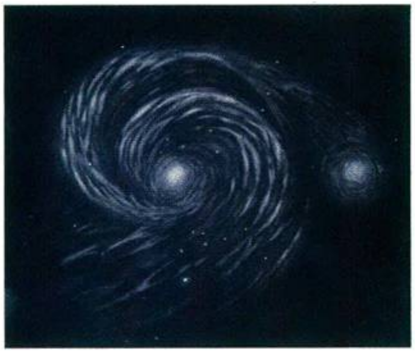






How Lord Rosse Saw It

William Parsons, Third Earl of Rosse (1800–1867), discovered the spiral nature of galaxies (though he didn't realize what they were) and named many now-familiar objects such as the Whirlpool Galaxy and the Owl Nebula. He is a storied figure among deep-sky observers more than a century after his death. Excerpts from his notes on well-known objects, made with the 72-inch "Leviathan of Parsonstown," follow.



Whirlpool Galaxy sketch by Lord Rosse; photo by *Astronomy*: David J. Eicher

The Whirlpool Galaxy (M51): "Spiral convolutions . . . with successive increase of optical power, the structure has become more complicated. . . . The connection of the companion with the greater nebula is not to be doubted. . . . the most conspicuous of the spiral class."

The Hercules Cluster (M13): "A cluster; stars small and very close together."

The Dumbbell Nebula (M27): "Not actually resolvable but symptoms of it. The 6-foot (diam.) reflector surrounds it with an external ring like a chemical retort."

The Pinwheel Galaxy (M33): "Full of knots. Spiral arrangement. Two similar curves like an 'S' cross in the centre."

The Ring Nebula (M57): "Evident symptoms of resolvability at its minor axis: strips or wisps inside and regularity of outline broken by appendages branching into space, especially in minor axis."

The Owl Nebula (M97): "Two stars considerably apart in the central region; dark penumbra around each spiral arrangement. (On many occasions only one star seen and spiral form doubtful.)"

Royal for Scotland, delivers a sensational summation of the current knowledge of black holes and worm holes, aided by good humor and a magician's set of props. Astronomy author Neil Bone describes his contention that the next couple of years will bring memorable shows of aurorae. Julian Barbour, author of *The End of Time*, delivers an intriguing paper on how we view time in the universe. After three days of observing, history, talks, and visiting over nice dinners, we go our separate ways into the Irish countryside.

In the end, a little disappointment washes over some of the participants as the telescope director at Birr does not open the Leviathan for observing. The mirror has a coating problem. There are concerns about someone falling off the stone piers in the dark. Perhaps they'll open it next year.

Tapping Historical Roots

We travel south to Limerick and spend a joyous evening at a medieval banquet at Bunratty Castle in County Clare, one of the most impressive Irish castles, built in 1425, which now hosts the somewhat touristy banquet. Amid the courses of soup, pork and chicken, potatoes, bread, and vegetables — each of which has to be eaten by hand, assisted only by a sharp dagger — the Whirlpool Star Party is declared a success by its organizers. Bunratty launches us into an explorative mode in which David Bell and I find other Irish links to the past.

At Craggaunowen, north of Bunratty, we walk through an outdoor museum highlighting the Celtic and Viking past that includes a neolithic trackway, burial tombs, and later ringforts. In Limerick, King John's Castle (built 1200–10) demonstrates a superb historic fortification on the River Shannon, in an attractive town now associated with Frank McCourt's *Angela's Ashes* and the rock group The Cranberries. Traversing the Irish countryside, which is made somewhat hazardous due to narrow, twisting country roads with hedgerows protruding out into them, brings this modern explorer to other sites of interest — Trim Castle in County Meath (built in 1176); the Rock of Cashel in County Tipperary, a defensive fortress given to the church in 1101 and site of St. Patrick's Cross; and the Book of Kells, the celebrated 9th-century illuminated gospel manuscript at Trinity College in Dublin, alongside the River Liffey.

Northwest of Dublin I encounter the greatest archaeoastronomical site in Ireland, Newgrange. The passage tomb at Newgrange Farm, the largest of several in the area, dates to more than 5,000 years ago, predating the Giza pyramids by at least 500 years. Constructed atop an impressive hill, the tomb represented a gargantuan project for the neolithic farmers who built it.

Covering more than an acre of ground, standing more than 30 feet high, and consisting of more than 200,000 tons of stone and earth, Newgrange holds a central room with a spectacular corbeled roof protecting sacred stones. It is the oldest room in Europe and contains finely scrolled graffiti more than 500 years old. In the darkness of the room, stone-age peoples carried the cremated remains of their ancestors and placed them onto treasured rock surfaces.

Once per year, on the winter solstice, a shaft of sunlight sliced down the horizontal tunnel, illuminating the bones and carrying the spirits of their dead into the afterlife. In such an alignment with cosmic meaning, astronomy was alive and well in Ireland many centuries before Lord Rosse arrived on the scene. Rosse's meaningful explorations, his ambition and drive to put science and knowledge on par or ahead of his politics, sets a lofty example for all of us to remember. ■

Clockwise, from top left: David Bell observes the remnants of a neolithic trackway at Craggaunowen; medieval supper at Bunratty Castle with Bell (left) and Michael Murphy (right) includes authentic cuisine; the entrance stone at Newgrange exhibits mysterious Celtic patterns made 5,000 years ago; Trim Castle, in County Meath, offers a spectacular view of a 12th-century structure that also served as backdrop for Mel Gibson's popular film *Braveheart*.

Dave Eicher is managing editor of Astronomy. *He has been observing deep-sky objects for 25 years. This was his first trip to the Emerald Isle.*

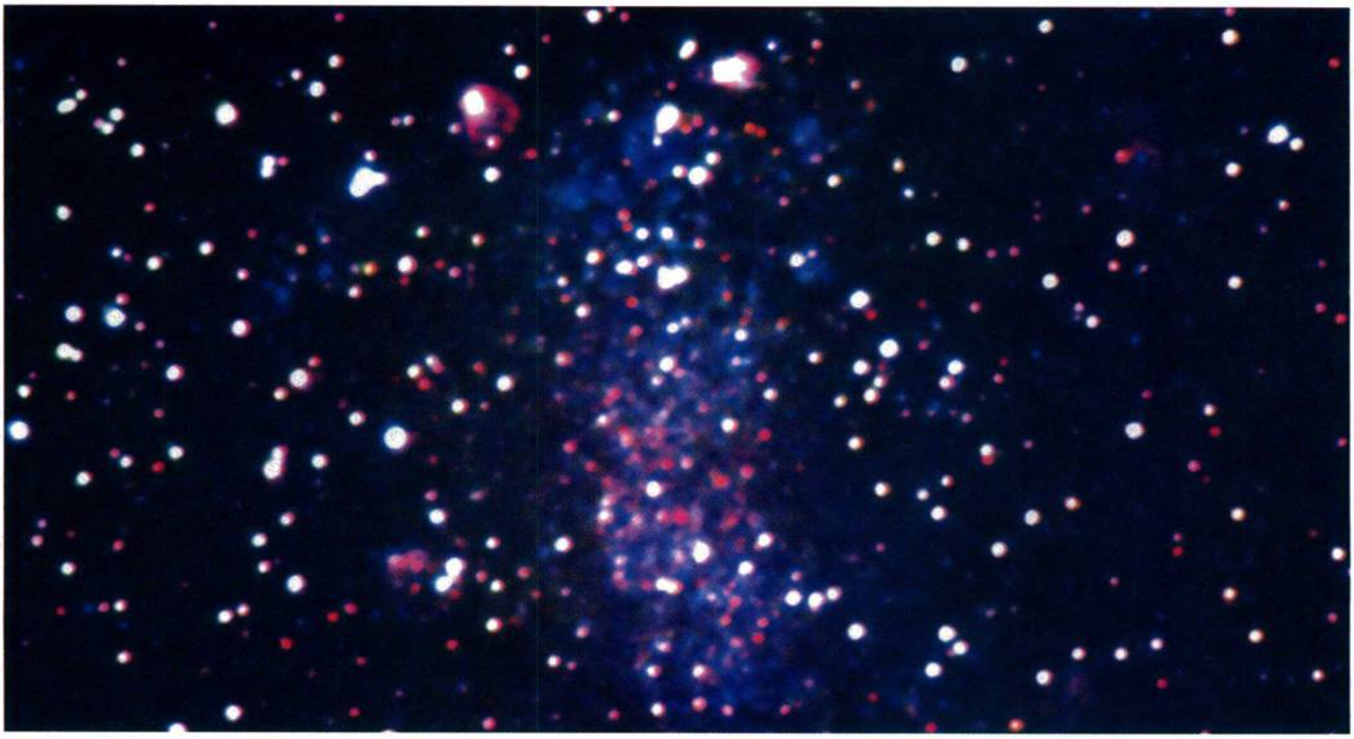
The Man Who Tracked NEBULAE

Astronomer Edward E. Barnard discovered more than 300 nebulae, including one he found as a young amateur that helped revolutionize cosmology.

by Richard Jakiel

The annals of observational astronomy brim with fierce debates, iconoclastic observers, and obscure details. Such is the case of Barnard's Galaxy. Originally described as a "nebula" by a one-time poverty-stricken photographer's assistant, it was later described in a landmark 1925 paper by American astronomer Edwin Hubble as "the first object definitely assigned to a region outside the galactic region." Hubble wrote prosaically that the irregular galaxy about 1.8 million light-years from Earth "may serve as a stepping-stone for speculations concerning the habitats of space beyond." In other words, galaxies exist beyond the Milky Way. Many amateurs ignore this challenging deep-sky object in Sagittarius, but it has special meaning to all of us. It is our link to Edward E. Barnard, who discovered the galaxy in 1884, at age 26, with a 5-inch refractor.

Barnard poses by the Lick Observatory's 36-inch refractor after his 1892 discovery of the fifth satellite of Jupiter. Mary Lea Shane Archives of the Lick Observatory, University of California at Santa Cruz



NGC 6822, Barnard's Galaxy, is a challenging object for amateur astronomers.

James R. Foster

Barnard is famous for overcoming an impoverished childhood to discover 16 comets, Jupiter's fifth satellite (Amalthea), the California and Rosette nebulae, and more than 300 dark nebulae. Barnard also pioneered wide-field astrophotography (he made the first photographic discovery of a comet in 1892) and many of his photographs of dark nebulae were included in his *Atlas of Selected Regions of the Milky Way*.

An Astronomer Meets a Galaxy

Barnard once estimated that he had observed every astronomical object possibly visible to him at least 100 times. He became a devoted comet hunter after Rochester, New York, businessman H. H. Warner offered in 1881 to pay $200 for the discovery of each comet. "Barnard's method was to sweep the telescope sequentially across horizontal zones of sky," writes William Sheehan in *The Immortal Fire Within: The Life and Work of Edward Emerson Barnard*. "With the completion of one sweep, he raised the telescope slightly and began a new sweep of a zone partially overlapping the first." Barnard himself wrote that the sweeps, "if plotted on a piece of paper, would resemble in length, breadth, and overlapping, the weather-boarded side of a house."

Barnard often worked dusk to dawn, seven days a week. He lost at least one hat to high winds on mountaintops. On January 2, 1885, using his 5-inch refractor, Barnard demonstrated his incredible eyesight. He spotted Comet Encke, which Princeton University's C. A. Young had seen two weeks earlier with a 23-inch refractor. "It was very faint in the 23-inch, and I could not see it at all in the 9½-inch," Young wrote in a letter commending Barnard's acute eyesight.

Born in the slums of Nashville, Tennessee, in 1857, Barnard would often lie in an old wagon bed to watch the stars, even when the artillery fire of the Civil War boomed nearby. The pastime "helped to soften the sadness of my childhood," Barnard once told an audience. Although he was intelligent, Barnard received only two months of formal schooling. At age 9, he began working in a Nashville photographic studio, where he remained employed for 17 years. He educated himself with the used books he purchased. He bought his 5-inch refractor in 1876 with the equivalent of eight months' salary. In 1881, he used the telescope to discover his first comet, and his reputation grew with each additional discovery. In 1883, his colleagues in Nashville raised enough money for a fellowship to Vanderbilt University, where Barnard studied and worked as a part-time instructor. He spent virtually every clear night observing at Vanderbilt, often using the university's 6-inch refractor.

An Elusive Nebula

While sweeping for comets on August 17, 1884, Barnard stopped at an uncataloged nebula in Sagittarius. He described it as "an excessively faint nebula in the field and south of the bright planetary nebula no. 4510 of Herschel's *General Catalogue* (*GC*)." The galaxy which now bears his name was "some 2' in diameter, and very diffuse," Barnard wrote. A year later he again examined the nebula with Vanderbilt's 6-inch telescope and a wide-field eyepiece that boosted its visibility. "If it had always been as large and bright as now," he wrote, "I cannot conceive how it could have been missed by observers when examining GC 4510. Probably this is a variable nebula."

By the time Barnard graduated from Vanderbilt in 1887 with a bachelor's degree in mathematics, he had discovered eight comets. He used $1,600 of Warner prize money to pay for a "comet house" for his bride, Rhoda Calvert. In 1888, he took a job at the Lick Observatory near San Jose, California, and used his knowledge of photography to improvise a crude, wooden box camera for the observatory's 36-inch refractor. By photographing known comets, he demonstrated that comets could be tracked photographically over time.

Barnard's Hard-To-Find 'Nebula'

Barnard took hundreds of wide-field photographs of the Milky Way. Many of them revealed large "starless tracks," areas of dark, obscuring matter — dark nebulae. Although NGC 6822 has a visual magnitude of 9.3, its light is spread over an area 15.5' by 13.5'. Experienced observers know that low-power high-contrast fields are required to visually confirm such a diffuse object. However, in the late 19th century the instruments of choice were refractors with long focal lengths and narrow, restrictive fields. Observers of the day did not have access to wide-apparent-field, high-contrast eyepieces. In other words, they were ill-equipped to find large, low-surface-brightness objects such as Barnard's Galaxy.

In 1847 and again in 1864, Sir John Herschel produced the *General Catalogue* of known deep-sky objects. Most of the more than 5,000 entries were made by Herschel and his father, William. During the next two decades, William Lassell, Lewis Swift, and others discovered thousands of new objects. A new catalog was needed to list them, so the Danish astronomer John L. E. Dreyer compiled the *New General Catalogue* (*NGC*).

Observatories across North America and Europe were asked to verify the NGC entries. In 1887, astronomers at the University of Virginia in Charlottesville used the 26-inch refractor at the Leander McCormick Observatory on campus to examine the region of sky with Barnard's Galaxy. Unfortunately, the high magnifications and restrictive field of the telescope made it inadequate for observing such a large, low-surface-brightness "nebula." Astronomers at the observatory missed the galaxy completely. Instead, they noted two bright regions of ionized hydrogen gas (H II regions) located on the northern end of the galaxy. The brighter of the two regions was assumed to be Barnard's NGC 6822.

Other observers fared no better. H.A. Holden, using a 20-inch refractor, was only to spot the brighter of the two H II regions and missed the main part of the galaxy. He noted that NGC 6822 was "very small" instead of "large," as described by Barnard. In France, Guillaume Bigourdan tried his luck using a 12-inch refractor. One of the last great visual observers, he is best known for measuring extremely accurate positions of nebulae, but he missed Barnard's nebula entirely.

Dreyer retained Barnard's original description of "very faint, large, elongate, diffuse" nebula perhaps on faith of his legendary observing skill; however, the object's status was far from certain. This uncertain state of affairs was common at the time. Meanwhile, observations of many other nebulae continued to pour in. The steady stream of discoveries became a torrent when observatories began using photography. Astronomers discovered thousands of new nebulae, including many of the curious "spiral" forms. Dreyer compiled two *Index Catalogues* (*IC*) to keep up with the glut of discoveries. The fainter H II region in the vicinity of Barnard's Galaxy was eventually designated IC 1308.

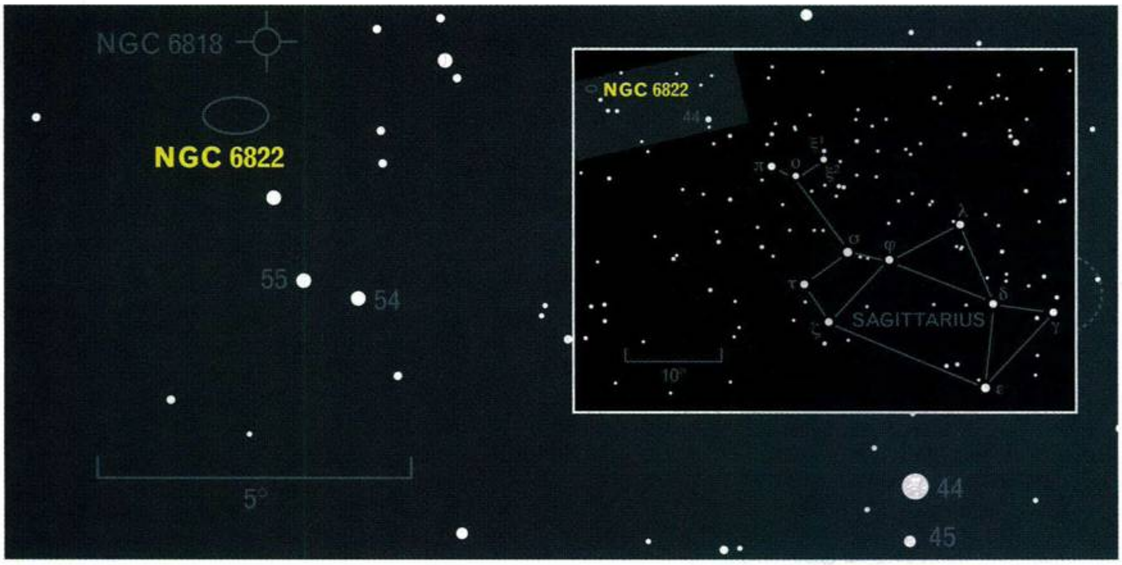
Astrophotography Comes of Age

During the late 1800s and early 1900s, Barnard stood at the division between old and new and stepped across. While he was one of the best visual observers in the world, he also became a pioneer of wide-field astrophotography.

While he worked at the Lick Observatory, its board of regents purchased a 6-inch lens, described by Sheehan and Lick Observatory astronomer and author Donald Osterbrock as "the type known to opticians as a Petzval doublet — a two-lens system of which each lens was itself an achromatic doublet." This lens became known as the Willard lens, named after a California photographic-stock dealer. Viennese mathematician Josef M. Petzval had developed the fast lens for the slow speeds of daguerreotype photography. This type of wet-plate photography required a great quantity of light to give a sharp image. For this reason, portrait studios used the large, short-focus Petzval lenses to lessen the time of sitting.

Two possible asteroids, right of Barnard's Galaxy, sneak into this time-exposure image.

Chuck Vaughn



With the Willard lens, Barnard took breathtaking views of the Milky Way.

In 1896, Barnard moved to a house built adjacent to the University of Chicago's Yerkes Observatory on a flat plain several hundred feet above the shore of Lake Geneva, Wisconsin. (It was then that he was awarded the Gold Medal of the Royal Astronomical Society.) One of Barnard's chief rivals was Max Wolf of the Heidelberg Observatory in Germany. He used a 5¼-inch portrait lens to discover the North America Nebula (NGC 7000), dark nebulae in the Milky Way, and more than 5,000 "nuclear nebulae" (galaxies). While Barnard tried to acquire a 10-inch Bruce lens, Wolf had received two 16-inch Bruce lenses, which were coaxially mounted with a 10-inch refractor. The lenses were named after Catherine Wolfe Bruce, a well-known New York heiress and generous benefactor of many astronomical projects.

Even photography did not quickly resolve the discrepancies between Barnard's original observations and those made with much larger telescopes. In 1906 and 1907, Wolf used his 16-inch Bruce cameras with a 28½-inch reflector to photograph the region around NGC 6822. He identified the two largest diffuse nebulae as NGC 6822 and IC 1308, while Wolf also noted a "dense region of small clusters and nebulae." Wolf's new object actually was the main bar of the galaxy, now resolved into stars and nebulae. It received the designation IC 4895, and once again Barnard's original observations were overlooked. It would take another 15 years to uncover its true identity.

One of many extremely hot stars in Barnard's Galaxy blasts its surroundings with intense winds, producing this bubble nebula.

Anglo-Australian Observatory

The Great Debate

Since the discovery of "spiral nebulae" by the Irish observer William Parsons in 1845, these objects had baffled astronomers. By the early 20th century, the number of known nebulae was in the thousands. Astronomers wondered if spiral nebulae were part of the Milky Way, or separate "island universes" far beyond.

In 1920, the National Academy of Sciences sponsored the "Great Debate" in Washington, D.C. to help resolve this issue. Many astronomers supported Heber D. Curtis of the Lick Observatory. He proposed that the Milky Way was relatively small, no more than 15,000 light-years in diameter, with the sun located near its center. He estimated that a million or more "spiral nebulae" were actually "island universes" located at vast distances from our galaxy.

Harlow Shapley, of the Mt. Wilson Observatory outside Pasadena, California, represented the single-system hypothesis. He argued that the spiral nebulae were within the Milky Way, and proposed that the Milky Way was a gigantic system 300,000 light-years across, with the sun at least 50,000 light-years from its center. (The disk of the Milky Way actually extends 50,000 light-years from the center of the galaxy, and the sun is about halfway out from the center.)

Though neither Curtis nor Shapley won the debate, Hubble, of the Mt. Wilson Observatory, sided with Curtis. In 1920, Hubble and other astronomers began to photograph the larger, brighter spirals. Meanwhile, Charles D. Perrine of the Cordoba Observatory in Argentina studied southern galaxies using a 30-inch reflector. He found that Barnard's "diffuse nebulae" and Max Wolf's "small clusters" were part of the same system. Perrine classified NGC 6822 as a Magellanic Cloud-type object. This helped clear the way for Hubble's groundbreaking work in 1925.

Resolution: Hubble's 1925 Paper

Hubble was a University of Chicago graduate student at Yerkes from 1914 to 1917, when he earned his Ph.D. He volunteered in the Army to fight in World War I, and was hired at Mt. Wilson after the war. Using the 100-inch telescope at Mt. Wilson, Hubble conducted a detailed study of the structure and stellar population of Barnard's Galaxy. He discovered 15 variable stars, 11 of which were Cepheid variables. These very luminous yellow supergiants were keys that unlocked the mystery of the universe to Hubble.

Early in the 20th century, Henrietta Swan Leavitt discovered a linear relationship between the period of pulsation of Cepheids and their luminosity. This gave Shapley, Hubble, and others the "standard candles" required for them to generate galactic and intergalactic yardsticks.

Hubble's discovery of eleven Cepheid variables in Barnard's Galaxy was one of the most important milestones in galactic astronomy. His landmark 1925 paper, "NGC 6822, a Remote Stellar System," published in *The Astrophysical Journal*, is one of the great classical studies of early 20th-century astronomy. (It was published two years after Barnard's death.) Using Leavitt's period-luminosity relationship, Hubble determined the distance to Barnard's Galaxy. He quickly followed suit with the nearby spirals M31, which is 2.2 million light-years away, and M33, which is about 3 million light-years away. Hubble's observations of NGC 6822 helped resolve the "Great Debate" and redefined the distance scale of the universe. With this insight it would soon become clear that spiral nebulae were galaxies far beyond our own.

Today, NGC 6822 is again under intense scrutiny by astronomers using the Hubble Space Telescope and ground-based observatories to study the formation of globular clusters. NGC 6822 has also gradually emerged from relative obscurity to become a target for amateur telescopes. Amateurs have observed Barnard's Galaxy with instruments as small as 7x35mm binoculars, and its brightest stars and nebulae can be seen with today's large telescopes. Several of its largest H II regions are bright enough to be visible in the northern part of the galaxy.

Although Barnard's Galaxy may never be a star-party favorite like the bright galaxies M31 or M51, it deserves our attention. So, take some time to observe this historically significant galaxy. Few such revolutionary objects have risen from such a humble past, like Barnard himself. ■

Richard Jakiel, a chemist living in Atlanta, Georgia, is an amateur astronomer who specializes in the observation and historical study of galaxies.

NGC 6822 is about 1.8 million light-years away. Large telescopes can resolve the galaxy's brightest stars, but even smaller telescopes can pick out these two clouds of glowing gas, seen here at one end of a dim bar.

Anglo-Australian Observatory, David Malin

Camera Corner

www.camcor.com

One of the largest Selections

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars • Tripods • Eye Pieces
- Accessories • Cases • Books
- Maps • Globes
- Cameras • Film
- Processing

All Name Brands Available

• Bushnell • Canon • Celestron • Fujinon • JMI • Kowa
• Leica • Meade • Nikon • Pentax • Tele Vue • SBIG • Steiner

Camera Corner

Established 1949

2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215
Voice 336-228-0251 • Fax 336-222-8011
e-mail: sky@camcor.com

800-868-2462

LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES

MEADE

Deluxe Latitude Adjustor	*$21*
Drive Corrector	*$109*
Piggyback MT Clamp Ring for 8" Newtonian	*$29*
Counterweight Bar Assy for Newtonian	*$29*
Filters (.96)	*From $8*
(45mm)	*$15*
AZT. Control Kit	*$9*
Phototripod BKT Bracket for 8" SC OPT Tube	*$59*

SPECIALS
Scopes-Binoculars
All Accessories

CELESTRON

- CCD Framing Ocular
- Encoder Kit-SP-EQ
- Nebular Filters - BINOC.
- Digital Counter S/C
- DEC Motor + Controller EQ SP/GP/POL
- Laser Collimated Star Diag/Barlow
- 9x50 Finder +BKT

ALL $79 Each

4 1/2" 500 mm
$149

BAUCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-9PM (7) DAYS A WEEK

E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com JCB

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

59 MINE HILL ROAD, NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
WHOLESALE OPTICS CATALOG (over 3lbs.) $10
CALL (860) 355-3132*

You've never seen anything like it!
Experience the Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World.

Scope City

Scope City Locations / Showrooms
SIMI VALLEY, CA: 730 Easy Street, (805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA: 14324 Ventura Blvd., (818) 789-5805
COSTA MESA, CA: 3033 S. Bristol, (714) 957-6900
SAN DIEGO, CA: 4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., (858) 277-6686
LAS VEGAS, NV: 4825 W. Flamingo Rd., (702) 947-2673
SAN FRANCISCO, CA: 350 Bay Street, (415) 421-8800

Save up to 45%
All Major Brands at discount prices

Buy
Sell
Trade
Service

MAIN OFFICE: 730 Easy Street,
Simi Valley, CA 93065, (805) 522-6646

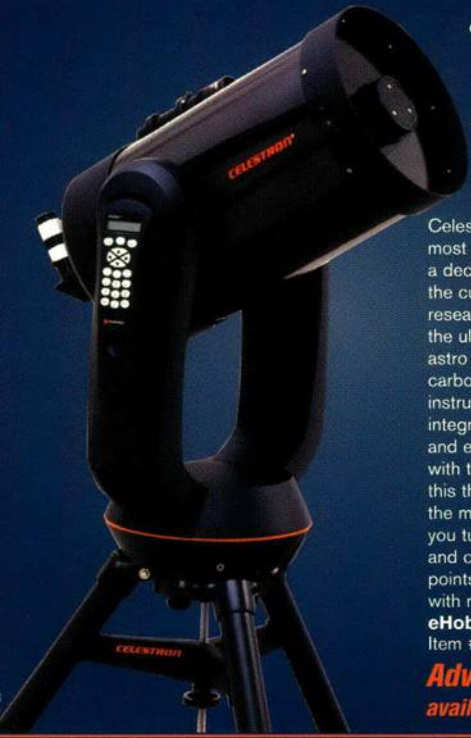
Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
www.scopecity.com

The Sky Has No Limits

eHobbies is proud to offer the newest telescope in Celestron's NexStar line, the NexStar 11. Of course, we carry the complete selection of high-quality Celestron scopes to ensure crystal-clear viewing. We've also got all the Meade and Celestron accessories you need to maximize your viewing – everything from tripods to eyepieces. Log onto eHobbies to see our selection!

11" NexStar

Schmidt-Cassegrain



Celestron is proud to announce the most anticipated product release in a decade! The NexStar 11 GPS is the culmination of years of engineering research and development. It delivers the ultimate in "go to" technology and astro imaging. This large aperture, carbon fiber telescope is the first instrument of its kind to boast an integrated Global Positioning System and electronic compass, combined with the NexStar system, which makes this the most advanced telescope on the market. It's so advanced that as you turn it on, the integrated GPS and compass system automatically points to your first alignment star, with no need to input data.
eHobbies price: $2,999.99
Item #1006-0584

Advance Order Now!
available early March

CELESTRON SCOPES

G-8 Schmidt-Cassegrain
eHobbies price:
$999.99
Item #1004-2441

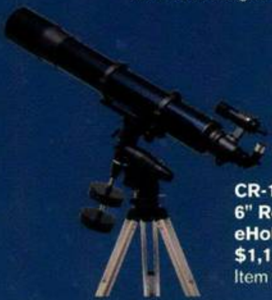
Item #	Description	Price
1004-1134	G-5 w/ Motor Drive SC	$749.99
1004-1133	G-5 Schmidt-Cassegrain	$699.99

CM - 1400 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain
eHobbies price:
$5,299.99
Item #1004-2470

Item #	Description	Price
1004-2468	CM - 1100 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain	$3,199.99

8" Celestar Deluxe Schmidt-Cassegrain
eHobbies price:
$1,699.99
Item #1004-1347

Item #	Description	Price
1004-1109	8" Celestar Computerized SC	$1,499.99
1004-1407	8" Celestar Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,099.99



CR-150-HD
6" Refractor
eHobbies price:
$1,169.99
Item #1004-1111

Item #	Description	Price
1003-9769	C102 - HD Refractor	$499.99
1004-1125	C114 - HD 4 1/2" Newtonian	$439.99

CELESTRON NexStar SCOPES

8" NexStar Schmidt-Cassegrain
eHobbies price:
$1,699.99
Item #1006-0200

Item #	Description	Price
1004-1135	5" NexStar Schmidt-Cassegrain	$1,199.99
1006-0463	4" NexStar Maksutov-Cassegrain	$699.00
1006-0038	NexStar 114 GT Reflector	$499.99
1006-0037	NexStar 114 HC Reflector	$399.99
1006-0036	NexStar 80 GT Refractor	$399.99
1006-0035	NexStar 80 HC Refractor	$299.99
1006-0034	NexStar 60 GT Refractor	$299.99
1006-0032	NexStar 60 ST Refractor	$189.99

CELESTRON FIRSTSCOPES

80EQ Refractor
eHobbies price:
$349.99
Item #1006-0200

Item #	Mfr./Description	Price
1006-0204	80 AZ Mount - Refractor	$299.99
1006-0202	70 EQ Mount - Refractor	$199.99
1006-0089	60 EQ Mount - Refractor	$159.99
1006-0088	60 AZ Mount - Refractor	$99.99
1006-0201	114 EQ Mount - Newtonian Reflector	$299.99
1006-0203	114 Short EQ Mount - Newtonian Reflector	$229.99
1006-0198	76 EQ Mount - Newtonian Reflector	$159.99

BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES

8x56 Victory Series Binocular w/Pouch
by ZEISS OPTICAL
eHobbies price:
$1,279.99
Item #1004-2155

Item #	Mfr./Description	Price
1004-2156	Zeiss - Optical 10x56 Binocular with Pouch	$1,379.99
1003-9767	Celestron - 8x56 Ultima Series Binocular	$259.99
1004-1218	Celestron - 10x50 Ultima Series Binocular	$239.99
1004-4385	Slik - 300DX Tripod	$119.99
1004-2248	Celestron - Binocular Tripod Adaptor	$19.99

Hot Deals **Save up to 20%**

Visit the **eHobbies Hot Deals** section for amazing deals on a wide range of telescopes and accessories, astro-binoculars, software and more.

Log on to our web site for a complete catalog and current prices on all our Meade and Celestron astronomy products.

AST_0012

3 easy ways to place your order:

- **Online**
  www.eHobbies.com
  AOL Keyword: eHobbies
- **Phone**
  1-888-eHobbies
  (1-888-346-2243)
- **Fax**
  310-582-7506

©1999 – 2001 eHobbies.com, Inc. All rights reserved. The eHobbies logo and "creating a new world for hobbyists" are servicemarks of eHobbies.com, Inc.

eHobbies SM

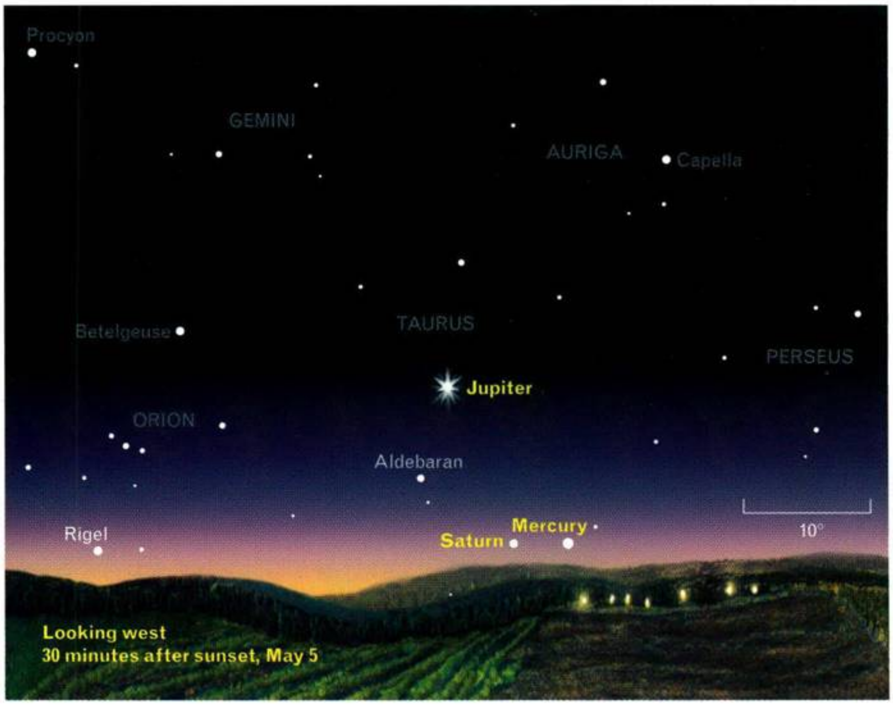
creating a new world for hobbyists SM

sky Show

may

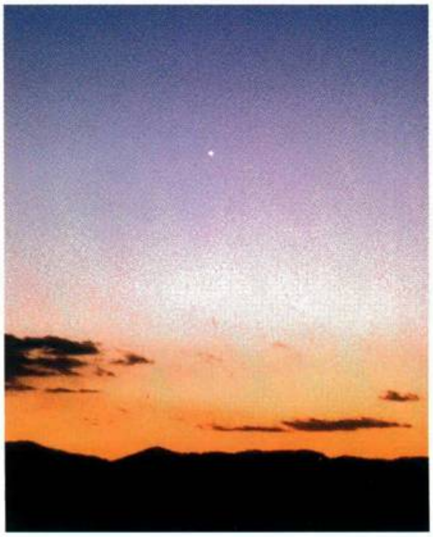
The Red Planet comes on strong amidst a show from elusive Mercury.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling



Looking west
30 minutes after sunset, May 5

Mercury makes an evening appearance on March 29, 1997 (right). Enrico Montanari



▶ The swiftest planet vaults into prominence when Mercury climbs out of the evening twilight to pass Saturn and Jupiter. You'll never have an easier time spotting the innermost planet. Without signposts, it can be tricky to recognize, but this time it is a full magnitude brighter than Saturn. Follow Mercury as it glides past both the Ringed Planet and Jupiter on its way up to maximum elongation from the sun on the 22nd. By the time the crescent moon slides past on the 24th, Mercury is already fading back into the twilight's glow.

Jupiter and Saturn are disappearing for another season but will return in a vengeance of activity. The moon occults, or covers up, Jupiter on the afternoon of August 15th and then Saturn on the morning of September 10th. Mark your calendar. More occultations follow later in the year.

Mars rises into prominence in the southeast during the late evening. Next month it rises at sunset. This is opposition, when it hits peak brightness and is biggest in the eyepiece. Already Mars glows brightly at magnitude –1.4 but next month it will really blaze, reaching magnitude –2.4, brighter than Jupiter.

Why does Mars brighten so much? Why hasn't it been this bright for ages? Firstly, Mars is gradually approaching its closest point to the sun, and the closer an object is to our central luminary, the more light it reflects. More importantly, Earth and Mars haven't been closer since 1988. Together, these factors create a great display. Mars will be even brighter and closer the next time around, in August 2003.

Make sure you take advantage of those balmy, hazy nights that show up at this time of year. These conditions generally mean that our atmosphere is barely moving, and that's exactly what you need in order to see fine detail on Mars's surface. Because Mars is so low in our sky, as seen from the Northern Hemisphere, its light has to pass through more of Earth's turbulent atmosphere than usual, increasing chances of a blurry view. A poetic night filled with twinkling stars means detail-destroying turbulence.

Another rule of observing is that the more you do it, the more detail you'll see. Whether it's fine martian details you're after, or dust tails in Comet 24P/Schaumasse, or detecting tiny Pluto in a small scope, only eyepiece time can give you the experience to make the most of what the sky has to offer.

What color is Mars, anyway? It's certainly not traffic-light red, and many people see shades of orange. What do you see? When a full-blown dust storm breaks out, Mars is noticeably more beige. If you're wondering where the real red objects are, try our selection of springtime ruby-hued variable stars. Find out which ones are redder than the Red Planet.

2001 May

1 The moon is at perigee (229,547 miles from Earth), 11:41 P.M. EDT

4 Venus is at greatest brilliancy (magnitude –4.5), 2 P.M. EDT
Eta Aquarid meteor shower peaks (page 68)

6 Asteroid Ariadne is at opposition, 8 P.M. EDT

7 Full moon is at 9:52 A.M. EDT
Mercury passes 4° north of Saturn,1 P.M. EDT

8 Asteroid Iris is at opposition, midnight EDT

10 The moon passes 1.9° north of Mars, 3 P.M. EDT

11 Mars is stationary, 11 A.M. EDT

12 Mercury passes 8° north of Aldebaran, 6 A.M. EDT

13 The moon passes 3° south of Neptune, 8 P.M. EDT

14 The moon is at apogee (251,124 miles from Earth), 9:30 P.M. EDT

15 The moon passes 3° south of Uranus, 4 A.M. EDT
Last quarter moon is at 6:11 A.M. EDT

16 Mercury passes 3° north of Jupiter, 1 P.M. EDT

19 The moon passes 4° south of Venus, 5 A.M. EDT

20 The moon passes 0.6° north of Vesta, 5 P.M. EDT

21 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (22°), midnight EDT

22 New moon is at 10:46 P.M. EDT

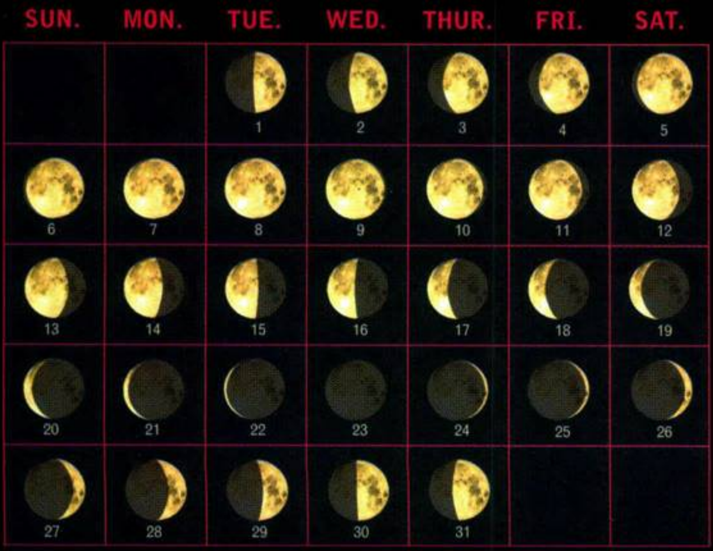
23 Asteroid Eunomia is at opposition, 2 A.M. EDT

24 The moon passes 1.3° south of Jupiter, 3 A.M. EDT
The moon passes 3° south of Mercury, 3 P.M. EDT

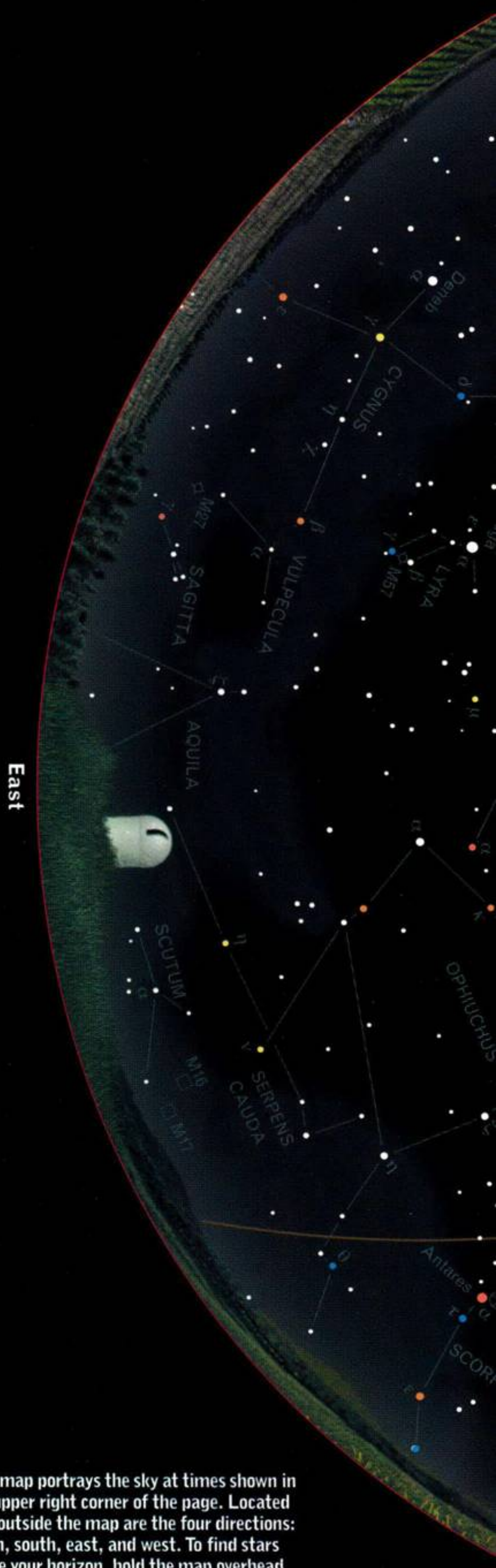
25 Saturn is in conjunction with the sun, 9 A.M. EDT

27 The moon is at perigee (228,685 miles from Earth), 3:02 A.M. EDT
Asteroid Pallas is at opposition, 2 P.M. EDT (page 69)

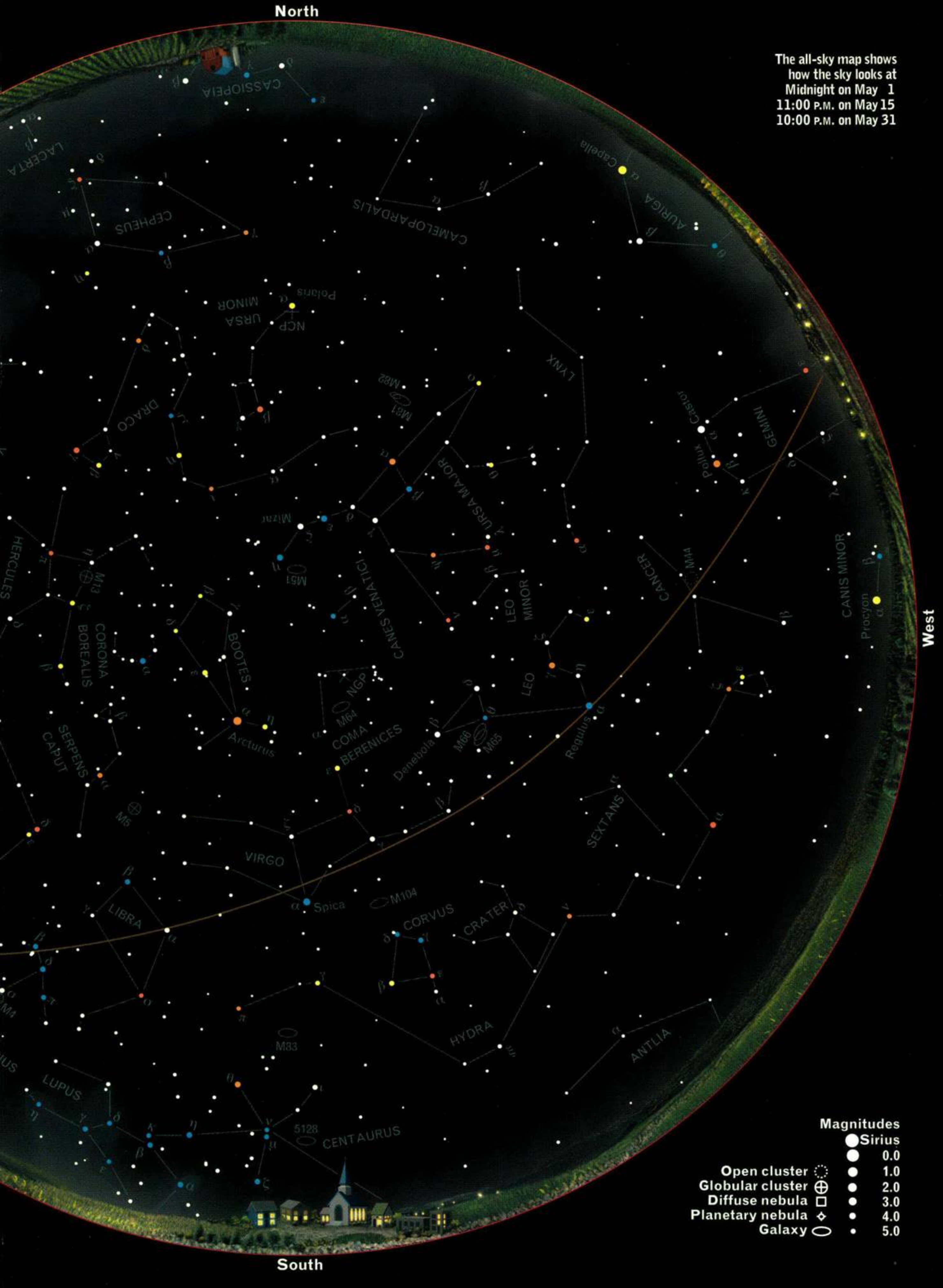
29 First quarter moon is at 6:09 P.M. EDT



SUN.	MON.	TUE.	WED.	THUR.	FRI.	SAT.
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		



This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.


North
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
CEPHEUS
CAMELOPARDALIS
Capella
AURIGA
URSA MINOR
Polaris
NCP
DRACO
M82
M81
LYNX
Castor
Pollux
GEMINI
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M51
CANES VENATICI
HERCULES
M13
CORONA BOREALIS
BOOTES
LEO MINOR
CANCER
M44
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
West
LEO
NGP
M64
COMA BERENICES
Arcturus
Denebola
M66
M65
Regulus
SERPENS CAPUT
M5
SEXTANS
VIRGO
LIBRA
Spica
M104
CORVUS
CRATER
HYDRA
ANTLIA
M83
LUPUS
5128
CENTAURUS
South

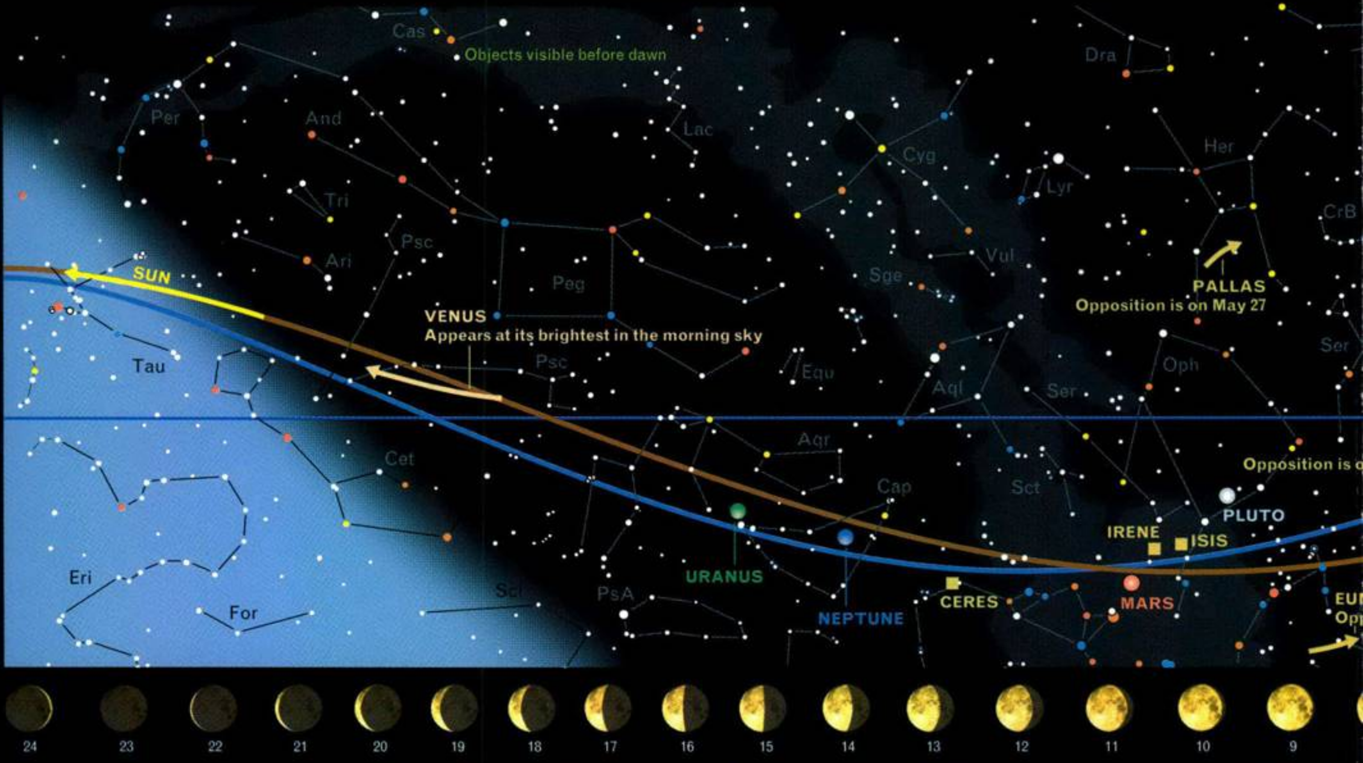
The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
Midnight on May 1
11:00 P.M. on May 15
10:00 P.M. on May 31

Magnitudes

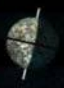
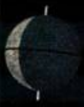
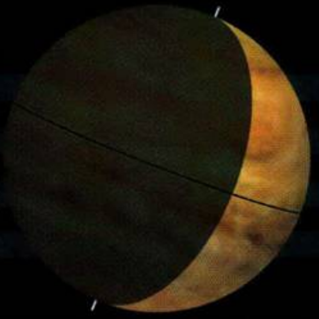
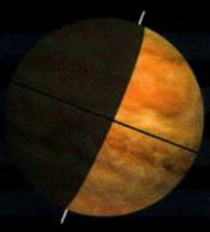
● Sirius
● 0.0
Open cluster ◌ ● 1.0
Globular cluster ⊕ ● 2.0
Diffuse nebula □ ● 3.0
Planetary nebula ⟡ ● 4.0
Galaxy ⬭ ● 5.0

Path of the Planets

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objec


Cas
Objects visible before dawn
Dra
Per
And
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
Tri
CrB
Psc
Ari
Vul
Peg
Sge
PALLAS
Opposition is on May 27
SUN
VENUS
Appears at its brightest in the morning sky
Psc
Tau
Equ
Oph
Ser
Aql
Ser
Aqr
Cet
Opposition is
Cap
Sct
PLUTO
IRENE
ISIS
Eri
URANUS
Scl
PsA
CERES
MARS
EU
Op
For
NEPTUNE
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9

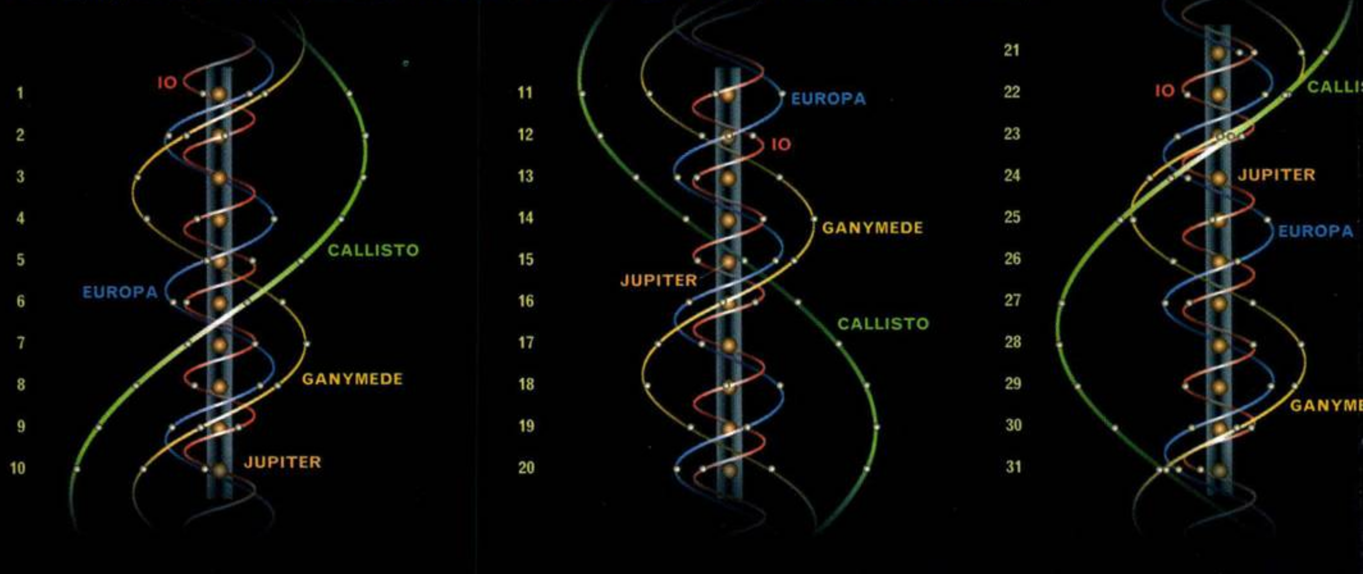
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

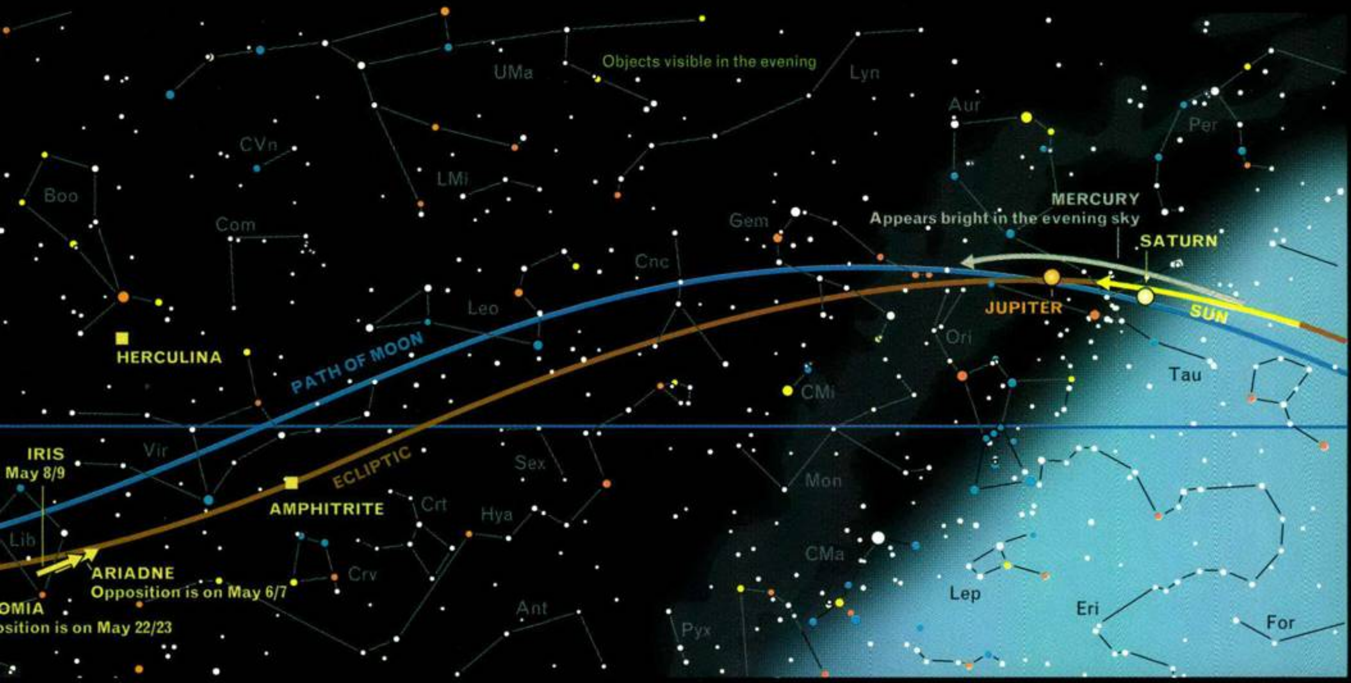
PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	May 15	May 31	May 1	May 31	May 1
Magnitude	−0.2	1.6	−4.5	−4.4	−1.1
Angular Size	6.8''	10.0''	40.8''	26.3''	14.3''
Illumination	55%	18%	23%	45%	94%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.982	0.675	0.409	0.635	0.655
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.360	0.441	0.725	0.728	1.527
Right Ascension (2000.0)	4h52.9m	5h56.8m	0h10.5m	1h32.2m	17h52.8m
Declination (2000.0)	24°57'	24°13'	2°57'	7°27'	−24°09'

Jupiter's Moons

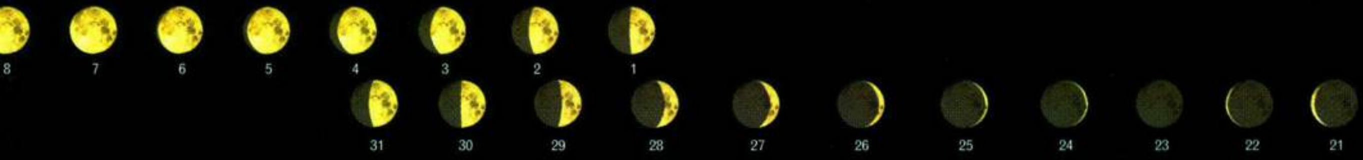
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 11 P.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



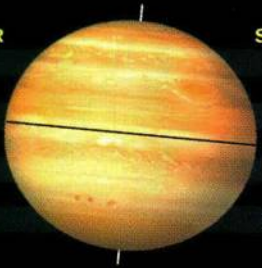
during the month.



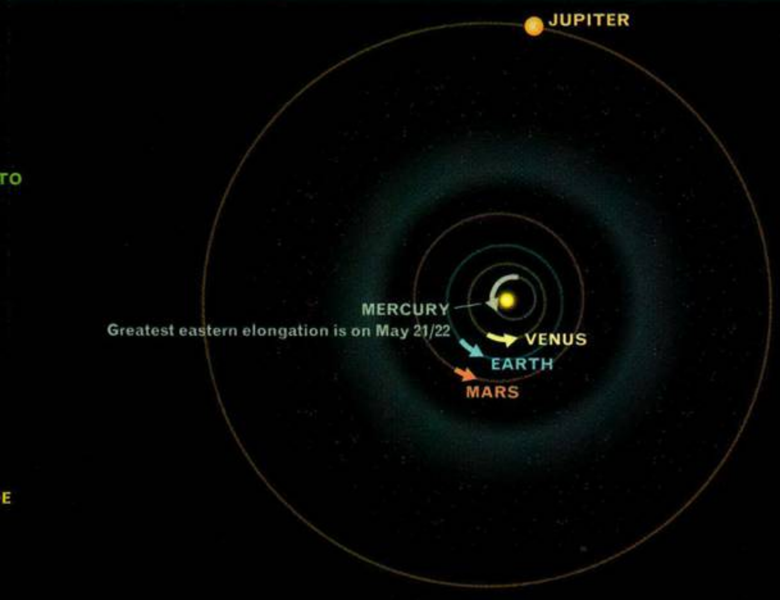
Objects visible in the evening
UMa
Lyn
Aur
Per
CVn
Boo
LMi
Com
Gem
MERCURY
Appears bright in the evening sky
SATURN
Cnc
Leo
JUPITER
SUN
HERCULINA
PATH OF MOON
Ori
Tau
CMi
IRIS
May 8/9
Vir
Sex
ECLIPTIC
Mon
AMPHITRITE
Crt
Hya
Lib
ARIADNE
Opposition is on May 6/7
Crv
CMa
Lep
Eri
For
OMIA
osition is on May 22/23
Ant
Pyx



8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21



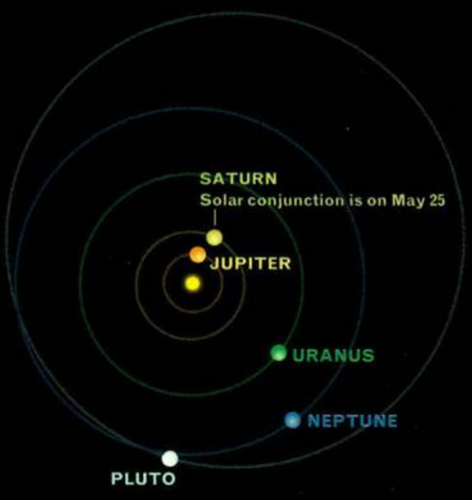
MARS	JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
May 31	May 15	May 1	May 15	May 15	May 15
−2.0	−2.0	0.1	5.8	7.9	13.8
19.1"	32.8"	16.6"	3.5"	2.3"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0.489	6.009	10.031	19.953	29.818	29.447
1.488	5.089	9.094	19.969	30.103	30.381
17h45.3m	5h01.7m	3h57.9m	21h49.1m	20h44.6m	16h57.5m
−25°50'	22°23'	18°43'	−13°57'	−17°55'	−11°52'



TO
E
JUPITER
MERCURY
Greatest eastern elongation is on May 21/22
VENUS
EARTH
MARS

The Planets in Their Orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.



SATURN
Solar conjunction is on May 25
JUPITER
URANUS
NEPTUNE
PLUTO

Sanguine Spring Stars

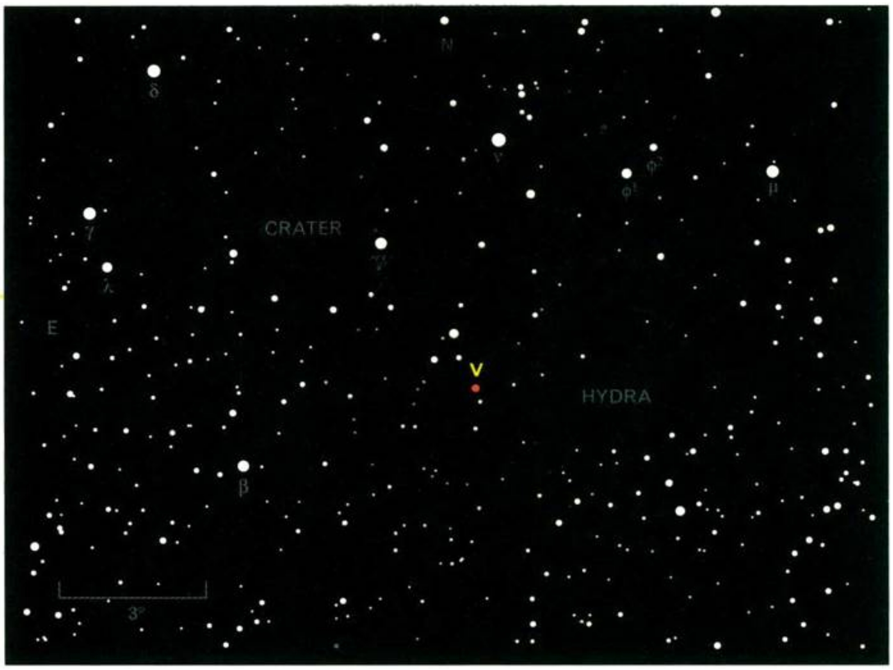
Imagine how special it would be to own a gemstone that changed color unpredictably! You can find some in the vault above, out of arm's reach, but visible in a magnifying glass any time you choose to look up at the starry sky.

We tend to miss those treasures that lie in our celestial backyard when we set our sights on the deep deep-sky. Throughout the year we can garner topaz and ruby stars without making a serious trek into the wilds. From the comfort of our city backyards or rooftops and a modestly sized scope, let's seek out some lovely orange and red gems.

X and T Cancri lie one binocular field to the east (left) of the Beehive star cluster, M44. These two are mostly orange throughout their cycle.

One of the sky's reddest stars is V Hydrae. It's worth the extra effort to star-hop your way south of Regulus to this deep ruby. While you're in the area, skip over to U and V Hydrae. Binoculars are an asset for learning the fainter chain of stars that make up the slithering Hydra. The planetary nebula known as the Ghost of Jupiter (NGC 3242) lies close by.

If V Hya is at the bottom of its brightness curve, you'll need an 8 or 10-inch scope to see its color. SS Virginis hangs around one binocular field to the west of the lovely double star Gamma Virginis. The Big Dipper hosts a pair of jewels too. VY Ursae Majoris is just north of the pointers, while S UMa lies in the same binocular field as Delta UMa, where the Dipper handle meets the bowl. RY Draconis is a bit trickier to find, two binocular fields north of the Dipper's handle.



Bright Red Stars

Star	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
X Cnc	8h55.4m	+17°14'
T Cnc	8h56.7m	+19°51'
Y Hya	9h51.0m	-23°01'
U Hya	10h37.5m	-13°23'
VY UMa	10h45.1m	+67°25'
V Hya	10h51.6m	-21°15'
SS Vir	12h25.3m	+0°48'
S UMa	12h43.9m	+61°06'
RY Dra	12h56.4m	+66°00'

Red hot stars are actually cool by stellar standards. The hotter a star, the more it shines towards the blue, higher-energy end of the color spectrum. A blue-white star like Rigel has a surface temperature of about 10,000° C, compared to our sun's 6,000°, and to a red star's 2,000°.

The universe can have a perverse sense of humor — by far the most common stars are the cool red ones, but amateurs hardly see them because they are so faint. We can only detect the closest ones. It turns out that the easiest red stars to find are giant variable stars undergoing pulsations. Many cough up soot that reddens the outgoing starlight.

Here are a few tips to keep in mind when you observe these cool gems. It is very important to use direct vision. All amateur astronomers are brow beaten to use averted vision, glancing to the side, in order to put the object where our vision is most sensitive. However, our best color vision lies at dead center. As noted earlier, a star's color corresponds to its temperature, which varies. The reddest color tends to happen when a variable is faintest, so you'll need to re-visit these lovelies a few times to appreciate the full range of each of their hues. Finally, each person has a different sensitivity to red, and will describe the same shade differently.

The reddish variable star X Cancri lies just southeast of the Beehive Cluster. Len Posner

Keep all of these factors in mind as you head out to hunt red stars, and you may find an entirely new aspect of observational astronomy that is highly enjoyable and addictive.

sky Show

Mars Rules, Assisted by Mercury

A trio of planets congregates in the evening twilight in early May. **Jupiter**, **Saturn** and **Mercury** perform an elegant dance, with Mercury the swiftest, shortly after sunset. Watch the fleeting globe each night at about the same time of the evening and you can spot its relative motion against the other two bright planets.

This is Mercury's best visibility for the entire year. Mercury swings 4° to the right of Saturn on May 5, and 3° to the right of Jupiter on May 14. As it climbs rapidly away from the sun, Mercury glows at magnitude –1.2 as it passes Saturn, which is a whole magnitude fainter. Don't confuse Mercury with Aldebaran, the bright star in Taurus the Bull, that lies to the upper left of Saturn. By the time Mercury passes Jupiter, it has faded to magnitude –0.1. Jupiter remains dazzling at magnitude –1.9. Mercury reaches its farthest elongation east of the sun on May 22 when it has dimmed to magnitude 0.5.

A slender crescent moon stands 4° to the left of Mercury on May 24, making an elegant sight, and Jupiter lies to the lower right of the pair, though it sets quickly. After this point Mercury drops back into the twilight quickly and dims below magnitude 1 on May 26, making it increasingly difficult to spot.

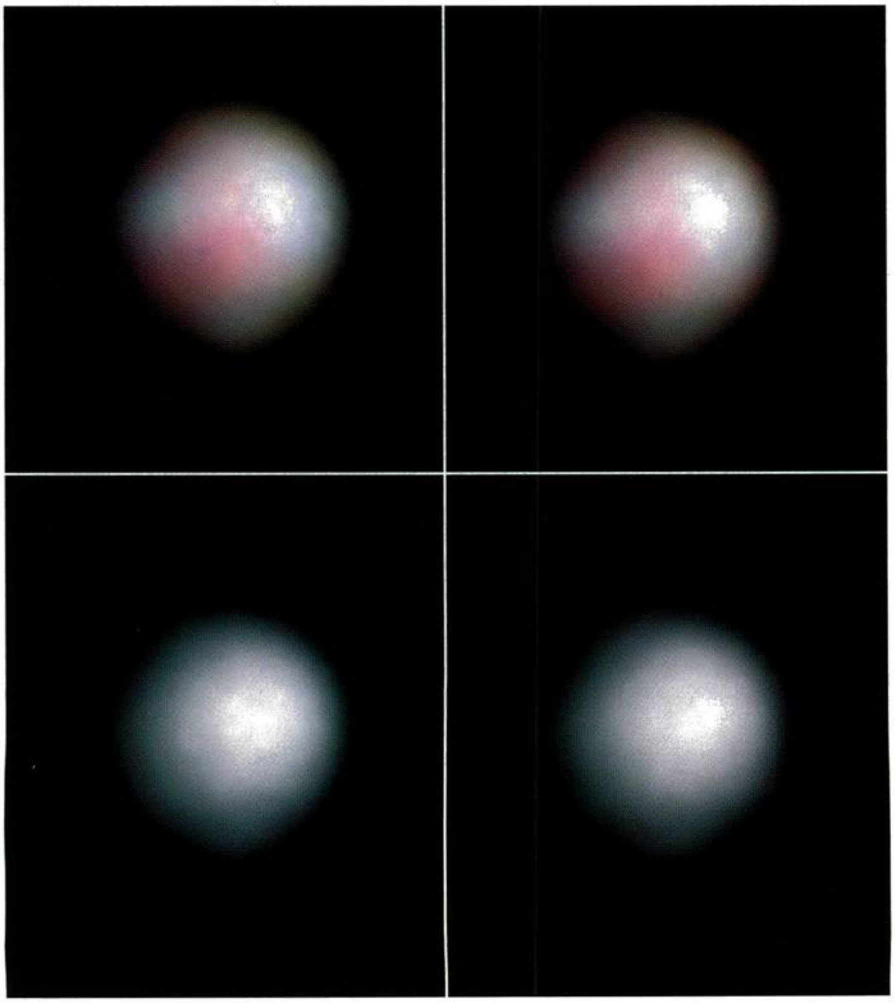
May is the last month of visibility for Jupiter and Saturn in the evening sky this year. By May 8, Saturn sets an hour after the sun, and Jupiter follows an hour later. Both planets are lost in the sun's evening glow by the end of the month. In early May, each planet offers an attractive view in the evening twilight. Jupiter in particular shows plenty of detail during twilight when the contrast between the planet and the background sky is not as harsh as during nighttime. Its brightest (Galilean) moons are also easily tracked during twilight, and this is your last chance to catch some of the eclipses and transits of the moons before Jupiter disappears behind the sun.

Mars is outstanding this month. It rises above the southeastern horizon at midnight at the beginning of May and by 10 P.M. local time on May 31. In addition, the next three months represent the best time in over a decade to view the Red Planet. Earth overtakes Mars during this period, causing Mars to appear to move backward, or "retrograde," against the background stars. Its easterly path from night to night comes to a halt on May 11 just 2° west of the Lagoon Nebula (M8) in Sagittarius the Archer. Mars shines at magnitude –1.4 on this night.

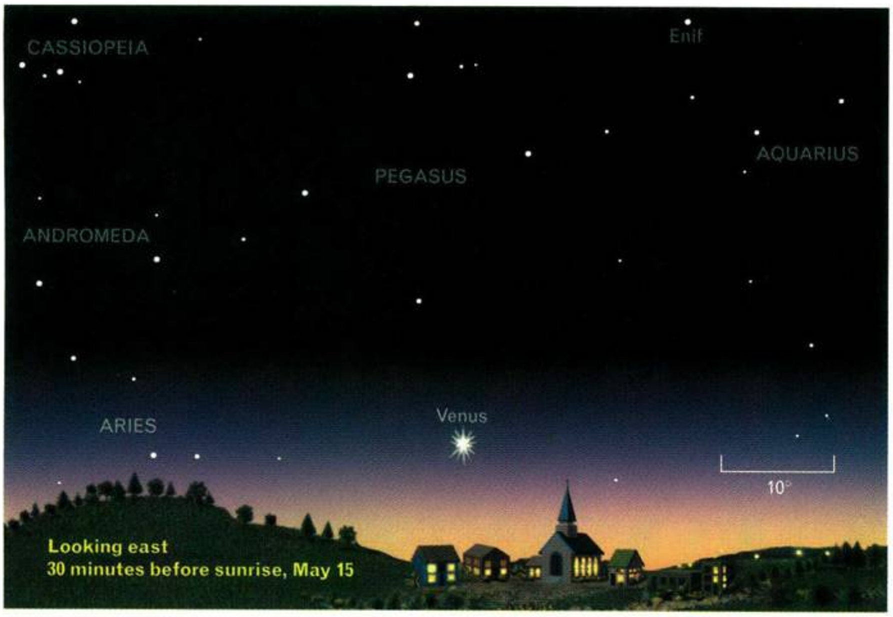
Watch the planet as it brightens by another whole magnitude over the ensuing four weeks, even outshining Jupiter. During the remainder of May, the Red Planet drifts west and crosses back into Scorpius the Scorpion.

Mars presents its best face through a telescope. The apparent diameter of Mars grows from 14" to 19" during the month as its distance from the Earth shrinks from 60 million miles to 45 million miles. By May 31, it shines at a brilliant magnitude –2.0 and dominates the southern sky by late evening. Its brilliant orange color beckons the observer to take a closer look.

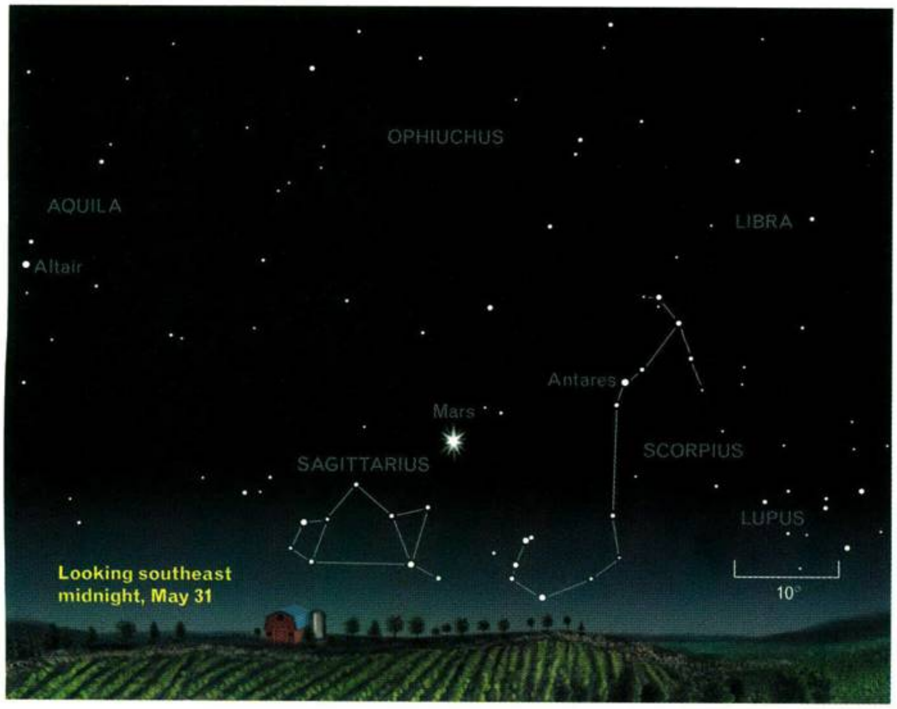
The first-time viewer of Mars will likely be disappointed: The shimmering orange disk seems to show no detail. Don't be put off by first impressions; Mars is challenging you. You need to observe Mars at the best possible times. Wait for moments of great seeing, when the atmosphere is momentarily motionless, and dramatic detail is visible. Visual telescopic



Approaching opposition, the Red Planet stands out in red light (top) and green and blue light on December 28, 2000. Don Parker



Looking east
30 minutes before sunrise, May 15



Looking southeast
midnight, May 31

observing of Mars can pick out subtle details on the planet that are often lost in photographs.

To draw Mars, use a disk of 42mm diameter. With Mars's diameter of 4,200 miles, this disk produces a scale of 1mm per 100 miles. Carefully draw the principal features that you see. Because Mars rotates in a little more than 24 hours, each night it shows us almost the same hemisphere. In 24 hours it rotates 351° in longitude, making the planet appear to back up 9° on consecutive nights. This means that any given feature, such as the dark and prominent Syrtis Major, is on view for almost 10 days during a 36-day period. Get to know the planet's features by observing them regularly before you begin sketching, and you'll produce portraits that will make you proud.

To improve your chances of viewing the subtle features, try using color filters. A Wratten #25 red filter will enhance the surface features, while a Wratten #80A blue brightens the cloud features that tend to hug the morning terminator of Mars. Don't be disappointed on your first try: Details visible using color filters become easier to see with practice night after night.

While Mars is so bright it is hard to miss, at the opposite end of the scale is **Pluto**, visible at the same time that Mars is on view. Pluto is always a challenging object, since it hovers at magnitude 13.7 at opposition. It lies about 2° southeast of the star 20 Ophiuchi in a crowded starfield.

To track down Pluto, you'll need at least an 8-inch scope. Expect to spend some time identifying the correct star field using low magnification; once you have the correct field of view located, move to a higher magnification. This effectively darkens the background sky and will assist in detecting the ninth planet in the solar system. Draw the star field that you see for a few nights, and identify the "star" that moves — you will have captured Pluto. Alternatively, if you have a CCD camera, image the star field over a few nights and make a small time-lapse movie showing Pluto's motion. Pluto reaches opposition on June 4.

Venus has moved into a prominent position in the predawn sky among the stars of Pisces the Fish. It rises in the east an hour and a half before the sun and shines at magnitude –4.5. As it moves away from the sun, the telescopic appearance of Venus reveals a waxing crescent, reaching an almost half-illuminated globe by the end of May. But no sooner does Venus reach a decent altitude than the glow of twilight appears, marking the end of another night of planetary observing. Although Venus shows little detail in a telescope due to its thick blanket of opaque clouds, simply seeing the brilliant sister planet of Earth brings a warm feeling on cool mornings.

Meteors and Moons

Tracking down Albategnius

One of the oldest features on the moon is the 80-mile diameter walled-plain Albategnius, named after an Arabian astronomer who lived from 850-929 AD. It stands in a part of the lunar highlands close to the two well-known features, Ptolemaeus and Hipparchus, and is best seen at first quarter.

The relative age of Albategnius is revealed by the significant secondary cratering that breaks its walls. Most conspicuous is the younger 26-mile crater, Klein, that has dramatically altered the southwestern side of Albategnius. A smaller crater is superimposed on Klein, breaking its northeastern wall and indicating the smaller crater is younger still – part of the unfolding history of the moon that is forever frozen into its surface for us to decode.

The floor of Albategnius has been flooded with a mare-type lava that has partially buried the giant central mountain peak. This mountain rises almost 14,000 feet above the lava plain below. Under special conditions of low angle illumination around times of sunrise and sunset on Albategnius, several ridges and two circular depressions, similar to those found on Ptolemaeus, might be spotted on the crater floor. The precise timing of the correct illumination may not occur every month for a particular geographical location. However, watch sunset on Albategnius during the waning last quarter moon in the early morning of May 15.

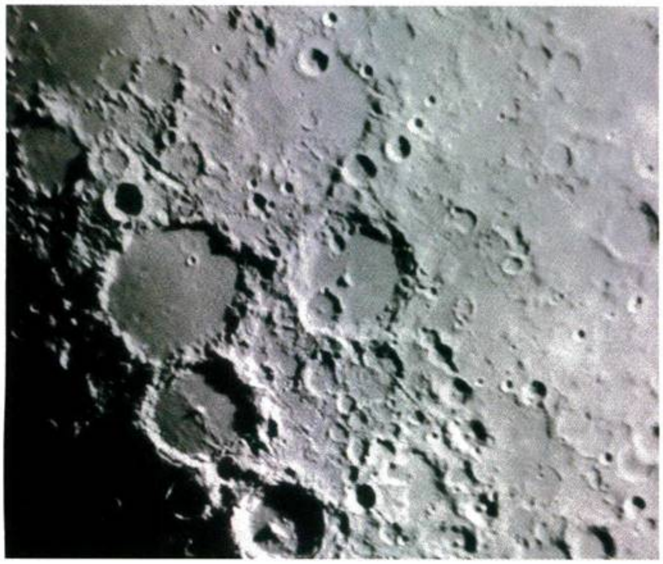
The Eta Aquarid meteor shower is severely affected by the near full moon, and although no other showers provide any significant observable activity, keep a look out for the occasional sporadic meteor. Typically this background rate of meteors averages seven per hour.

Jovian Satellite Events

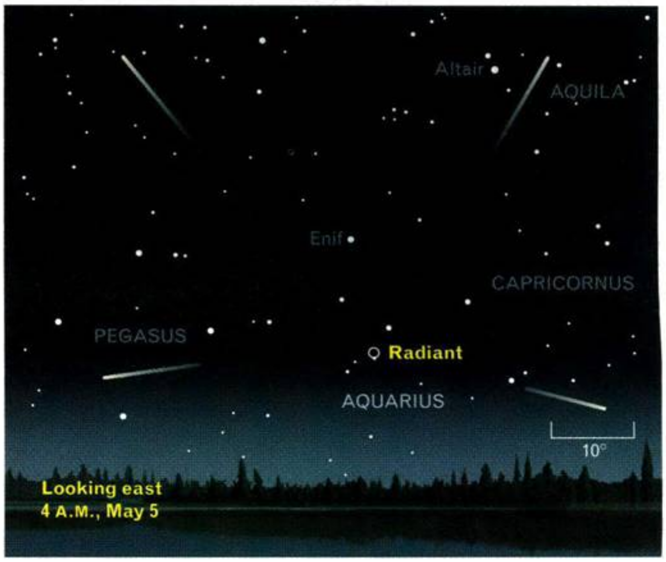
May 2	22:50	I.Tr.I.
	4:32	I.Sh.I.
May 3	20:03	I.Oc.D.
	22:55	I.Ec.R.
	23:17	II.Oc.D.
May 4	19:34	I.Tr.E.
	20:14	I.Sh.E.
May 5	19:04	II.Sh.I.
	20:26	II.Tr.E.
	21:43	II.Sh.E.
May 9	20:19	III.Sh.E.
May 10	22:04	I.Oc.D.
May 11	19:23	I.Tr.I.
	19:56	I.Sh.I.
	21:36	I.Tr.E.
	22:09	I.Sh.E.
May 12	19:19	I.Ec.R.
	20:35	II.Tr.I.
	21:39	II.Sh.I.
	23:15	II.Tr.E.
May 14	19:19	II.Ec.R.
May 16	19:55	III.Tr.I.
	21:52	III.Sh.I.
	23:26	III.Tr.E.
May 18	21:25	I.Tr.I.
	21:52	I.Sh.I.
May 19	21:14	I.Ec.R.
	23:23	II.Tr.I.
May 21	21:57	II.Ec.R.
May 27	20:10	I.Tr.E.
	20:28	I.Sh.E.
May 28	21:18	II.Oc.D.

Jovian Moon Events for May 2001

Times are Central Daylight Time, and are accurate to within one minute. Io = I, Europa = II, Ganymede = III. No Callisto events occur. Oc = occultation; Ec = eclipse; Sh = shadow; Tr = transit; D = disappearance; R = reappearance; I = ingress; E = Egress. For some events the sun will still be in the sky for western U.S. observers, but will have set for east coast (U.S.) observers. In addition, Jupiter will set earlier for east coast observers.



The lunar crater Albategnius (center) is a walled plain spanning 80 miles. Jack Metcalfe

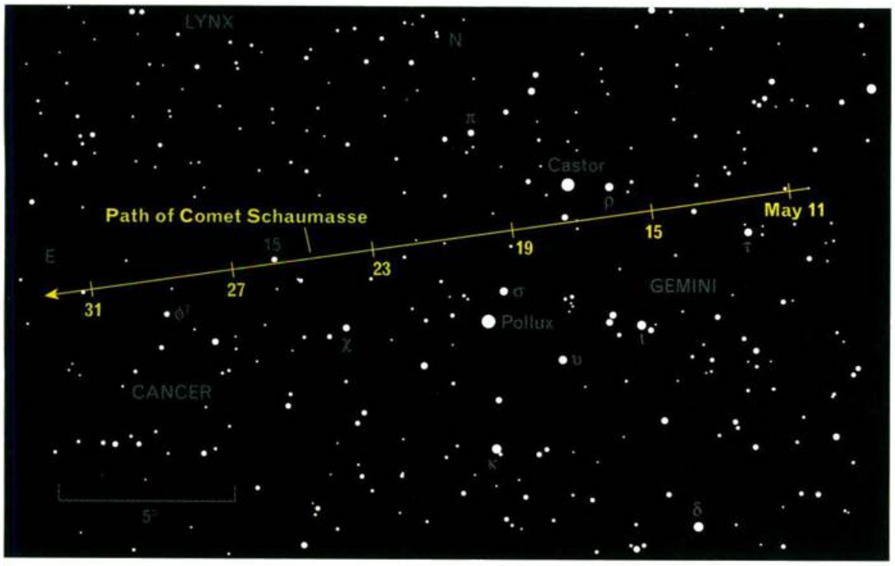


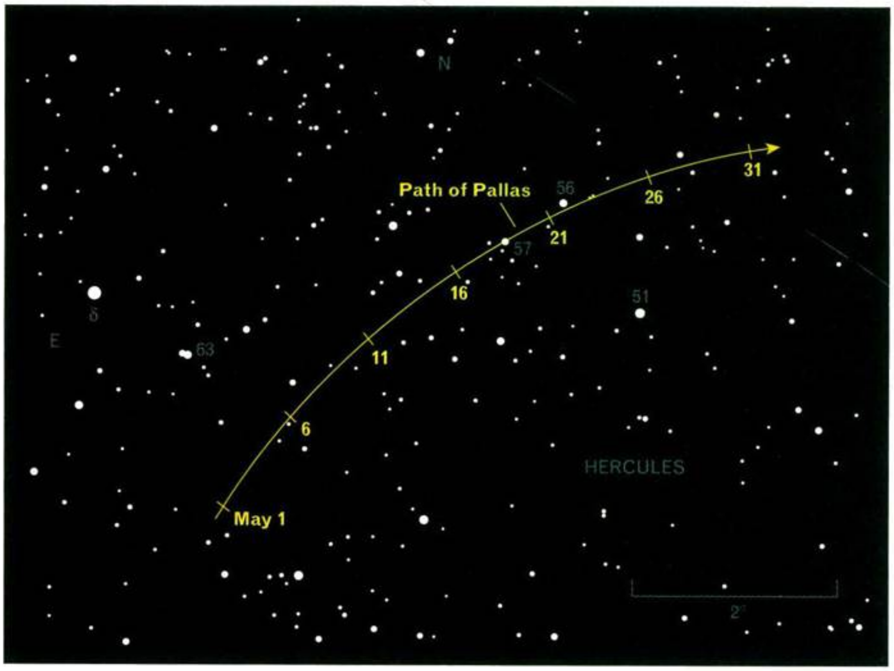
Comet Schaumasse Splits the Twins

It's about time that we have a nicely placed comet gracing our evening skies. Comet 24P/Schaumasse silently sails upward against the setting winter constellations, as if valiantly trying to escape the sun's pull. At about 11th magnitude, this fuzzy snowball should be a reasonable catch with a small telescope under a dark sky.

W. A. Schaumasse first set eyes on this comet in 1911. It orbits the sun every 8.25 years and never gets closer to the sun than Earth. Only once every three or four revolutions can amateurs get a good look at it. Schaumasse needs to be as near to the sun as possible (it reaches perihelion on May 2), and Earth has to be close by. We're not perfectly aligned this time around, but while we wait for the "big one," we may as well enjoy the show.

Wait until the moon is out of the evening sky, after mid-month, and head out into the country to escape the city lights, which throw an obscuring veil into the sky. Make sure you find a spot to the west of any big city. Comets are unusual beasts, so remember to use a wide range of magnifications. At 50x, sweep for a faint tail that points away from the sun. On the night of the 18th, Schaumasse lies right between Castor and Pollux. Castor, the one closer to the bright star Capella, is a lovely double star for small scopes. Check it out.





Pallas Collars Hercules

The solar system is always on the move. When seeking asteroids, use the starry background as your reference marks. Most of the time the stars are of similar brightness, so you have to be careful, but sometimes they reveal their identity easily because they're close to a bright star and move quickly. It can be harder to notice Jupiter and Saturn shift because their bright glare hides the background stars from view.

Movement is what betrayed Pallas back on March 28, 1802, to Heinrich W. Olbers. Use the chart to zero in on Pallas's position in Hercules, then make a quick sketch of the field. Come back a night or two later to find the one that moved. Pallas will still be in the same low power field 24 hours later, about 15' northwest (about half the moon's apparent diameter).

If you want to watch it move during one evening, look for Pallas only 5' northwest of 57 Herculis on the 19th, and 4' south of 56 Herculis on the 22nd. Opposition is an important time for outer solar system objects, because they reach their peak brightness when they lie opposite the sun. Pallas will hit magnitude 9.2 at opposition on May 27th.

Still going strong after its April 21 opposition, asteroid 532 Herculina is about as bright as it can get, at 9th magnitude. On the nights of the 17th through the 19th, it lies only 15' south of the star 14 Bootis. A

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

VIEW OVER 13,000 PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS ONLINE!

ORDER ONLINE

www.focuscamera.com

4419-21 13TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11219

TOLL FREE FAX: **800-TO-FOCUS**
OVERSEAS FAX: **718-437-8811**

888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS:
718-437-8810

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX SCOPES

Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!

ETX-90EC Includes:
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

ETX- 125EC Includes:
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

Optional #497 Autostar controller with GO TO capability $149

***NEW!* ETX 60 AT** 60mm (2.4"), 350mm f/5.8	$299
***NEW!* ETX 70 AT** 70mm (2.8"), 350mm f/5	$349
ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$595
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895
LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	$1,795
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mount	$2,795
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/125)	199.00
#64 Photo Adapter (90/125)	34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#880 Equatorial Table Tripod (90)	29.95
#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (125)	59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	49.95
#1244 Electric Focuser (90)	119.95
#1247 Electric Focuser (125)	119.95
#773, #774, #775 Hard Case for ETX	CALL

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS 416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	1,995
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	6,495
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	89.95
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	94.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	94.95

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	**37.95**	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	**29.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	**49.95**	40mm 1.25"	**79.95**

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			**79.95**
32, 40mm 1.25"	**99.95**	56mm 2"	**199.95**

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	**139.95**	18mm 1.25"	**149.95**
24.5mm 1.25"	**179.95**	40mm 2"	**299.95**
32mm 2"	**239.95**		

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	**169.95**	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	**239.95**
6.7mm 1.25"	**199.95**	14mm 1.25"/2"	**299.95**

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	149.95	129.95
MA 12mm 1.25"	99.95	79.95
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		119.95
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		129.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#134 Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX-200's are sold than all competing models combined.

Standard-equipment includes:
- Superb optics
- Automatic GO TO capability
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing
- Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive
- 9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics
- Field operation

***NEW!* LX-90 8"** f/10	$1695
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395
LX-10 8" Deluxe w/software, 8x50 vwfndr	$1,149
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$795
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$895
LX-200 8"	$2,295
LX-200 10"	$2,695
LX-200 12"	$3,995
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL
Magellan I #2014 f/LX-10	375
Magellan II #2024 f/LX-50	495

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$595

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	$1,649
102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$695
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$2,795
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$3,295
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$4,995
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$5,995
Optical Tube Only	CALL
#1207 Electric Focuser	144.95
#1664 Electronic Drive	349
#1697 Computer Drive System	749
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	195
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	89.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	Off Axis Guider	79.95
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	43	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	**#1205** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	**#1206** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	6x30 Viewfinder	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
DEW SHIELD & DUST COVER	Call	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	25
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	Call	55 Manual DEC Control	75

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL
Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	16.95	4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95
Individual Filters	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95

* Nebular	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narroband*
#908 1.25"	99.95	79.95	89.95
#910 2"	159.95	119.95	129.95
#911 Rear Cell	149.95	99.95	119.95

STARFINDERS

Dobsonian Deluxe Package Add $49.95

SPECIAL EYEPIECE OFFER!
At time you order any Meade Equatorial, get a 9.7mm Series 4000 Plossl **for only $29.95!**

	Dobsonian	Equatorial
6" f/8 w/26mm Plossl	$349.95	$499.95
8" f/6 w/26mm Plossl	$449.95	$599.95
10" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$599.95	$699.95
12" f/4.8 w/26mm Plossl	$895.95	-
16" f/4.5 w/26mm Plossl	$1,195	$2,695

Magellan I #2010 f/Dobsonians	295
Magellan I #2011 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	295
Magellan I #2012 f/Equatorial 16"	295
Magellan II #2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495
Magellan II #2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

The Most Important Advancement in Begining and Intermediate Telescopes in 100 Years!

- Object tracking
- Altazimuth mountings
- Electronic controller (EC)
- Autostar computer controller
- Meade StarNavigator software

ACHROMATIC REFRACTORS

DS-60 60mm (2.4"), 700mm f/11.8	$199
DS-70 70mm (2.8"), 700mm f/10	$249
DS-80EC 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11.3	$449
DS-90EC 90mm (3.5"), 1000mm f/11.1	$499

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

DS-114EC 114mm (4.5"), 910mm f/8	$399
DS-127EC 127mm (5"), 1020mm f/8	$499
Optional Autostar Controller	$99.95

SPECIALS!

Bausch & Lomb

2x Barlow
1.25" (#631016) $34.95

Harbormaster Telescope
- Individually Numbered
- Hand Finished Legs
- Brass Tube $1799.95

MEADE

2045s 4" Spotting Scope $409.95

CELESTRON

C90 Multi-Coated Spotting Scope (#81011) $289.95

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BLOWOUT!

8x40 Pro $114.95

9x63 Ultima	CALL	20x80 Giant	368.95
8x32 Ultima	188.95	10x50 Regal	CALL
8x56 Ultima	268.95	8x40 Pro	114.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

8x30 E **257** 10x35 E **299**		10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	CALL	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	CALL	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	CALL	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	135

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)			347.95
Fieldscope 60 II	574.95	60 II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	1229.99	78 ED Angled	1299.99

Leica®

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica's Passport Protection

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-2	379.95	TSN-3	799.95

TSN-4 $649.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL
TSN-822 Straight	364.95
TSN-823 Angled	814.95
TSN-824 Straight	CALL

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting scopes
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod.

ZEISS

Special! 15x60	$1,849
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL
Spotting Scopes	CALL

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 AW • 18x50 AW
$50 Rebate!

FUJINON

SPECIAL! 7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			499.95
8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
Super 80 Scopes w/Zoom & Case			CALL

C90 Multicoated Spotter Outfit

With Free T-Mount!

#81013

$299.95

CELESTRON

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			176.95
Discoverer T-Mount	11.95	Camera Adapter	13.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			226.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD Angled
ST-80 HD
Straight

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288• STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 4-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

America's Largest Stocking Authorized Astronomy Dealer!

888-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS: **718-437-8810**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: **orders@focuscamera.com**
Order on the Web: **www.focuscamera.com**
We ship our orders promptly!

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
NexStar 8

There is no substitute for size. With Celestron's legendary 8" optics, now you can see deeper into space with the same ease as with the innovative NexStar 5. Images in the NexStar 8 are over two times brighter than with a 5" telescope.

With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 will open door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control and stability come together in one dynamic package.

NexStar 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,899
NexStar 5 5", 1250mm f/10	$1,199
NexStar 60 ST ***NEW!***	$189
NexStar 60 GT ***NEW!***	$299
NexStar 80 HC ***NEW!***	$299
NexStar 80 GT ***NEW!***	$399
NexStar Tripod	$175
G-3 3.5", 1000mm f/11	$499
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	$699
G-8 8", 2032mm f/10	$999
G-9 1/4 9-1/4", 2350mm f/10	$1,299
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3,199

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 80 Series
80mm (3.1")
3 Models Avail.

Firstscope 70 Series
70mm (2.8")
3 Models Avail.

Firstscope 60 Series
60mm (2.4")
4 Models Avail.

Firstscope 60	$109
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	$159
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	$349

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$349
C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$329
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$499
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	NEW!

NEWTONIANS

NEW! **NexStar 114 HC** 114mm (4.5")	$399
NEW! **NexStar 114 GT** w/Go To	$499
Firstscope 76 Equatorial 76mm (3")	$129
C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$329
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$499

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIANS

4.5"	$239	6"	$399	8"	$499

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	**39.95**	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	**129.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°			**39.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°			**49.95**
Plossl 1.25" 32, 40mm	**49.95**	Tele-Extender Dlx	**48.95**
Plossl 1.25" 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			**39.95**
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm			**74.95**
Ultima 1.25" 24, 30, 42mm			**94.95**
Ultima 1.25" 35			**99.95**
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm			**94.95**
LV Series 1.25" 2.5, 4, 12, 20, 25mm			**109.95**
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom			**159.95**
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	**39.95**	2x .96"	**19.95**
2x 1.25 Ultima	**62.95**	2x .96" Dlx	**44.95**

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	**49.95**	Skylight Filter	**44.95**
Moon Filter 1.25"	**16.95**	Solar Filters	**CALL**
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			**59.95**
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's			**84.95**
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"			**42.95**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassergrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,099
CELESTAR 8 Computerized	$1,599
CELESTAR 8 Deluxe	$1,699
CELESTAR 8 DLX Computerized	$2,199
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System	$2,699
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11 **(IN STOCK!)**	$5,299

SPOTTING SCOPES
C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block

C5 Spotter	$599
80mm Wide View	$199
50mm Zoom	$99
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	**284.95**
Photographic Tripod (93596)	**99.95**
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	**92.95**
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	**239.95**
Upgrade Kit f/93655	**109.95**
Equatorial Mount CG-3	**144.95**
Equatorial Mount CG-5	**369.95**
CI-700 Mount	**1,859.95**
Vibration Supression Pads	**39.95**

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	**18.95**	Lens Shades	**CALL**
Focus Motor	**114.95**	Motor Drives	**CALL**
Car Battery Adapter	**18.95**	T-Adapter f/C90	**28.50**
Radial Guider	**97.95**	T-Adapter f/SCT's	**24.95**
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)			**209.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"			**89.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"			**94.95**
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			**CALL**
Digital Setting Circles			**299.95**
Flashlight Red Astro Lite			**9.95**
Flashlight, Night Vision			**21.95**
Focus Micrometer, Digital			**109.95**
Hand Controller f/C5+, Celestar 8			**49.95**
Piggyback Mount 8"			**34.95**
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3			**111.95**

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	**23.50**	7x50 w/Illuminator	**159.95**
6x30	**39.95**	9x50	**44.95**

TELRAD
Finder Scope **$36.49**

TeleVue
Visionary

Renaissance-101

101mm (4"), 540mm f/5.4
Available in Green or Ivory

IN STOCK!

TV-85

85mm, 600mm f/7
Available in Green or Ivory

IN STOCK!

Pronto™

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Green

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (PGA/PIA)	$925
w/1.25" Star Diagonal (PGQ/PIQ)	$945
w/2" Star Diagonal (PGD/PID)	$1,085

Ranger

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory, Green or Brass

w/1.25" 45° Erect Prism (RGA/RIA)	$685
w/1.25" Star Diagonal (RGQ/RIQ)	$695

Ranger Power Package

Includes: 90° Star Diagonal, 20-60x Zoom, 2.5x Powermate & Shoulder Bag (RPP2500)	$1,030

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling	$325
Ash Panoramic Mount	$455
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,210
Up-Swing Head	$110

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPICE 8mm-24mm $210

PLOSSL (50°)		**PANOPTIC (68°)**	
8, 11mm 1.25"	**82**	15mm 1.25"	**210**
15mm 1.25"	**82**	19mm 1.25"	**240**
20, 25mm 1.25"	**95**	22mm 2"/1.25"	**280**
32mm 1.25"	**110**	27mm 2"	**330**
40mm 1.25"	**110**	35mm 2"	**365**
55mm 2"	**228**	Barlow Interface	**90**
RADIAN (60°)		**NAGLER (82°)**	
3, 4mm 1.25"	**228**	4.8mm 1.25"	**175**
5, 6mm 1.25"	**228**	7mm 1.25"	**220**
8mm 1.25	**228**	9mm 2"/1.25"	**240**
10mm 1.25"	**228**	**NAGLER Type 2 (82°)**	
12mm 1.25"	**228**	16mm 2"/1.25"	**310**
14mm 1.25"	**228**	**NAGLER Type 4 (82°)**	
18mm 1.25"	**228**	12mm 2"/1.25"	**340**
NAGLER Type 5 (82°)		17mm 2"	**370**
31mm 2"	**595**	22mm 2"	**445**
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	**105**	2.5x Powermate	**168**
2x Big 2"	**168**	4x Powermate	**265**
3x 1.25"	**105**	5x Powermate	**168**

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 55mm Plossl, 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adptr & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adptr	**410**
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Everbright 2" Star Diag	**480**
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	**1,030**
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	**259.99**
NEW! *Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror*	**255**
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal	**190**
1.25" Star Diagonal	**75**
1.25" Prism 45°	**60**
Air Chair	**150**
Basic Qwik Point (QPU)	**19.95**
Starbeam Projection Finder	**180**
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	**36**
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	**42**

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do.Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction			**24.95**
Backyard Astronomer's Guide			**39.95**
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition			**29.95**
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers			**19.95**
Celestron Sky Map			**16.95**
Meade Star Chart			**16.95**
Sky Altas 2000			
Deluxe Edition			**49.95**
Desk Edition	**27.95**	Field Edition	**27.95**
Laminated Deluxe Edition			**99.95**
Laminated Desk Edition			**59.95**
Laminated Field Edition			**59.95**

JMI
JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RedShift 3	
CD f/Windows	$44.95
CD f/Macintosh	$44.95
The Sky	
Level IV, Ver. 5	
CD f/Windows	$239.95
Skymap Pro 6.0	
CD f/Windows	$89.95
SkyChart III CD	$38.95

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

hello DARKNESS my old friend

Clear skies should reign over southern Africa for the third millennium's inaugural solar eclipse.

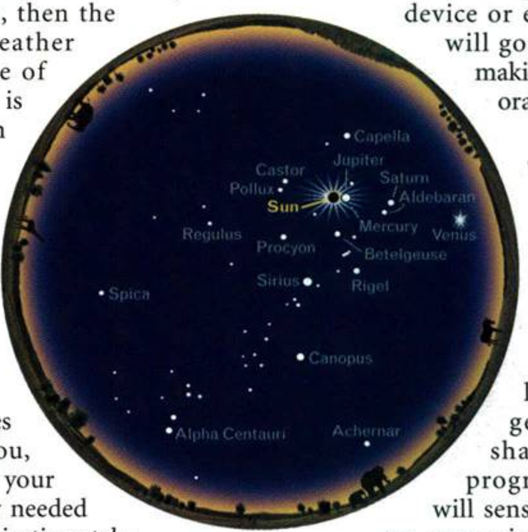
by Richard Talcott

Racing across Earth's surface at more than 1,000 miles-per-hour, the moon's shadow seems eager to cast its magical spell. An almost palpable sense of wonder grips the waiting throngs as totality approaches. Then, as the last glimmer of sunlight disappears behind the moon's limb, day turns to night and the eerie sounds of silence descend upon the land.

Thanks to a remarkable coincidence that renders the moon almost exactly the same size as the sun in our sky, this majestic display lasts just a few fleeting moments. But it impresses so much that nearly everyone who has witnessed a total solar eclipse vows to see another.

Well, the opportunity has arrived: On the afternoon of June 21, the longest total eclipse in nine years traverses southern Africa. The path of totality cuts a narrow swath across Angola,

Majestic coronal streamers should greet eclipse chasers in southern Africa. Christian Viladrich



Zambia, Zimbabwe, Mozambique, and the island nation of Madagascar. As many as 4½ minutes of totality await those on the center line along the Angolan coast, a number that dwindles to 3 minutes in coastal Mozambique and about 2½ minutes in Madagascar.

If the generous length of totality doesn't impress you, then the chance for clear weather should. At this time of year, southern Africa is well into its dry season and clear, sunny skies are the rule. The cool, dry weather also keeps mosquitoes at bay — a distinct bonus in a land where insects can carry unpleasant pathogens.

Such unpleasantries shouldn't frighten you, however. Check with your doctor to line up any needed shots — some immunizations take weeks before they become effective. Then, as you're getting ready to pack, be sure to throw in a good insect repellent.

Once you're in Africa and the big day is at hand, reach your viewing site a couple hours before the eclipse begins. That leaves plenty of time to set up before the show starts. During the partial phases, eye safety is paramount: Sunlight can quickly and painlessly damage the eye's retina. For a direct view of the sun, use only Mylar filters, metal-on-glass filters, or #14 arc-welder's glass.

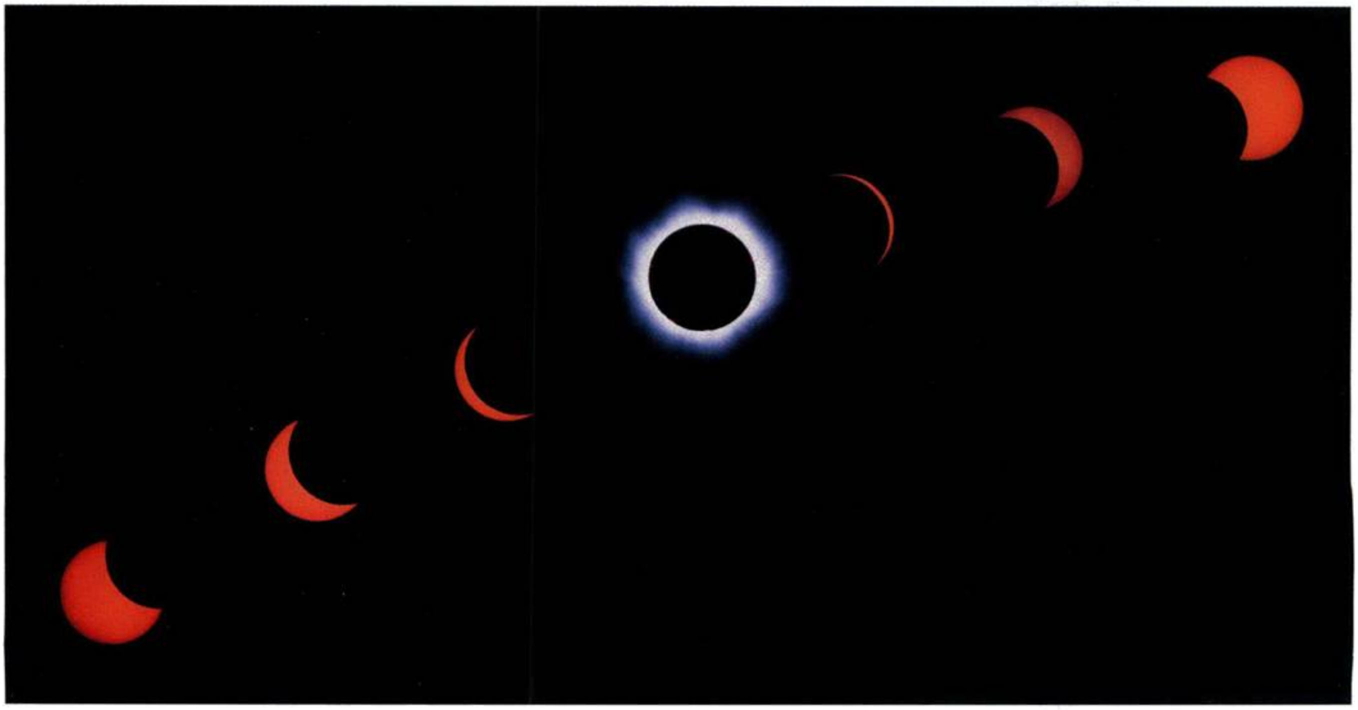
You can also view the partial phases indirectly by projecting the sun's image. Take two pieces of cardboard and punch a tiny hole in one of them. Then let the sun's light pass through the pinhole onto the second piece of cardboard. Local citizens may want to watch the eclipse too; a projection device or extra filter material will go a long way toward making their day a memorable one as well.

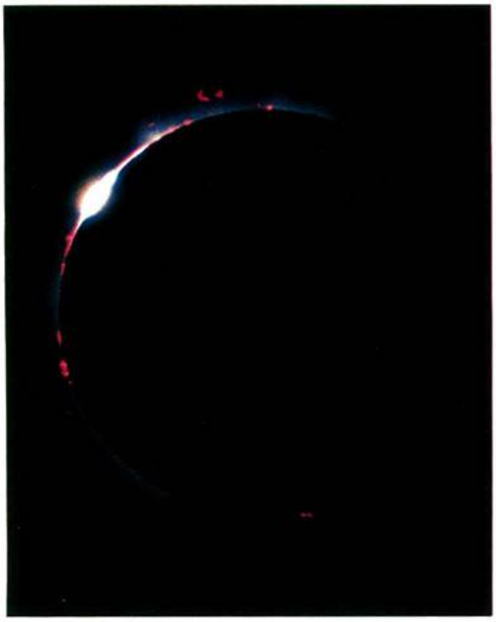
Once the moon covers more than half the sun, watch for subtle changes. Look for solar crescents under trees and bushes, images projected by the tiny gaps between leaves. Shadows in general will appear sharper as the eclipse progresses. And wildlife will sense something's going on, preparing for nightfall even though it's the middle of the day.

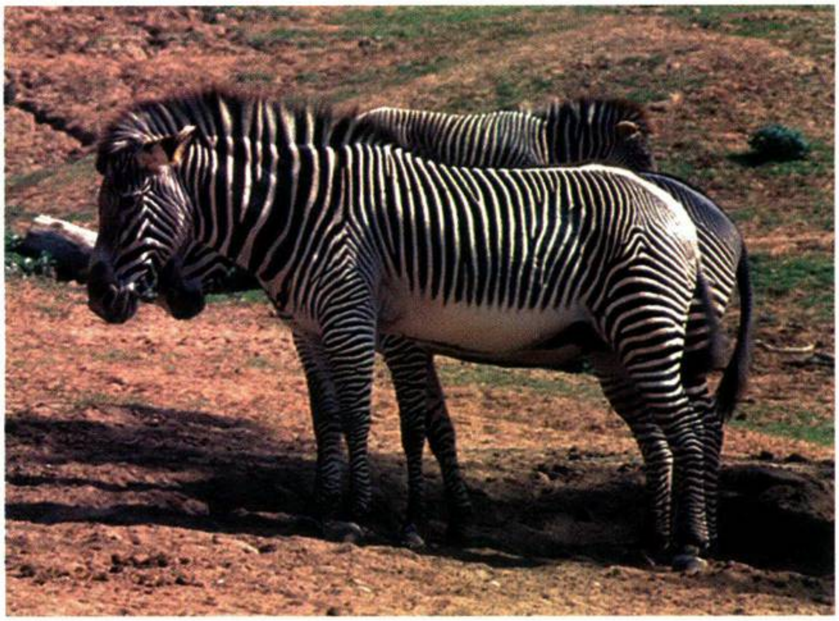
In the last minute before totality, the solar crescent breaks up as lunar mountains poke through it. Known as Baily's beads, this string of pearls shrinks as the moon continues its relentless march. Finally, just a single bead remains — the glorious diamond ring.

When the advancing moon extinguishes the diamond ring, totality has arrived. Remove the solar filters and examine the eclipsed sun with your eye, binoculars, or a telescope. After your eyes adjust to the

Expect Jupiter, Saturn, and Sirius to appear conspicuous once the sun disappears (above). Totality marks the brief but glorious midpoint of the entire eclipse (below). Rémy Courseaux







The last glints of sunlight passing through lunar valleys are known as Baily's beads (left). Be sure to watch for the reactions of the big African animals as darkness comes at midday (right).

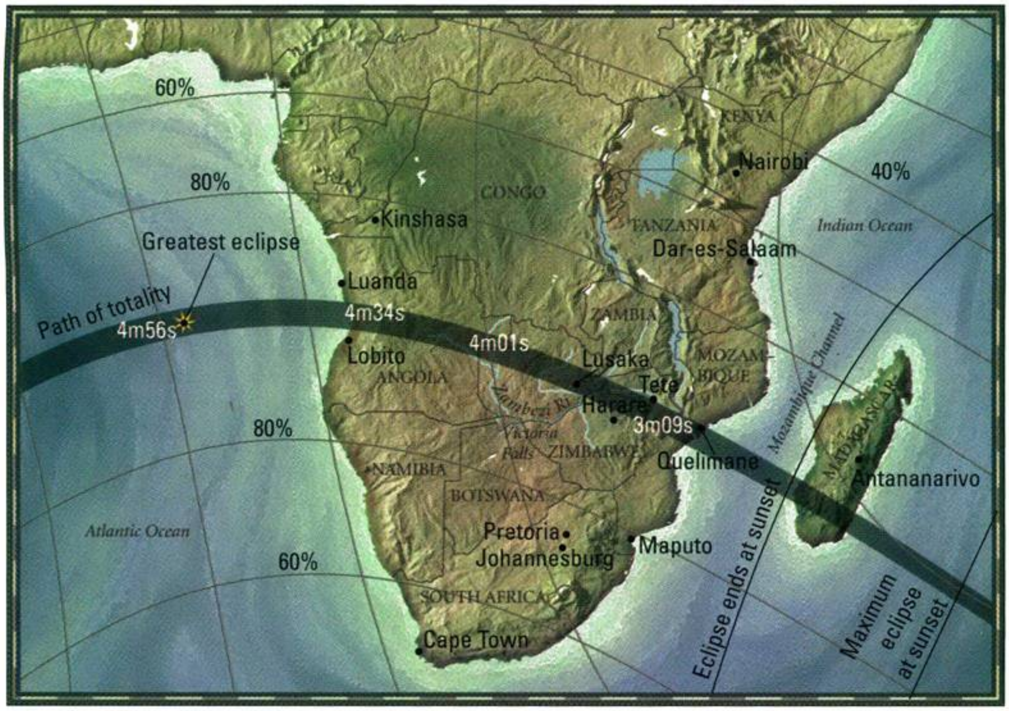
Left: Hal Jandorf; right: © 2000 www.arttoday.com

sudden darkness, the corona blazes into full view. The gauzy, pearly-white corona, the sun's outer atmosphere, typically stretches a few times the sun's diameter. Watch for delicate loops, swirls, and streamers in the corona. Also look for fiery red prominences, features that lie close to the sun's surface and will appear just above the moon's outline.

Also take the time to observe your surroundings. Notice the color of the sky and the twilight hues that ring the horizon. You should see the brightest planets and stars during totality. Most prominent will be Jupiter, located 5° west of the sun. Saturn, Sirius, and Canopus should also be conspicuous. Although Venus shines brightest of all, it lies near the horizon as seen from western Africa and sets before totality begins in spots east of central Zambia.

Totality ends when a second diamond ring appears on the moon's opposite side. That's the signal to replace all solar filters. Although the sequence of partial phases now plays out in reverse, most people pay scant attention — they've seen the show they came for. It's time to relax and contemplate the next total eclipse, 18 months from now in southern Africa and Australia. **A**

Richard Talcott is a senior editor at Astronomy.


60%
80%
Greatest eclipse
Path of totality
4m56s
Kinshasa
CONGO
Luanda
4m34s
Lobito
ANGOLA
4m01s
KENYA
Nairobi
40%
Indian Ocean
TANZANIA
Dar-es-Salaam
ZAMBIA
Lusaka
Tete
MOZAMBIQUE
Zambezi R.
Harare
Victoria Falls
ZIMBABWE
3m09s
Quelimane
Mozambique Channel
MADAGASCAR
Antananarivo
80%
NAMIBIA
BOTSWANA
Atlantic Ocean
Pretoria
Johannesburg
Maputo
60%
SOUTH AFRICA
Cape Town
Eclipse ends at sunset
Maximum eclipse at sunset

ASTRONOMY VACATIONS

December 2, 2002

Total Solar Eclipse Cruise

15 Days on the brand new *Olympic Explorer*
Mombasa, Kenya to Cape Town, SA

• Now Taking Reservations •
Call or visit website for prices and details

SPACE IS EXTREMELY LIMITED

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Mayhugh Travel
701 Perdew Ave. • Ridgecrest, CA • 93555
(888) 412-5317 • http://mayhugh.com
cst #2049910-40

HOME-DOME® & PRO-DOME™

S. Woods Observatory (10' Pro-Dome) in Ontario, Canada

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems Priced from $2250

NEW - ROBO-DOME
Small Robotic Observatory
Unique and very affordable!

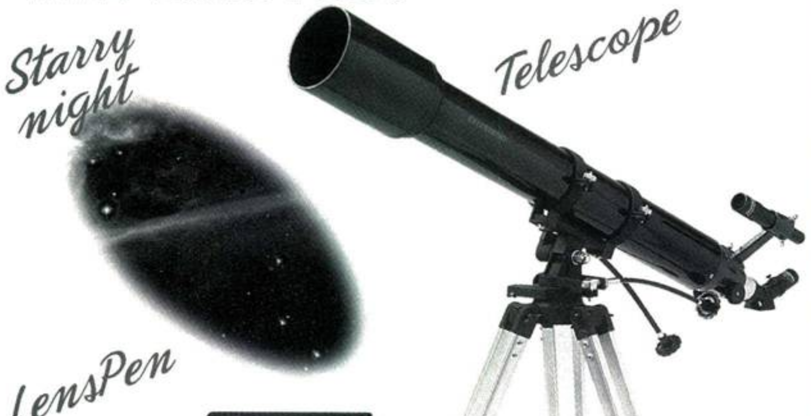
www.homedome.com

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441

FREE Brochure

VISIT US AT:

ALWAYS START WITH THE BASICS.



LensPen is the award-winning cleaning system for all fine optics – cameras, binoculars, and scopes. Be sure to include it on your list of basic equipment.

LENSPEN®

toll free 1-887-608-0868
www.lenspen.com

LensPen is a registered trademark of
Parkside Optical Inc., Vancouver, BC Canada

SOLAR ECLIPSE
***** TOURS *****

AFRICA 2001!
JUNE 21, ZAMBIA

12 Programs to Choose From!

also visiting Zimbabwe, Botswana,
Kenya, South Africa, Malawi
& a special Rovos Rail package

Accompanied by noted astronomers

This eclipse occurs over an area where SITA has vast resources–we operate hundreds of deluxe escorted safaris to Africa yearly. Coupled with our expertise in operating eclipse expeditions worldwide, we can assure you of an unparalleled African experience. Call for our eclipse brochure: 800-421-5643.

Also join us in Zimbabwe
or Australia for the
Dec. 2002 solar eclipse

SITA
68 Years of Excellence
WORLD TRAVEL, INC
Established 1933

www.sitatours.com

2 GREAT LOCATIONS

Penna.-POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 570-842-1500

Las Vegas-POCONO WEST OPTICS
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

POCONO GLADLY ACCEPTS: *with no surcharge*

$7.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING/ UPS (in U.S.)

- Purchase Orders from Qualified Institutions Gladly Accepted
- We Purchase and Take In Trade Used Telescopes

VISIT OUR 50+ PAGE ON LINE CATALOG WITH SECURED 24 HOUR ON LINE ORDERING AT: www.PoconoScopes.com

Look for our Monthly On-Line Specials! Call or write for our printed catalog & specials.

Visit Our Two Showrooms in Moscow, PA and Las Vegas NV!

We carry the following lines & products for all of your astronomical needs: See online or printed catalog for full details:

ACCESSORY CASES
ADIRONDACK VIDEO
APOGEE
APOGEE INSTRUMENTS
ASTROMETRICS-GO TO SYSTEMS
ASTRO SYSTEMS
12-VOLT BATTERIES
BRANDON
BUSHNELL
CELESTRON
COLLINS ELECTRO OPTICS
CORONADO H-ALPHA SYSTEMS
DESERT STORM COVERS
FUJINON BINOCULARS
HOMEYER FLIP MIRRORS
JMI
KENDRICK
LASER MAX
LOSMANDY
LOMO
LUMICON
MEADE
OPTEC
PARALLAX
PENTAX
QUESTAR
RIGEL SYSTEMS
SBIG
SOFTWARE BISQUE & SOFTWARE
TAKAHASHI
TECH 2000 DOB DRIVERS
TECTRON
TELE VUE
TELRAD
THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS
UNIVERSITY OPTICS
POCONO SPECIALS & MORE

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

CCD Soft	$219.00
Starry Night Deluxe	$89.95
Star Chart 3	$39.95

The Sky, Level 4 Version 5 Now Available.

Max DL Imaging Software..$365.00

OBSERVE IN COMFORT with STAR-BOUND VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated Available in Black or White

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

TELRAD w/Base $39.00

Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder-New Version	$35.00

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS

Stay ahead of those soggy fall nights!

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Keeps optics clear of dew, extending precious viewing time.

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

New Meade ETX-90/EC and ETX-125/EC-with pushbutton electronic control comes standard with dual-axis drive system W/4 dual axis speeds. Add the Meade Autostar hand control to your scope and get fully automatic go to capability to over 12,000 objects. The ETX-125/EC has 5" of Aperture & RA Finder. Available Now.
ETX-90/EC Now $495.
ETX-125/EC $895.
Original ETX-90 RA Now $435.

ALL DS SCOPES AVAILABLE

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX-90 RA, EC, 125EC	
#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	$34.95
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	$49.95
Hard Case for 90	$99.95
Soft Case for 90 RA & EC	$39.00
07329 #775 Hard Case for ETX-125EC	$155.00
8X25 right Angle Finder for 90	$49.95
Auto Star Hand Control for 90 &125 EC	$99.00
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg)	$29.95
Equatorial Table Top Tripod (w/Hi Lat Leg) for 125 EC	$55.00
Deluxe Field Tripod	$199.00
07077#1244 El. Focus for all ETX-90's	$119.95
07078 #1247 Elect. Focuser-ETX-125EC/S.scope	$119.95
DS SERIES ACCESSORIES	
07437 #495 Autostar (hand box only)	$99.
07438 #492 Dual Motor Elect. Control System	$129.
07439 #493 Autostar, Complete System	$199.
07076 #1240 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07041 #490 Elect. Focuser	$75.
07221 #937 2" Diagonal Mirror w/.96 & 1.25" Ad	$45.
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.

New ETX-60 $299.& New ETX-70 $349.
Now Available with Tripod

NEW
8" LX-90 SCT $1695.

World Renown Series 4000"Eyepieces
Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!
NEW Meade Series 4000 8MM to 24MM Zoom Eyepiece $219.95

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View
Choose from 4.8 MM $175., 7 MM $220., 9 MM $240.,16 MM $310.

New Type 4 12MM Nagler $340.
Orders now being accepted for the 17MM and 22MM Type 4 Naglers

Type 5 31 Nagler $595

RADIANS 60° Apparent Field of View, 20 MM eye relief
Avail. in 3, 4, 5, 6,8, 10. 12. 14. & 18 MM $228.00

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View
15MM $210., 19MM $240., 22MM $280., 27MM (2") $330., 35MM (2") $365.

MONTHLY SPECIAL

PRONTO w/2" DIAGONALPanoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS EXCLUSIVE

2.5x Powermate	$168.00
5x Powermate	$168.00
New 4x Powermate now avail.	$265.
New Bino Vue	$1030.00
8MM to 24MM ZOOM	$210.00
New Everbrite 2" Star Diag.	$255.00

***NEW* TV-102**
In Stock
$2150.

Ranger, Pronto, TV-85 in stock

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories
New Nexstar 4 Maksutov Now Available!

NEW NEXSTAR 5 & 8

JUST ARRIVED! Flawless go-to and tracking. Superb optics, very quiet. A real winner! Nexstar 5 $1199.
Nexstar 8 (w/tripod) New Low Price $1699!

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

2032 MM FL., Heavy Duty Adj. Tripod Dec Motor and Hand Control. 4 Tracking Rates and PEC Fastar Compatable. In Stock for Immediate Shipment. $1699.
Celestar 8, reg. version $1099.

ULTIMA 2000

Ultra Quiet Motors and Go To Impressive Pointing Accuracy. Runs off 8 AA Batteries. Enhanced Encoder Resolution. Fastar Compatable at F-2 for CCD use. 9X50 Finder. In Stock and Impressively Priced. $2699.

DESERT STORM COVERS

Protect your investment-
Covers available for all size scopes.
Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"- 6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7" -8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10" -13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16" -18" Dobs	$44.95
20" -25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

ORDERING & SHOWROOM HOURS

Penna.-POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
Order: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
Showroom: 10-5 Mon.-Sat., 12-5 Sun.
Las Vegas-POCONO WEST OPTICS
Order: 9:30-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.
Showroom: 9:30-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.
Prices and specifications subject to change

Penna.-POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
FAX NO. 570-842-8364 Visit our Website at: www.PoconoScopes.com
E mail: pmo@PoconoScopes.com

Las Vegas-POCONO WEST OPTICS
2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
FAX NO. 702-252-7130 Visit our Website at: www.PoconoScopes.com
E mail: pwo@PoconoScopes.com

Mention Ad A-7

HOLDING STEADY

A rock-stable telescope mount enables hours of successful stargazing.

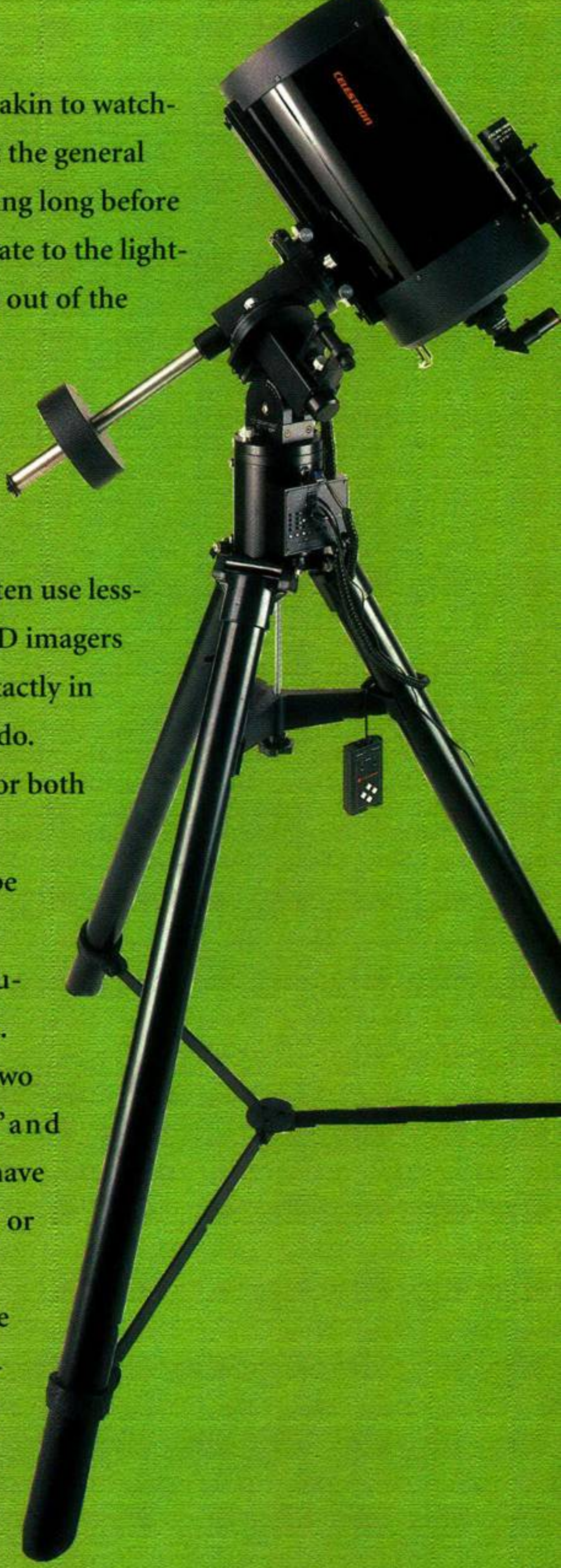
by Steve Edberg

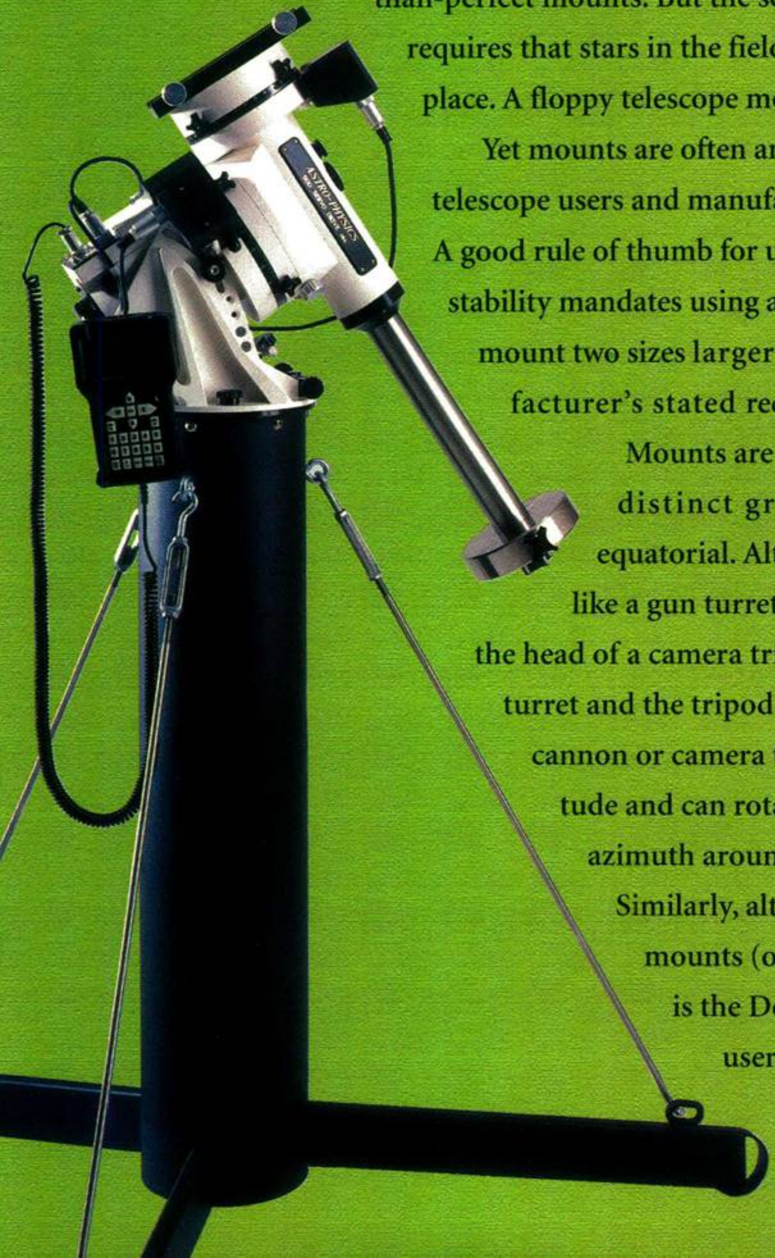
Observing the stars with a rickety telescope mount is akin to watching TV with a flickering vertical hold: While you'll get the general idea of what's going on, chances are you'll stop watching long before the show is over. Likewise, mounts that sway and vibrate to the lightest touch or breeze send their images reeling about or out of the field of view. Enhance your viewing pleasure by using a steady mount with your telescope.

The advent of CCD cameras and guiders brings the problem of telescope stability to the forefront. Visual observers can make continual adjustments, and even photographers guiding long exposures often use less-than-perfect mounts. But the sensitivity of CCD imagers requires that stars in the field of view stay exactly in place. A floppy telescope mount just won't do.

Yet mounts are often an afterthought for both telescope users and manufacturers. A good rule of thumb for ultimate telescope stability mandates using an equatorial mount two sizes larger than the manufacturer's stated recommendations.

Mounts are classified into two distinct groups: "alt-az" and equatorial. Alt-az mounts behave like a gun turret on a battleship or the head of a camera tripod. Both the turret and the tripod head elevate the cannon or camera to a desired altitude and can rotate to a desired azimuth around the horizon. Similarly, alt-az telescope mounts (one major style is the Dobsonian) permit users to aim their





Previous page: A solid central column on the Astro-Physics mount (left) ensures its sturdiness, while Celestron's heavy tripod (right) supports an equatorial head, electronics pier, and counterweight. *Astronomy:* Jim Forbes

telescopes anywhere in the sky. Because of their size, stability is relatively easy to achieve.

During observing sessions, Earth's rotation shifts the field of view. An observer (or a computer) must constantly adjust the telescope's position in both altitude and azimuth. Because these change at different rates, tracking an object across the sky over the course of a night requires two motions. These motions also depend on the object's position in the sky relative to an observer's geographic position.

An equatorial mount simplifies this two-motion problem, but its complicated setup takes a bit of time. Whereas an alt-az mount is ready for use when placed anywhere with a clear view of the sky, a user must orient his or her equatorial mount properly. The principal axis, called the Right Ascension (R.A.) axis, should precisely parallel Earth's rotation axis. Once aligned, only one clock-driven motion is necessary to track objects across the sky. Another axis, the declination (Dec.) axis, runs perpendicular to the R.A. axis. These two axes allow the telescope to swivel to the desired orientation. With the clock motor on, the telescope follows the desired object as Earth rotates.

The most common equatorial mounts include the fork and the German equatorial varieties. A fork mount has one or two arms (tines) that orient the telescope parallel to the R.A. axis. German equatorial mounts appear ungainly because their axes and counterweights meet the telescope at a strange angle with respect to gravity — making the whole setup look like a pair of crossed Ts.

Some manufacturers cater to observers who want stable mounts with precision tracking capability. These advanced electronics aid viewing — so much so that they can be compared to the help provided by assistants to astronomers observing from large, professional observatories. Three models that stand out are discussed here.

Ease of Assembly

All the parts of the Astro-Physics 900 GTO mount slip together easily. This German equatorial mount features some interesting design and construction characteristics. The head (the support for the moving portions of the mount) is on a central pedestal — or pier — with legs at the bottom.

I was surprised at the ease of assembly. While that in itself doesn't ensure stability, hand-tightening the tension rods between the legs and top of the stand results in a surprisingly sturdy stand. I attached the equatorial head and its components with thumbscrews. The only time I needed tools (Allen wrenches) was to fasten the telescope mounting plate.

The next step is orienting and aligning the assembled mount so that the R.A. axis parallels Earth's axis. Here a user might be puzzled by the lack of apparent adjustments.

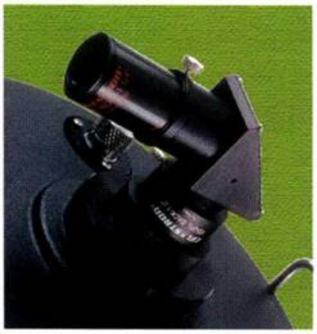
Contrary to popular opinion, a telescope mount does not need to be level, though that is helpful during critical alignment. The Astro-Physics mount cannot be conveniently leveled. Blocks set under the (non-adjustable) footpads make the pier vertical. In order to fine-tune the alignment, I looked through a hole in the R.A. shaft and used a hand screw to adjust altitude; azimuth is adjusted with opposing, pushing thumbscrews. Use the drift method for exact alignment. Watch stars as the telescope tracks and then adjust the pointing (in altitude and azimuth) of the R.A. axis to minimize — and then zero-out — the drift.

Follow the explicit instructions for setting up and using the mount. The power supply that turns the R.A. and Dec. axes uses 12 volts direct current (VDC). Believe it. The electronic hand control won't work properly using 12 VDC connected to a transformer plugged into a wall. Plan on using a 12-volt battery with the mount both at home and at remote observing sites.

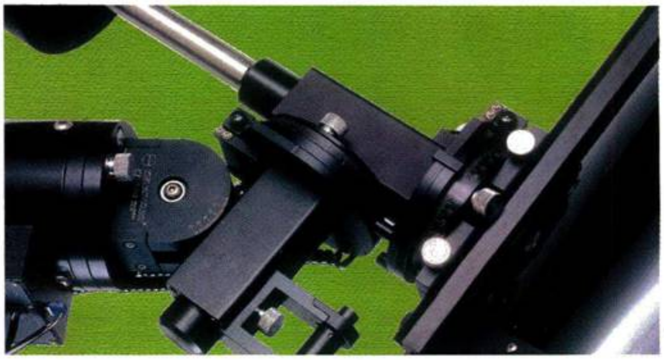
The clock drive is so quiet that you might not think it's running unless you're looking through the eyepiece. As soon as power is applied, the mount tracks and can be pointed with its R.A. and Dec. motors. Again — follow those instructions. But the large, heavy hand control offers much more, including "Go To" capability once it has been initialized for the night. Be warned — getting the "Go To" to work consistently requires some effort.

The 900 GTO mount is also designed to work with the Astro-Physics DigitalSky Voice software.

Left, clockwise from bottom: A Celestron finderscope helps point the way; the eyepiece comes into play after the CI-700 is set up for use; the CI-700's easy-to-install cables connect the electronics pier to the hand control and motor drive, which operates at varying speeds. Below: Three sets of gradations etched into the CI-700's equatorial head guide users. *Astronomy:* Jim Forbes



CELESTRON
8x50 FINDER
#51611



PARAMOUNT GT-1100S

Weight: 100 lbs. (45 kg). Includes: Robotic mount, joystick controller for local operation, two 20-lb. (9 kg) counterweights, and Software Bisque's Professional Astronomy Software Suite (PASS). Price: $8,500

Software Bisque, Inc. • 912 Twelfth Street • Golden, CO 80401-1114
(800) 843-7599 • (303) 278-4478 • Fax: (303) 278-0045
http://www.bisque.com • E-mail through website

CI-700 (ITEM #91525)

Includes: Tripod, equatorial head, electronics pier and counterweight. Weight: 114 lbs. (52 kg). Price: $3,390

Celestron International, Inc.
2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503
(800) 421-9649 • (310) 328-9560 • Fax: (310) 212-5835
http://www.celestron.com
E-mail through website

ASTRO-PHYSICS 900 GTO

Weight: 100 lbs. (45 kg). Includes: Equatorial head and DigitalSky Voice software. Price: $5,950

Astro-Physics, Inc. • 11250 Forest Hills Road • Rockford, IL 61115
(815) 282-1513 • Fax: (815) 282-9847
http://www.Astro-Physics.com • E-mail: info@astro-physics.com

Large Diameter Legs

Celestron uses a different approach in building a sturdy telescope mount. Its CI-700 uses three long, large-diameter legs, sprouting from below the head. These come in a single assembly, though you must remove the plastic spreader from the threaded rod and reposition it during setup. A second spreader near the bottom of the legs remains slack even when the upper spreader is engaged tightly. Finally, a coupler that holds the electronics box is Allen-bolted to the top of the tripod and to the mount head.

Celestron suggests another tack for achieving polar alignment. (You might need to use blocks under the tripod legs.) Bolt the separate pole-finder telescope to the rear of the equatorial head. While you will probably have to roll the telescope mounting plate and telescope to one side to permit a clear field of view, you can now use the pole-finder, with its Polaris pointing reticle, for a quick, reasonably accurate polar alignment. Drift aligning (follow the supplied directions) is still necessary for the most demanding applications. And, since the pole-finder may arrive loose in its mount, drift aligning may also be necessary the first time it's used. Directions explain how to use the pole-finder. You will have to reverse these to align it initially. Adjust the azimuth and altitude using the Allen bolts.

The dual-T design limits the range of motion of all German equatorial mounts. Sooner or later, the mounting plate, counterweight, or telescope collides with the mount. The CI-700 is designed for use between latitudes from 13° to 65° north or south of the equator. Once the counterweight is added, that range is reduced to 20° to 65°.

Another limitation appears when observing the most important area of the sky — along the meridian. The meridian is an imaginary circle that goes through the celestial poles and the observer's zenith — the place in the sky where an object reaches its maximum height during its nightly passage.

German equatorial mounts require a 180° change in position in order to avoid a collision between moving and stationary parts. The CI-700 seems particularly limited in its freedom to cross the meridian before the 180° flip. (A major advantage of fork mounts is that they permit tracking from horizon to horizon with no flip.)

With most alt-az mounts, only one axis requires balancing. Not so with equatorial mounts. With a German equatorial mount, the telescope and counterweight should balance each other (almost!) and the telescope front and rear should balance each other across the declination axis. Celestron gives clear instructions to guide the user through these necessary steps.

Rough-point the telescope. Release the double sets of inconveniently-located clutches on both axes so the telescope moves freely. Locate the object and tighten all four clutches. Make small corrections with slow motion controls near the R.A. and Dec. motors. Control fine adjustments by setting the electronics box to the desired motor speed.

Elaborate and Precise

Software Bisque ventured into hardware design and manufacture with its robotic Paramount GT-1100S German equatorial mount, designed for control via computer instructions. The GT-1100S is controlled by the user's computer at the telescope or via the Internet from anywhere. This offers great advantages as well as disadvantages.

Although the Paramount is designed for permanent installation, it can be transported. It's set to use in a latitude range of 18° to 50° without an optional extension.

Careful instructions guide the user through setup and balancing. Exact specifications — including the number of full turns before the cables tear — dictate cable length and placement not only between mount and computer, but also between camera and computer.

A suite of software applications must be installed and learned. Setting up the Paramount requires using the software to both map residual flexure in the mount (found in all mounts) and for polar alignment. When done thoroughly and carefully, the GT-1100S mount points anywhere in the sky with one arcminute accuracy (about 1/30 of the diameter of the moon).

The Paramount is designed for electronic imaging, including CCD and video. These imaging activities, along with the software that controls telescope motions, make the Paramount unique. Advanced observers will undoubtedly appreciate this elaborate and precise mount.

After-market telescope mounts offer wonderful observational opportunities. When shopping for a giant mount, consider ease of setup, purpose, and computer acumen. (You want to avoid relearning how to use the mount each time.)

Given the mounts now available, the observational rewards are a stable view and fine images — and those are very sweet.

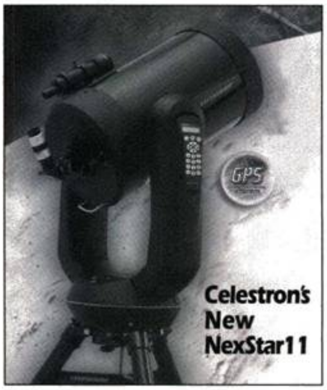
For more than three decades, Steve Edberg has been using a surgeon's touch on floppy telescope mounts to make them work.

LUMICON® High Performance

21 Years of Innovation!

WWW.LUMICON.COM

Visit our San Francisco Bay Area Showroom M-F 9-7, Sat 10-3



SIZE DOES MATTER !!!

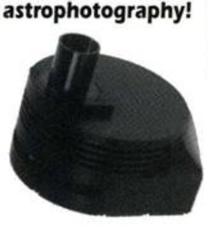
The "Cat" is out of the bag. Celestron unveils the largest yet of its computer controlled telescopes, the NexStar 11. This giant comes with innovations never before seen in any commercial telescope. How about an onboard GPS system that lets the telescope know exactly where it is on the planet and a digital compass so that you don't have to have sight of Polaris to align. This scope is HOT at the low price of $2999. Call Lumicon today for all the details.

Other Celestron Telescopes at Lumicon

NexStar 5	$1199
NexStar 8	$1,699
NexStar 60GT w/go-to mount	$299
NexStar 80GT w/go-to mount	$399
NexStar 114GT w/go-to mount	$499
NexStar 4GT w/go-to mount	$699
Ultima 2000	$2699
Celestar Deluxe	$1699
Celestar	$1099
CM 1100– 11" SCT	$3199
Starhopper 8" Dob	$429
Starhopper 6" Dob	$339
C102-HD 4" Refractor	$549
FirstScope 114	$299
CR150 6" f/8 Refractor (REDUCED!)	$799

At Last!! Advanced Santa Barbara Instruments CCDs available thru Lumicon . . . the experts in astrophotography!

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS



Lumicon is proud to announce that we are now an authorized dealer for quality Santa Barbara Instruments CCD cameras and accessories. Here is just a sample of what is available.

ST-237, Imager 640 x 480pixels	$1195
ST-5C, Imager 320 x 240 pixels	$895
ST-7E, Imager 765 x 510 pixels	$2950
NEW ST-10E, Imager 2184 x 1472 pixels	$7695
STV Video Camera Deluxe	$1995

Astrovid 2000, B&W Video Camera	$595
Astrovid Color Planet Cam	$495

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST IN THE WORLD BUT WHICH FILTER TO BUY?

LUMICON H-BETA
LUMICON OIII
LUMICON UHC
LUMICON DEEP-SKY

Lumicon Deep Sky Filters follow the classic broad band curve but offer the highest transmission of nebula lines of any such filter available. Lumicon Deep Sky filters block mercury and sodium vapor lamp emissions while letting thru all other parts of the spectrum. Deep Sky Filters are most useful for astrophotography (color & b&w) and CCD work. Deep Sky Filters are also useful visually, nebula offering the best contrast gain but galaxies, star clusters and dusty comets are also slightly enhanced.

1.25" Deep Sky Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Deep Sky Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50
2" Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and T-threaded accessories)	$199.50
72mm Deep Sky Filter (for the front of large telephoto lenses*)	$399.50

*step rings for other sizes available.

Lumicon Ultra High Contrast Filters have a narrow band pass that lets thru the two oxygen III and the hydrogen beta lines while blocking the remaining visual spectrum. The resulting filter yields high contrast views of all types of nebula. It is best used visually with any telescope of f/6 or longer focal ratio. The Ultra High Contrast Filter is not for photography.

1.25" Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Oxygen III filters isolate just the two oxygen III lines of the spectrum and block the remaining visual spectrum. The Oxygen III filter yields the maximum contrast gain possible on planetary nebula and most emission nebula. Views of the Veil Nebula and others with this filter are beyond words. The Lumicon Oxygen III Filter is for visual use only and is best suited for 6" and larger aperture telescopes with focal ratio of f/10 or faster.

1.25" Oxygen III Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Oxygen III Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Oxygen III Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Hydrogen Beta Filters isolate just the hydrogen beta line of the spectrum and block the remaining visual spectrum. The Hydrogen Beta filter was created with a select number of low energy nebula in mind such as the Horsehead, Cocoon & the California nebula. In many instances the Hydrogen Beta filter is the **ONLY** way to see these nebula. The Hydrogen Beta Filter is a visual filter only, best suited to 8" or larger aperture telescopes with focal ratios of f/5 or faster.

1.25" Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Special Pricing – Buy two or more Lumicon filters and get a DISCOUNT.

Filters normally priced at $99.50	pay only $92.50
Filters norrnally priced at $199.50	pay only $185.00

SKY VECTOR™ $349!!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital declination reading to 10 arc/min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Just two stars to align
- Works Equally well for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $349.00

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

NGC-SKY VECTOR™ $489.00

12,000 objects! PC serial port NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode; 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17½" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9 ¼", 11" add $25. C-14 add $75.

TELE VUE PRODUCTS

4X Powermate for 2" eyepieces	$265
5X Powermate boosts magnification 5x	$168
Ranger 70mm f6.8 apchromat w/1¼" diag.	$695
Pronto 70mm f6.8 w/1¼" diagonal.	$945
Tele Vue 85,85mm f/7 APO telescope	$1995
Bino Vue binocular w/2x correc.	$1030
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	$530
8,11,15mm Plossl . $82 — **20,25mm**	$95
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$110
55mm Plossl, widest possible field	$230
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$105
2" Giant Barlow – 2x	$168
4.8mm Nagler 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	$175
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$220
9mm Nagler, 82° field 1¼" or 2"	$240
12mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 1¼" or 2"	$340
16mm Nagler Type II, 82° 1¼" or 2"	$310
17mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 2" only	$370
22mm Nagler Type 4, 82° 2" only	$445
31mm Nagler Type 5, 82° 2" only	$595
2" Paracorr tunable coma corrector	$280
3,4,6,8,10,14mm Radian,60° field	$228
18mm Radian,60° field	$228
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$210
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$240
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68° field	$280
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$330
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$365

Note: Tele Vue warranty may not be valid outside USA

Tele Vue's Newest!

Lumicon, always in the forefront bringing you the latest scopes and specials, brings you the newest scope from Tele Vue. The Tele Vue 102 (shown with optional Gibralter Mount) brings you the best of apochromatic optics in a longer 880mm f/8.6 length making it and even better choice for planetary viewing than previous releases.

Tele Vue 102 tube assembly only	$2050
Tele Vue tube holder for 102	$120
Tele Vue Ash Gibralter Mount	$530
Lumicon 2" Enhanced Aluminum Star Diagonal	$189.50
Lumicon 2"/1.25" Reducer	$25

We are Takahashi dealers
Call for lowest prices!

LUMICON

6242 Preston Avenue, Livermore, CA 94550

Phone Orders: Call our toll free ORDER LINE: 1-800-767-9576
EXPERT Information and Catalog Requests: *Call* 1-925-447-9570
FAX 1-925-447-9589 ▪ Prices subject to change without notice
In stock items shipped within 2 business days

LUMICON®

6242 Preston Avenue
Livermore CA 94550

Phone hours: M-F 9AM/7PM pst
Sat. 10AM/3PM pst 1-925-447-9570

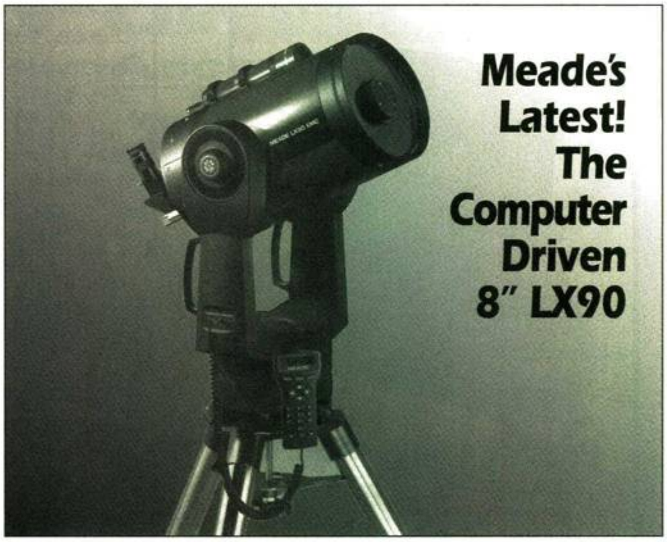
Telescopes and Accessories

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

A Classic Is Back !!!
The Lumicon Minus Violet Filter

By popular demand, the Minus Violet Filter has been brought back by Lumicon! For those who are not familiar, the Minus Violet Filter is designed to block violet halos on photographs using refractive telephoto lenses. Today, it has a new role – to block the violet halo found on lower cost large refractors which are entering the market. While not a substitute for an expensive apochromatic objective, the Minus Violet Filter will make pinpoints of the bloated star images found on your photos. Virtually clear, the Violet Filter has a low 1.1 filter factor and can be used with B&W or color film. NOTE: The Minus Violet Filter does not block light pollution. The Minus Violet Filter is available in three standard sizes with step-rings available.

48mm Minus Violet Filter	$49
58mm Minus Violet Filter	$59
72mm Minus Violet Filter	$69



PENTAX EYEPIECES

Great Prices! Pentax 65°XL

Amazing performance! All have 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multi-coatings, E.D. Glass

5.2mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1$^{1/4}$"	$279
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1$^{1/4}$"	$279
10.5mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1$^{1/4}$"	$269
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1$^{1/4}$"	$269
21mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 1$^{1/4}$"	$269
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1$^{1/4}$"	$259
40mmF.L., 65°Apparent Field 2"	$299

Pentax Binoculars Spectacular 20mm eye relief

Sx40mm Pentax PCFV Binocular	$169
7x50mm Pentax PCFV Binocular	$169
10x50mm Pentax PCFV Binocular	$184
16x60mm Pentax PCFV Binocular	$249

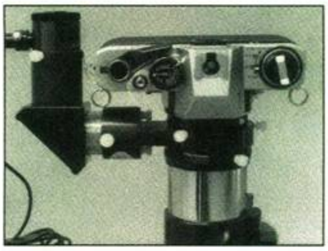
THE SCOPE REVOLUTION CONTINUES

Meade engineers have come out with their latest entry in the computer driven telescope revolution. The 8" LX90 combines Meade's proven optics with a dual metal fork arm mount and Autostar technology to produce a low priced, fully capable alternative. Both axis have a 4.9" worm drive for smooth motion. The 8" LX90 comes with the same tripod as the LX200. **All for a low $1695** (plus $95 shipping)

Other Fine Meade Telescopes at Lumicon

8"LX200 SCT with Tripod ($105p/s)	$2295
10"LX200 SCT with Tripod ($145p/s)	$2695
12"LX200 SCT with Tripod ($215p/s)	$3995
Wedge for 8" LX200(for photog) ($15p/s)	$139
Superwedge for 10"/12"LX200($35p/s)	$395
8" LXD500w/German eq. mt ($65 p/s)	$895
8"LX10 SCT w/RA drive ($65 p/s)	$995
ETX 90EC Maksutov w/std.drives ($20p/s)	$495
ETX125EC Maksutov w/std.drives ($30p/s)	$895
DS80 EC w/dual drives ($45p/s)	$449
DS90 EC w/dual drives ($50 p/s)	$499
DS114EC w/dual drives ($45 p/s)	$399
DS127ED w/dual drives ($50 p/s)	$499

3 Choices of our Lumicon Easy Guiders ™

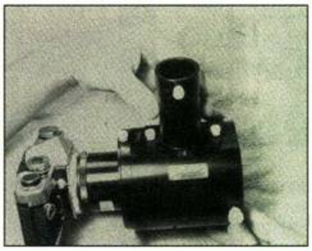


Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at **$189.50 each**

Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes mutiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included.... **$249**
Visual Adapter **$25**



Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer.......................................**$395**
1$^{1/4}$" viewing adapter for rich-field..**$25**

Additional Lines Sold by Lumicon

- Celestron
- Meade
- Tele Vue
- Losmandy
- JMI
- JMB Solar Filters
- Beattie Intenscreens
- Fujinon Binoculars
- Kendrick
- Telrad
- Rigel
- Pentax
- Tectron

Prices are constantly changing on many items. Call Lumicon's toll free number to get the latest, lowest quotation on these items and more.

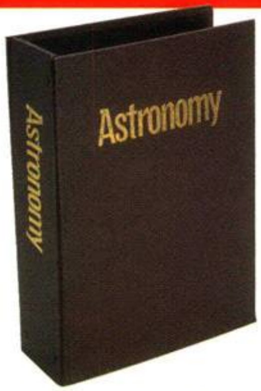
Want to see Lumicon products first hand? Visit these fine Lumicon retailers. They will be happy to explain the benefits of Lumicon accessories.

Austin Astronomy & Science
10401 Anderson Mill Rd. (Ste.101)
Austin TX 78750
(512) 250-1252

Scope City
Call (805) 522-6646
for the store
nearest you

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird
9973 Padilla Heights Rd.
Anacortes WA 98221
(360) 588-9000

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!



Preserve your library of *ASTRONOMY* Magazines with durable hardcover binders.

ITEM NO. 14007
1 for $12.95 • 3 for $35.95
5 for $54.95

Order yours today!

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AFIL, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Use chart below for shipping & handling charges.

MERCHANDISE TOTAL	ADD
$10.00 or less	$3.95
$10.01-$30.00	$4.95
$30.01-$50.00	$5.95
$50.01-$75.00	$6.95
$75.01 or more	$7.95

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; for Pennsylvania delivery, add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Checks must be drawn on a U.S. bank except for those from Canada; GST included. Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co. Prices and availability subject to change.

call 800-533-6644
Mon-Fri, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time.
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776.
Please have your credit card ready.

fax 262-796-1615

www kalmbachbooks.com
Secure online ordering available.

Astronomy®

5664-0012 AFIL

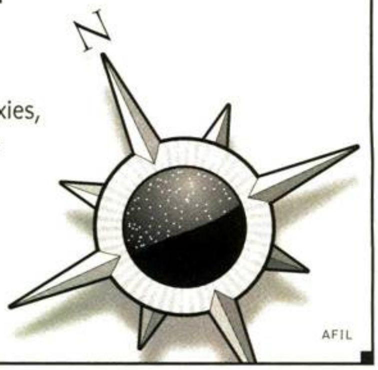
Get your very own guide to the sky!

Astronomical books take you closer to galaxies, planets, and stars. Build your own reference library with books from the publisher of *Astronomy* magazine.

• Order today •

at www.astronomy.com

2383-9806 AFIL



EAGLE OPTICS

m31
The Andromeda galaxy

Wonder what you'll actually see through your new telescope?

At eagleoptics.com, you can see images that represent the views through our most popular models.

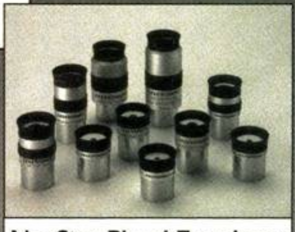
All images have been created by our staff members after actual field observations.

Celestron NexStar 8!

Astronomical Binoculars

THE RIGHT STUFF...

THE RIGHT PLACE...



NexStar Plossl Eyepieces

THE RIGHT PRICE.

EAGLE OPTICS
(800) 289-1132
2120 W. Greenview Dr.
Middleton, WI 53562

Eagle Optics Astronomical Crew
"Best viewed under low light"

VISIT OUR NEW, EXPANDED WEBSITE, EAGLEOPTICS.COM

JMI (www.jimsmobile.com)

MEGAPOD & POWER PAC

ACCESSORIES

NEW LOW PRICE
The only tripod that won't trip you up!

$219 ($14)

SOLID STEEL

Made in the U.S.A.

WITH FLASHING RED LIGHTS

- Convenient storage for your eyepieces
- Convenient holder for your Autostar
- Adjustable legs with bubble level
- NO fumbling to get screws into blind holes – Telescope slides into place

Piggy-Back Mounts

EXT-90, ETX-90EC	$59.95 ($6)
EXT-125EC	$69.95 ($6)
NEXSTAR 5	$59.95 ($5)
NEXSTAR 4	$59.95 ($5)

New

NEXSTAR 4
NEXSTAR 5
EXT-90
EXT-125

7AMP Power Pac

Installs easily on all Megapods $79.95

- *A blazing 7.2 amps*
- *About 15 times more power than 8AA batteries*
- *Rechargable (w/charger)*

ZERO Image Shift Focuser

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it."
–Dennis di Cicco
3/94 Sky & Telescope–

NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 12lb.)	**$259.00**	($7)
NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 10lb.)	**$199.00**	($7)
NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter (lifts 5lb.)	**$159.00**	($7)
NGF-mini2 1.25"	**$129.00**	($7)
NGF-mini3 1.25"	**$99.00**	($7)
DRO (digital focusing)	**$229.00**	($7)
DFC	**$69.95**	($5)
MOTOFOCUS when ordered with focuser	**$100.00**	(N/A)

New Insta Focus

for the ETX-125

Don't get stranded, focus your scope even after the batteries are dead.

Electric focus with manual overide

Introductory Special $99.95($6)

New Nexstar 8 Case

Custom Designed By JMI

Sleek & Compact, with Wheels

$249($14)

BEST FOAM IN THE INDUSTRY

- *Holds 6 eyepieces.*
- *Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).*
- *Compartment to hold eyepieces, hand controls, etc.*

NEW LOW PRICE

Foam Lined Carrying Case

ETX-EC 125	$129.95 ($8)
NextStar 5	$129.95 ($8)
EXT-90, ETX-90EC	$ 99.95 ($7)

(Now available for ETX-125)

Schmidt–Cassegrain Focuser

Manual version of *JMI's famous*

Zero–Image–Shift NGF–S focuser

NGF–SE Manual Focuser **$169 ($7)**

NGF-S for **SCTs** - This special version of our **NGF** focuser fits directly on to 2" thread of Meade and Celestron 8"-14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes.

NGF-S w/built-in **MOTOFOCUS** **$269 ($7)**

Fits all Meade scopes with standard field tripod. (not 12")

ORGANIZER/ WORK STATION

Work Station can rotate 360°. Holds four 2" and four 1 1/4" eyepieces as well as hand control.

Organizer/ Work Station $99 ($7)

Call Now

1-800-247-0304

Visa & Mastercard accepted.

MEGAWEDGE!

Power Pac $79.95 for Megawedge

$129($11)

Holds 6 eyepieces

- It holds the *ETX–90 Astro/90EC, ETX–125, NexStar 5, NexStar 8*
- Fits *NexStar 5/8 tripod & Meade field tripod*

NGT-18 Split-ring Equatorial 18" f/4.5	***$12,900***
NGT-6 Split-ring Equatorial 6" f/4.5	***$1199***
NGT-12.5 Split-ring Equatorial 12.5" f/4.5	***$4,900***

Prices are subject to change

(www.jimsmobile.com)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 • Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • Fax: 303-233-5359

ask Astro

Astrophotography, Primordial Mars, Solar Catastrophes

The universe's infinite palate awaits your capture to film. Jay Brausch

How do I get started with basic astrophotography? Approximately how much will the essentials cost me? — *Todd Anderson, Tishomingo, Oklahoma*

Astrophotography covers a wide variety of interests, and your budget can range from $100 to about $20,000 or more. I prefer to stay near the low end of the cost spectrum. To make the most of your foray into astrophotography, be sure to educate yourself. Read lots of good books and magazine articles first.

One good way to start is by aiming a camera into the eyepiece of your telescope to take pictures of the moon. This is called "afocal coupling" and works well with both film and digital cameras. The camera can stand on its own tripod or be held on a bracket. Believe it or not, my best moon pictures were taken this way.

Another good first step is to take pictures of the constellations. You'll need a camera that gives you full manual control, preferably one that doesn't consume battery power during long exposures. A 1970s-era SLR is ideal; modern auto-everything cameras usually aren't as suitable. (See if your relatives have an old SLR stashed away in a closet.) The camera should have a fast 50mm lens (maybe f/1.8 to f/2.8) rather than the slow zooms that are now in vogue.

Load the camera with Elite Chrome 200 slide film, put it on a tripod, and attach a cable shutter release. Aim it at the starry sky and expose for 20 seconds. Your slides will show stars to 7th magnitude with vivid colors.

Why slide film? Local labs generally don't know how to print astronomical negatives. With slides, what you see is what you get, and you can always get someone to make a print afterward. Best of all, you can use your own scanner to make custom digital prints with your computer.

The next step up is to "piggyback" your camera, with a telephoto lens, on an equatorial-mounted, motor-driven telescope. If you plan to use a computerized telescope, be sure to get the equatorial wedge to go with it, so the image won't twist while tracking. Then make long exposures of stars, clusters, and nebulae through a telephoto lens. After all these years, this is still my favorite mode of astrophotography.

Through-the-telescope photography of planets and deep-sky objects is the hardest kind of astrophotography. To get good results, you'll have to invest a lot of money — and time. Bear in mind that the pictures you see in *Astronomy* are the work of people who have spent years developing their skill.

Practice makes perfect. Hard work and patience can turn fuzzy bloopers into true gems of M31, the Big Dipper, star trails, the Pleiades star cluster, and Cassiopeia.

From top: George Greaney, Bill and Sally Fletcher, Joshua Vaughan, Tony Hallas, Bill and Sally Fletcher

— Michael Covington is the author of Astrophotography for the Amateur *(Cambridge University Press, 1999). You can visit him on the Web at www.covingtoninnovations.com.*

How could Mars ever have been warm enough to sustain liquid water on its surface? — *Elden Miller, Elsinore, Missouri*

The most likely scenario is that a primordial Mars — more than 3,500 million years ago — had a much thicker atmosphere of CO_2 (carbon dioxide), due to increased volcanic activity. This would have two effects. First, by raising the air pressure, liquid water would become much more stable on the surface, and would not evaporate so rapidly. Second, it would produce a "greenhouse effect," which warms the air so that water wouldn't freeze in the first place.

Recent studies show that such a martian atmosphere would have been cloudy, helping to hold in the heat and raising the temperature even further. Thus, for the first 1,000 million years or so, Mars may have been able to sustain a much more fluvial surface environment, with rivers flowing into lakes, seas, and oceans. Many craters and low areas may have even had water emptying into them, which could explain the layered sedimentary deposits recently publicized by members of the Mars Global Surveyor team (see AstroNews, March 2001). — *William K. Hartmann, Mars Global Surveyor Imaging Team, Planetary Science Institute*

Is the Large Magellanic Cloud the nearest galaxy to the Milky Way? — *Owen D. Camp, Cairo, New York*

The Milky Way Galaxy is one amongst a collection of galaxies called the Local Group. The Local Group contains approximately 35 members — mostly small satellites called dwarf galaxies. The Magellanic Clouds, the Milky Way, and Andromeda are the brightest members of the bunch.

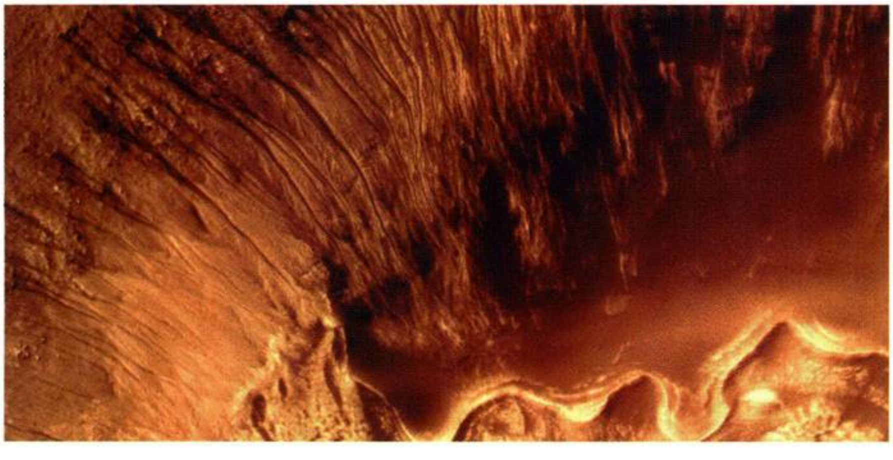
Though very close to the Milky Way, the Magellanic Clouds are not the closest. This distinction belongs to a diminutive dwarf spheroidal galaxy called Sagittarius. Discovered a few years ago, Sagittarius is about twice as close as either of the Magellanic Clouds and seems to be colliding with the far side of the Milky Way. Just beyond Sagittarius lies the Large Magellanic Cloud, along with its slightly more distant neighbor, the Small Magellanic Cloud. — *Chris Conselice, Space Telescope Science Institute*

If the sun exploded this very second, how long would it take for the effects to reach us? What might those effects be? — *Steven Bugler, Lowell, Massachusetts*

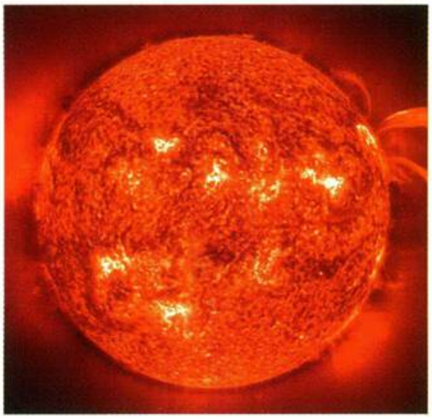
For me, this would be the worst news since the Green Bay Packers lost the 1998 Super Bowl to the Denver Broncos. If the sun suddenly blew up, we'd have about 8 minutes and 20 seconds (the light travel time between the sun and Earth) to live. "News" of the explosion would reach us in the form of a blazing burst of light and intense heat that would immediately incinerate our atmosphere and vaporize the oceans and all living things on the sun-facing side of the planet. Ferocious supersonic winds, caused by an atmosphere trying to regain equilibrium, would quickly spread disaster to the nightside of Earth as well. The surface of our planet would be scoured of life within hours. And we'd all be dead before the *New York Times* had time to cover the impending disaster.

A wet Mars? Signs say yes, but astronomers are still trying to understand how.

NASA/JPL/MSSS



Fortunately for us, the sun isn't nearly massive enough to blow up in this kind of explosion. But if one harbors a macabre interest in such things, one can easily envision other solar disasters that are likely to never happen. For example, if the sun suddenly collapsed into a black hole, we'd have 8 minutes and 20 seconds before all of the sun's life-sustaining light and heat would disappear.



Sure, the sun is prone to frequent outbursts. But it's not going to blow up any time soon.

NASA/ESA/EIT Consortium

Many people probably think that Earth would get sucked into the black hole. But because the sun's mass would remain the same, Earth would maintain its current orbit for hundreds of billions of years. It would do so, however, as an airless, nearly lifeless ball of rock and ice.

Earth's surface would freeze within a year, and the oceans would solidify in about a million years. Still, microbial life might survive hundreds of millions of years, deep in Earth's crust, warmed by geothermal heating. — *Robert Naeye, Astronomical Society of the Pacific (Special thanks to Greg Laughlin, NASA/Ames Research Center)*

CONTACT INFO

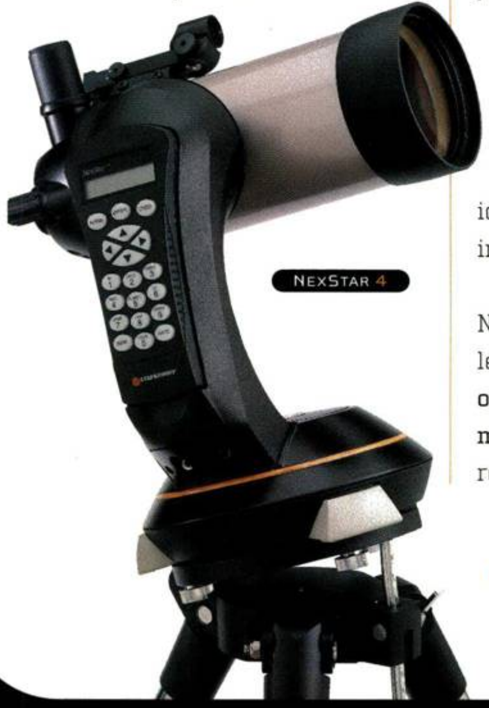
Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live.

The Universe Is Full Of Mysteries. Using A NexStar® Isn't One Of Them.

The joy of stargazing comes from observing the wonders of the heavens, not calculating alignments and positioning. The revolutionary new Celestron® NexStar™ line of telescopes does all that for you and more. Simply and easily.

NexStar™ telescopes are light years ahead of other computerized "Go-To" telescopes. The **Auto Align** feature gets you up and observing immediately with an enormous object database that includes up to 18,000 celestial sights. Peer through the **StarPointer**™ finderscope and quickly find any object in the sky, while variable slew speeds provide easy tracking for observation and astrophotography. There's even a communication port so you can control the NexStar™ from your personal computer.

NEXSTAR 8


NEXSTAR 4

The newest member of the NexStar line, the NexStar 4, features high-quality **Maksutov-Cassegrain** optics and an optional tripod-wedge making it the most ideal telescope for astrophotography in its class.

The advanced NexStar 5 and NexStar 8 models feature the legendary **Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system** plus **Starbright**™ **multi-coatings** for superior resolution and optical clarity.

Best of all, our **Tour Function** automatically seeks out the most spectacular objects in a given month, while providing you with fascinating facts through the Hand Controller.

NEXSTAR 5

NexStar telescopes are designed to go with you anywhere and perform beautifully. Using the same optical tube selected for the Space Shuttle, each NexStar gives you unsurpassed performance.

With the most advanced and comprehensive "Go-To" telescope line available, the only mystery is which NexStar™ to choose.

CELESTRON®

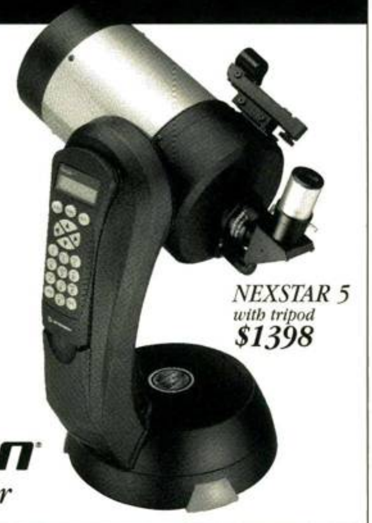
FIND OUT MORE ABOUT NEXSTAR, OUR OTHER EXCEPTIONAL TELESCOPES, AND NEARBY DEALERS.
(310) 328-9560 • www.celestron.com

©2000 Celestron International

THE RIGHT TELESCOPE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Let our friendly, knowledgeable staff assist you in choosing the right telescope or accessory at the best price.

NEXSTAR 11 GPS ***$2995***
NEXSTAR 8 with tripod ***$1699***
NEXSTAR 4 ***$699***
C150 HD with tripod ***$399***



NEXSTAR 5
with tripod
$1398

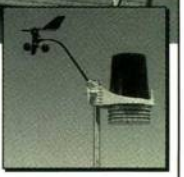
THE TELESCOPE STORE

CELESTRON NexStar

CELESTRON
Showcase Dealer

www.telescopes-earth.com
1-800-550-7192

New! The latest in weather technology!



Our new Vantage Pro weather stations offer forecasting, on-screen graphing, and multiple alarm settings.

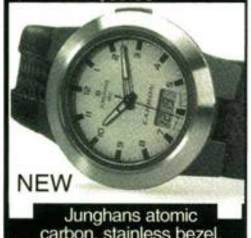
- Monitor temperature, wind, UV, rain, barometric pressure, humidity, and more.
- Quick-view icons and moving ticker tape display show the forecast.
- Over 80 graphs give instant analysis of highs & lows and historical data.
- Up to 70 alarms notify you of critical conditions.
- Optional data logger and PC software for even more analysis.

Wireless or cabled, starting at just $495! Order now, or ask for your FREE catalog. AST0105

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Ave, Hayward, CA 94545
800-678-3669 • www.davisnet.com

synctime metallic mesh band, metal bezel mineral lens, hi-tech polymer case $149.95

atomic radio with 2 alarms and tempature, day, date, LCD $39.95



NEW

Junghans atomic carbon, stainless bezel, sapphire lens LCD day date - carbon/leather band • $279.00

definitely atomic clock
definitely precise
definitely self setting

with the world's most accurate time pieces, atomic clocks & watches from

ATOMIC TIME ™

- watches for any time zone
- synchronized to the u.s. atomic clock in fort collins/co
- accurate to 1 second in 1 million years
- engineered in germany

complete line of atomic clocks
Junghans full ceramic or carbon fiber atomic watches in 12 styles, sapphire lens, bright lumi. hands for nighttime, waterresistant
Junghans solar watches
Junghans since 1861
over 100 different Atomic Time watches & clocks for home and office & weather stations

20% off second item

call for our free brochure:
or go to www.**atomictime.com**
credit card orders call toll free
1-800-985-8463
send checks/money orders for the total amount incl. s&h $6.95 to

ATOMIC TIME, INC.
1010 JORIE BLVD.
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

atomic dual alarm clock w. temperature day and date, black 3.5x4.5x2" $29.95

jumbo digit atomic clock w. temperature & day and date,wall or desk 8.5"x8.5"x1" • $49.95

black arabic 12" wall clock for home or office • $59.95 (wood $69.95)

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers

Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North? The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astrophotography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel with three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.

Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Color: Midnight Blue, Black or White

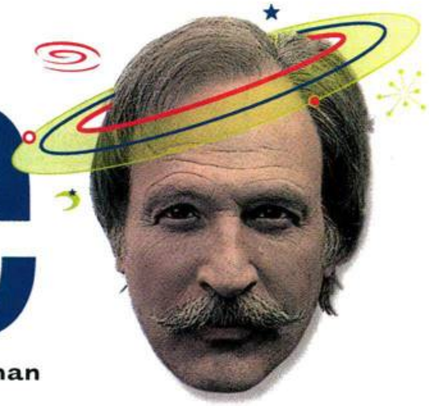
LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

3220 Loma Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720
Starting at $321.00 plus S/H

VISA/MASTERCARD NO C.O.D.s

WEBSITE: WWW.ASTROPIER.COM

strange Universe



by Bob Berman

Has Anyone Tasted the Moon?

Ah, May; it holds the scent of new grass intermingled with dawn's symphony of songbirds. No month is a better reminder of how life's full enjoyment entails all of the senses.

But this is not for astronomers. Our pastime or profession is one of the few in which knowledge arrives via the single sense of sight.

We cannot smell, hear, taste, or (except for that brief delivery of moon rocks 30 years ago) touch the objects of our fascination.

Birdwatchers listen as much as look. Gourmands taste and smell more than anything else. We simply stare. Of course, the public imagines that we also hear the cosmos via radio telescopes. The media perpetuates this myth by invariably portraying radio astronomers wearing headsets, as if they are downloading the latest Napster music from Sagittarius A. And if not headsets, then having ears cocked toward wall-mounted speakers whose hisses and crackles suddenly snap everyone to attention by changing to an ominous drone. Few lay people know that radio waves are just another form of light (electromagnetic radiation) and that radio telescopes cannot detect sounds of any kind.

No, ours is a medium of light alone. And even here, we're trapped within provincial boundaries. Our eyes are blind to all wavelengths except for the narrow visible spectrum between 4,000 and 7,000 angstroms where the sun most strongly emits its energy. In a way, we view the universe only with the sun's sanction: We're blind to gamma rays, x rays, microwaves, everything that the sun either barely emits or that is blocked by our atmosphere. Since our eyes evolved to see by daylight, backyard astronomers are hardwired to scan the universe with a built-in sun-bias. We're far more capable of perceiving sunlike objects (or things like planets that bask in sunlight) than anything else.

Imagine a universe we could grasp with all our other senses. Well, not all of them; taste is probably ruled out. Who'd want to lick Pluto? I doubt a single researcher with access to any of the 842 pounds of lunar soil and rock ever thought, what the heck, let's see how the moon tastes. But wouldn't you pop a little crunchy bit of moon dust into your mouth just to know that you were the only person on Earth who had eaten the moon?

I have a wonderful two-pound iron meteorite, an asteroid fragment that landed in Africa a couple of centuries ago. Well, how do asteroids taste? I confess I once gave it a quick lick to find out. Answer: Not Recommended.

What I'd really love to do is run my hands through lunar regolith, the baby-fine soil that completely covers the moon's surface. It's supposed to be the finest powder imaginable, like bakers' flour. The astronauts couldn't do it, of course, since they had to wear space gloves. And not enough has ever been assembled in one place to play in. Some future lunar colonists would have to put a protective bubble over a flat piece of ground and pump it with air, and only then could they let the kids roll around in it.

Not much else in space cries out to be fondled. The solar system abounds with ice and cold rock, which hardly offer a novel tactile experience. Still, if you want to place your fingers on a smooth piece of moon rock, you can do it in the Smithsonian Air and Space Museum in Washington, D.C.

Even more intriguing would be to hear the sounds of the solar system. The sun, for example, is like a giant subwoofer, with enormous high-amplitude pulsations of various cycles. Some of those noises and beats would definitely be heard all the way to Earth if there were an interplanetary medium to carry the waves. In fact, "heard" is an understatement; the sun would be a deafening boom box, blaring intriguing combinations of regular deep tones punctuated by Latin-style flourishes. And the melody might change during eclipses, or at least lower its volume.

The vacuum of space insulates such potential sound sources from our ears: A firecracker would be silent if it went off a few inches from an astronaut's head. That explains why the huge explosion aboard Apollo 13 seemed so muffled; the percussion was largely directed outward into space. If there had been air around the ship, those astronauts would have heard a huge blast. They probably wouldn't have sounded so calm when they said, "Houston, we've got a problem."

Planets like Saturn with constant fierce winds over 500 miles-per-hour must experience a continuous terrifying roar. Jupiter's ultra-powerful lightning storms and Europa's ice sheets brushing into each other would resound with extremely loud and complex noises. It might be fun for a musically creative astronomer to synthesize such effects and play them as background accompaniment when visitors peer at Jupiter in the eyepiece.

For an even more enveloping experience, one could add the smells of the jovian system. Don't expect roses. This is a region even rats would avoid, arguably the foulest-smelling place in the known universe, except for certain sections of the New Jersey Turnpike. A health inspector would be happy to approve the clean, sanitary conditions of Mercury and might even be okay with the distinctive but still tolerable sulfuric-acid odors of venusian clouds. But Jupiter? P-U!

First you've got Io's volcanoes continually spewing sulfur fumes into space, bathing the entire region in the aroma of stink bombs. Then Jupiter's atmosphere smells rife with methane (swamp gas) and ammonia. The place resembles a dormitory where the dinner menu included beans. No wonder the most likely place for life in that sector would be under the ice sheets within the oceans of Europa, where sensible sea-dwelling creatures would avoid all unpleasant odors.

In most cases, unique local conditions would produce sensory surprises. Mars, now brilliant after 11 P.M. as it approaches its opposition next month, often has 100-mile-per-hour winds. These would deliver sensory extremes on Earth in the form of earsplitting hurricane howls and brute tactile forces that could knock a person to the ground. Not so on Mars. There, the very low air pressure would make those same winds as soft and quiet as an earthly breeze. Moreover, sound barely travels on Mars except through the ground itself. Despite an active martian atmosphere, a helmetless visitor would feel, smell, and hear very little.

Our senses specifically evolved to access terrestrial conditions: Going anywhere else would likely punish us with sensory extremes, exposing us to either unpleasant overload or deprivation. So while it would be astronomically intriguing to expand our receptors beyond sight alone, it probably wouldn't be much fun. All of which takes us back to May's reminder that there's no place like home, and no time like spring to bring us to our senses. ◼

Bob Berman is the author of several books, including Secrets of the Night Sky.

SKI THE STARS

Make your next mountain vacation a journey into the universe with Star Safaris at the Durango Mountain Resort. Spend your days skiing some of the finest slopes in western Colorado, and your nights stargazing in dark skies through optical instruments as large as a 30-inch aperture telescope.

STAR SAFARIS

Star Safaris offers several observing options to make your mountain vacation an "astro-tourism" experience. Every evening we feature ***Astronomy*** *magazine's and* ***Astronomy.com's*** *"Tour of the Universe," a guided tour of our galaxy and beyond using the unaided eye, binoculars, and a 30-inch telescope. Or you may reserve your own private experience using Star Safaris' assortment of state-of-the-art equipment including a Celestron Ultima 2000 with Fastar, a SBIG ST-5 CCD camera, a Tele Vue 101 refracting telescope mounted on a CI-700 mount, and the JMI NTT 30-inch, computerized, altitude-azimuth telescope.*

Your mountain experience at the Durango Mountain Resort can be more than stargazing and imaging. The Resort offers a complete family vacation with many activities including dinner sleigh rides, snow tubing, snowmobiling, and historic train rides.

The City of Durango and the Mountain Resort together offer a unique blend of western hospitality and classic Colorado skiing. Friendly folks, good value, great skiing, and fabulous stargazing await you! Call today to schedule your mountain experience!

Five *for* **Four**

Up to 45% off American Airlines fares!
Package including air from:

\$489

Stay and ski free! Book a winter vacation including: Airfare on American Airlines, 5 nights lodging, 4 day lift ticket, and receive one night free, and one day of skiing free.

Land-Only Package From: \$247

* Lowest rates based on double occupancy, non-holiday from Dallas/Ft. Worth, Mon. - Thurs. arrival, Tues. - Fri. depart. Valid 1/9-3/5, 01 (Except 2/15). Subject to availability & change. Taxes not included. Land package based on a Sun.-Thurs. arrival.

Source Code: 01WPR1A

Ski Purgatory

DURANGO™
MOUNTAIN RESORT
COLORADO

Colorado Comfortable!™
800.525.0892
www.DurangoMountainResort.com

Exchange one day of your 4-day lift ticket for a night of stargazing with Star Safaris

Star Safaris programs start at \$49 for Tour of the Universe and \$299 for private observing programs.

WWW.STARSAFARIS.COM
800.870.3616

Computerized Telescopes!

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT!
$150 Price Reduction
on ETX-90/EC w/Autostar!

Free #882
Field Tripod!

ETX 70/AT
$349.95
With Field Tripod!

ETX 60/AT
$299.95
With Field Tripod!

Special section on our web site for ETX accy's!

Portable!
Optional
Autostar
Shown

ETX-90/EC
~~$599.95~~ Call

5"
Aperture!
Optional
Autostar
Shown

ETX-125/EC
~~$899.95~~ Call

8" LX90
~~$1699.00~~ Call

Priced
$500
Less
than
last
year!

7"-12" LX200's
$Call

Accessories for your Computer-Controlled Telescope!

	60/70AT	90/EC	125/EC	LX90	LX200	Next5	Next8	
Autostar GOTO #497		x	x			x		$100
Ac adapter #541	x	x	x	x				42
Barlow 2x APO Shorty	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	80
Case- hard #773	x							60
Case- hard attache		x						100
Case- hard #775			x					150
Case- hard w/wheels		x	x	x		x	x	249
Case- soft Deluxe		x						80
Case- soft					x	x		call
Car cord 12 volt #607		x	x	x				30
Car cord 12 volt						x	x	25
Car cord 12 volt #1812					x			90
Camera adapter #64		x	x					37
Camera adapter #64ST	x							27
Camera adapter SCT				x	x	x	x	32
Dew Shield	x							21
Electric focuser #1244		x						124
Electric focuser #1247			x					124
We've got 2500 items in our New Catalog... Call or request one at www.shutan.com								
Finderscope R/A #825		x						52
Finderscope R/A #827	x							52
Moon filter 1.25"	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	18
Power Set 3Ah	x	x	x					100
Power Set 7Ah				x				110
Power Set 7Ah						x	x	95
Prism 45° erect #932		x	x					50
Prism 45° erect #933	x							50
Rigel Quickfinder	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	40
Skychart 505 Software	x	x	x	x				55
Skychart 506 Software	x							50
Solar Filter- glass (60/70)	x							68
Solar Filter- glass (90mm)		x						82
Solar Filter- glass (5")			x			x		104
Solar Filter- glass (8")				x	x		x	139
Solar Filter- glass (10")					x			159
SCT thread adapter	x	x	x					32
Tripod- tabletop #880	x	x						32
Tripod- tabletop #881			x					62
Tripod- deluxe field #882	x							100
Tripod- deluxe field #883	x	x	x					200
Tripod- deluxe field #887		x	x					350

New NexStars!

Newest in the Nexstar family. All come with motors and electronics pre-assembled.

- 80mm Refractor
- 4" Maksutov
- 4.5" Newtonian

www.shutan.com for details!

Celestron

NexStar-5
~~$1199.00~~
Call for Promo Pricing and Tripod Options!

NexStar-8
~~$1699.00~~

Powered by just 8-AA batteries, the NexStar can slew to any one of over 18,000 objects in its onboard database!
Sturdy and solid. All load bearing components like the fork arm and drive base are made of metal for rigid low vibration performance. Two servo motors provide long operational life and quiet and accurate pointing.
We carry tons of NexStar accessories such as RS232 cables, Car Cords, Rechargeable Battery Packs, Accessory Trays, Piggyback Brackets, Hard Cases, Soft Cases, Rolling Cases, Solar Filters, Barlows, Skylight Filters, Vibration Pads, Camera Adapters, and more!

2001
SHUTAN

Order these and hundreds of other items online at www.shutan.com

Order Toll-Free or Online! Call us or visit our web site for **New 2001 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$7** via UPS Ground. **Non-Meade** products are available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specifications, and trade-in offers subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. **© 2/2001 SC&V.**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!
Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois 847-367-4600 • www.shutan.com
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

We Moved!

REACH OUT AND EXPLORE THE NIGHT SKY
WITH OUR FAMOUS, AWARD WINNING

ASTROSCAN®
WIDE-FIELD 2001
TELESCOPE

The ideal first telescope for your family!
- Award-Winning Compact Design
- Spectacular Extra Wide 3° Field

Astroscan® 2001 Telescope
- Padded Table-Top Base
- Open Sight Target Finder
- 28mm RKE® Eyepiece
- Dust Cap and Carry Strap
- 36 Page Users Manual
- 40 Page "Sky Guide"
- 5 ES Year Limited Warranty

New Lower Price!
$299
#AK02-001

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Order online or call toll free
800-728-6999 for FREE CATALOG
www.scientificsonline.com
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC'S
SCIENTIFICS®
Dept. D015-C821, 60 Pearce Ave., Tonawanda, NY 14150
Fax: 716-874-9572 • E-mail: cons_order@edsci.com

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2,295 +105 P&S

New Lower Price!

Meade DS-127EC

$499.95 +30 P&S

Meade ETX-125/EC
$895.00
+30 P&S
in stock!

ETX Accessories
#126 2x Barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $34.95
ETX Tripod $199.95

Most Meade Products In Stock & On Display!
- Meade Starfinder
- Dobsonians & Equatorials
- ETX 60 + 70 AT
- DS70, DS80, DS90, DS114, DS127
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax: (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

AUTHORIZED
CELESTRON®
DEALER

Nexstar Telescopes in stock

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
www.riverscamera.com

SOLAR FILTERS

We offer a full line of full aperture and off/axis solar filters made from the famous BAADER AstroSolar film. This filter offers unsurpassed resolution and image quality. Photographic film available upon request.

TV Ranger	$45
TV Pronto	$45
C80	$50
ETX 90	$55
C102	$60
Questar 3.5	$63
AP 105	$65
TV 101/102	$65
C5/ETX 125	$68
AP 130	$70
AP 155	$75
8" SCT	$85
C9.25	$110
10" SCT	$120
C11 F/A	$135
C11 O/A	$85
12" SCT F/A	$150
12" SCT O/A	$95
C14 F/A	$185
C14 O/A	$105

Other sizes available

H-ALPHA FILTERS

We carry the full line of Coronado Instruments H-alpha filters and scopes. Call for pricing or visit our web site for details.

SUN FINDER

Unique tool for fast and easy centering of the sun in your eyepiece. Fits over your Telrad or any telescope tube up to 6" in diameter.

BUY DIRECT OR FROM YOUR FAVOURITE DEALER

POWER PACKS

12V 18 AMP HOUR
Comes with float charger, carry bag, built in fused cigarette lighter power socket. **$125.00**

NEW!!! NEW!!! NEW!!! NEW!!!
18 AMP HOUR DUAL PLUG POWER PACK
2 fused plugs, Digital meter, .750 amp float charger, carry bag. Comes in two configurations, 12volt & 18 volt

18 volt..$245
12 volt..$175

33 AMP HOUR BATTERY
SAME AS 18 AMP HOUR BUT WITH 4 PLUGS AND MORE POWER! Comes in two configurations, 12 volt & 18 volt.

18 volt version is for LX 200 owners.
One plug has a built in inverter for 18 volt output.

12 volt..$290
18 volt..$390

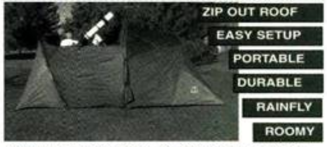
OBSERVING CHAIR

ULTIMATE II
ULTIMATE

Ultimate II has a folding accessory tray for eyepieces filters, charts etc.

Made from Baltic Birch Plywood.

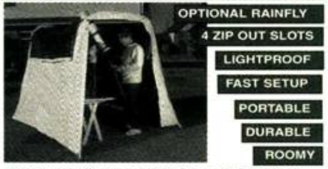
OBSERVER TENT



ZIP OUT ROOF
EASY SETUP
PORTABLE
DURABLE
RAINFLY
ROOMY

Has two rooms. One for sleeping, another for your scope. This is a **BIG TENT.** The floor dimensions are 15' x 9' x 6' 6" (center height). Packs down to 45" x 8" x 8". Weight is 30 lbs.

SHELTER-DOME



OPTIONAL RAINFLY
4 ZIP OUT SLOTS
LIGHTPROOF
FAST SETUP
PORTABLE
DURABLE
ROOMY

Absolutely lightproof. White exterior, black interior. Interior floor dimensions are 10' x 7'. Packs down to 56" x 20" x 8". Weighs 30 lb

SKY TENT

Unique portable observatory with a rotating dome. Set up in 30 minutes. Weatherproof, semi permanent. Various sizes and options. Call for pricing.

DEW REMOVERS

The world's best system for truly effective dew and frost control. Available for almost all optics used in amateur astronomy today. Thousands of systems sold.

controller	$70.00
.965"	$33.00
1.25"	$35.00
2"	$38.00
3"	$40.00
4"	$43.00
5"	$45.00
6"	$48.00
7/8"	$50.00
9/10"	$60.00
11"	$65.00
12"	$70.00
14/16"	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00
Telescope computer control heater	$35.00

DEW CAPS

Flexible, Felt lined, Durable. Save up to 85% vs Brand Name.

LASER COLLIMATORS

Laser collimators for SCTs, Newtonians, Mak Newts, Ritchey Chretiens, Mak Cass.

SCT laser	$175
SCT NGF-S	$190
2" Laser	$110
1.25" Laser	$105

KWIK FOCUS

A unique and easy to use focusing aid for observers, astrophotographers and CCDers. Get excellent results with little effort. Available for most commonly used amateur telescopes. $30 to $65.

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS
2920 Dundas St. W., Toronto, ON M6P 1Y8, CANADA
TOLL FREE 1 800 393 5456 - PH 416 762 7946 - FAX 416 762 2765
ORDER ONLINE @ www.kendrick-ai.com email to: info@kendrick-ai.com

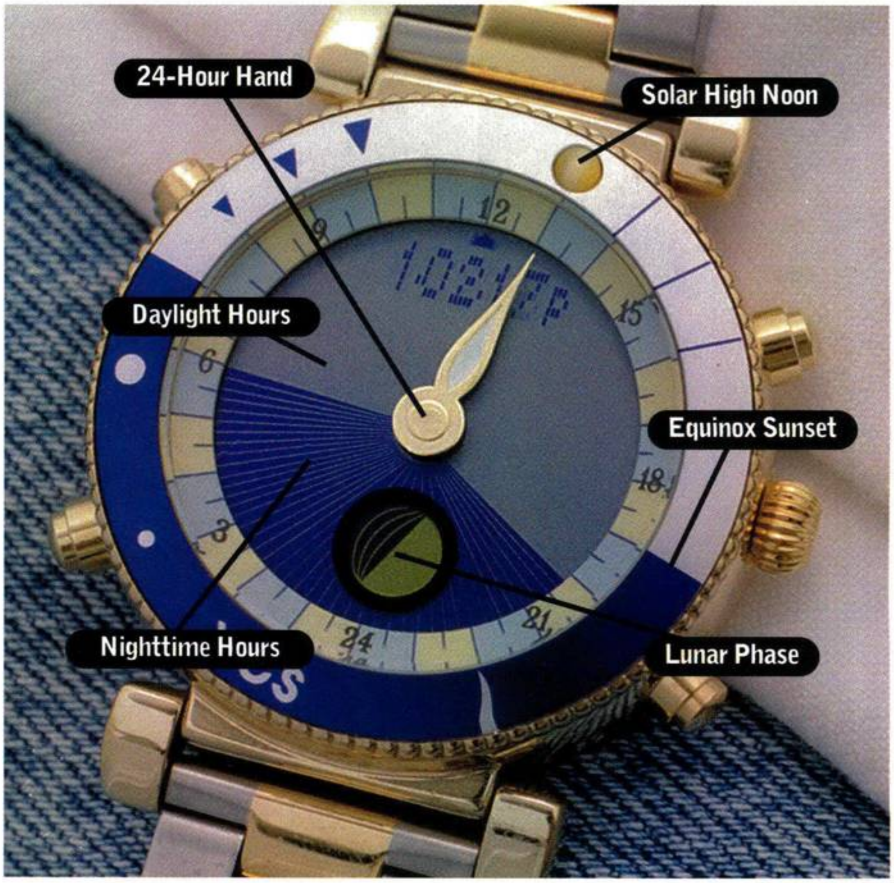
PRODUCTS

Yes Watch

▶ This watch is actually a minicomputer designed for astronomers. It has solstice and equinox alerts, the current lunar phase, and it shows in a glance the amount of daylight and nighttime remaining for any given day at any place on the planet. The Yes Watch keeps its wearer in tune with the sky.

The water-resistant, stainless steel watch with Swiss parts has an aqua-blue light and a stopwatch with a lap-time feature. At first glance, the timepiece may look complicated, but no other watch is so tuned to the cosmos as well as the wearer's personal needs. The watch also comes preprogrammed to tell time for 500 cities worldwide, and adjusts for daylight savings time and can be set for longitude and latitude.

Yes Watches, 2269 Chestnut St., No. 168, San Francisco, CA 94123; phone, (415) 883-8332; fax, (415) 883-7115, websites, http://www.yeswatch.com, http://www.windandweather.com http://www.astronomy.com: $229.



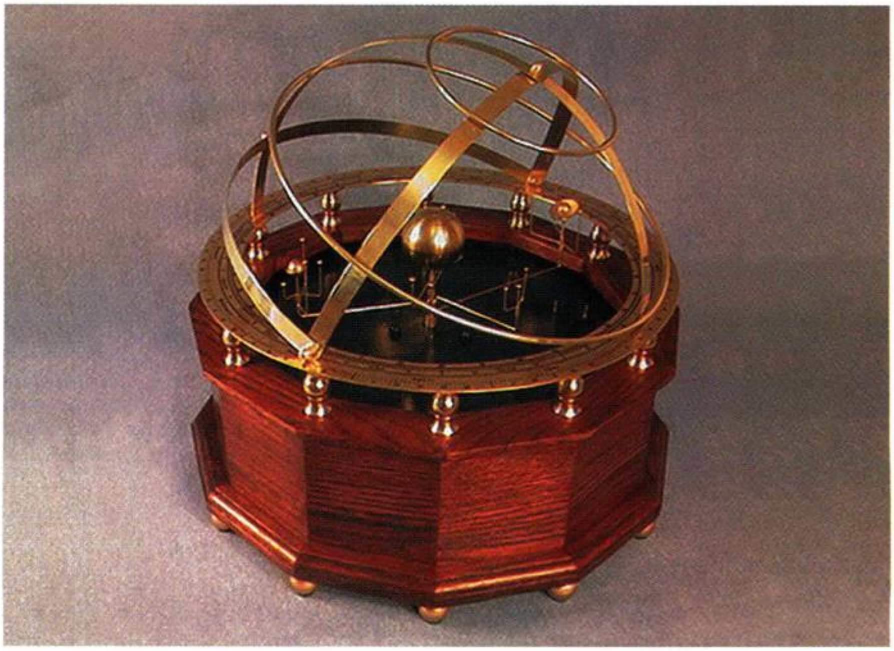
Grand Orrery

▶ In the 1700s, aristocrats owned mechanical solar-system models called orreries, which depicted model clockworks of the known planets — Mercury through Saturn. The addition of a half armillary sphere over an orrery became known as a grand orrery. While advanced software charts the planets with fine precision, orreries help kindle a modern fascination of these almost forgotten devices.

As with early models, these handcrafted planets move at correct relative orbital speeds around a brass sun. The moon orbits Earth while the pair revolves around the sun.

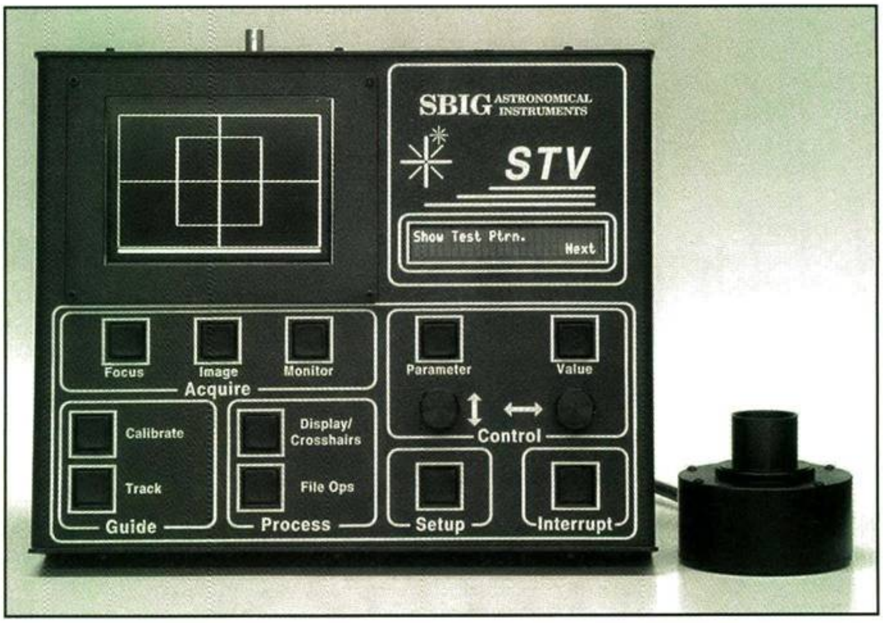
Planets are available in a variety of semi-precious stones or a combination of brass and stone. The armillary hemisphere, representing half of the celestial sphere, is supported by a zodiac/calendar ring. The bands of the ring demarcate the days, months and the twelve constellations of the zodiac. Four C batteries are included with the orrery.

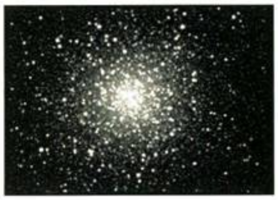
Science Art Company, 1210 Aikins Way, Boulder, CO 80305; phone, (800) 238-7310 (U.S. and Canada), (303) 499-7155 (international calls); website, http:// www.scienceartco.com. $995 (plus shipping charges).

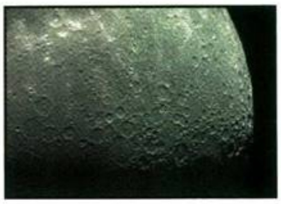


SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

ANNOUNCES THE REVOLUTIONARY
STV


SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
STV
Show Test Ptrn.
Next
Focus
Image
Monitor
Acquire
Parameter
Value
Control
Calibrate
Track
Guide
Display/ Crosshairs
File Ops
Process
Setup
Interrupt





The First STAND ALONE DIGITAL INTEGRATING *VIDEO* CAMERA AND AUTOGUIDER

LIKE NO OTHER ASTRO CAMERA OR AUTOGUIDER IN THE WORLD

◆EASY TO USE, PORTABLE - **NO COMPUTER REQUIRED**
◆VIEW THE MOON, PLANETS **AND** DEEP SPACE OBJECTS ON ANY VIDEO MONITOR OR ON THE OPTIONAL BUILT-IN 5" LCD DISPLAY
◆RECORD VIDEO IMAGES ON ANY VCR ◆ NO FRAME GRABBER REQUIRED
◆STORE DIGITAL IMAGES IN THE STV's INTERNAL MEMORY FOR DIRECT DOWNLOAD TO A COMPUTER AT A LATER TIME
◆OPERATES AS A STAND ALONE AUTOGUIDER, 30 TIMES AS SENSITIVE AS A ST-4
◆REACH 14th MAGNITUDE IN ONE SECOND (18th MAGNITUDE IN ONE MINUTE) THROUGH AN 8" SCOPE

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
147-A Castilian Drive
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
Phone (805) 571-7244 FAX (805) 571-1147
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com

PRODUCTS

Astronomy Art

▶ Posters with stunning astronomical images are available at many places, but laminated, framed posters are less common. A digital-reproduction company is producing framed, unbreakable 16-inch by 20-inch posters of the Eagle Nebula and other cosmic attractions. These posters are specifically designed for places that get dirty. The laminate surface is washable, and frames are available in black, gold, or silver.

Qoro, Inc., 166B S. DuPont Hwy., New Castle, DE 19720; phone, (877) 470-4278; fax, (302) 322-9395; website, http://www.sciart.com. $40.84 (includes shipping).

BOOKS

Einstein in Love: A Scientific Romance

Dennis Overbye, 416 pages, Viking/Penguin Putnam, New York, 2000; ISBN 0-670-89430-3; hardcover, $27.95.

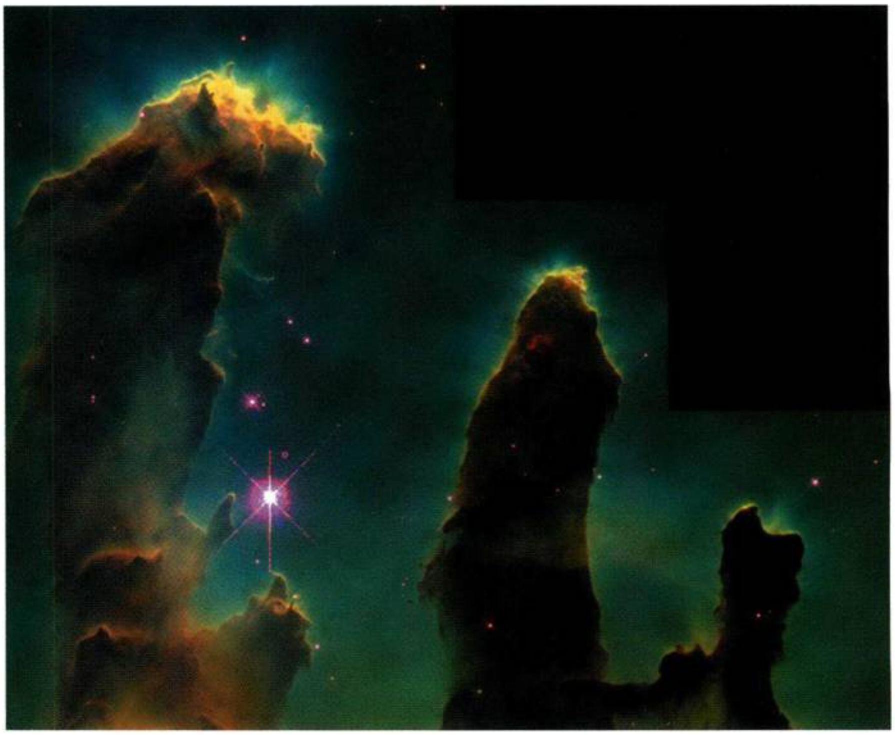
Einstein's Brainchild: Relativity Made Relatively Easy

Barry Parker, 280 pages, Prometheus Books, Amherst, NY, 2000; ISBN 1-57392-857-7, hardcover, $28.

▶ As advertised in the title, Overbye's *Einstein in Love: A Scientific Romance* is a love story. In fact, it is two very different love stories. One deals with the often tortuous, sometimes sublime, relationship between the young Einstein and his fellow student and first wife, Mileva Maric. The other describes his equally tortuous and sublime relationship with physics.

In both affairs, Einstein shows himself to be a passionate, articulate lover, willing to take great risks and court great failure. Yet of the two, he is clearly more comfortable in the arms of Mother Nature than with the tangible women in his life.

As Overbye points out, Einstein's story turns on its head the tired cliché of the wild dreamer who needs a sensible woman to offer solid support. In Einstein's case, physics provides solidity against the turmoil of human relationships. "It was with physics that he needed to ground himself in the surreal fog of desire," writes Overbye. "It was physics that offered a small, ordered closet in which to hide."

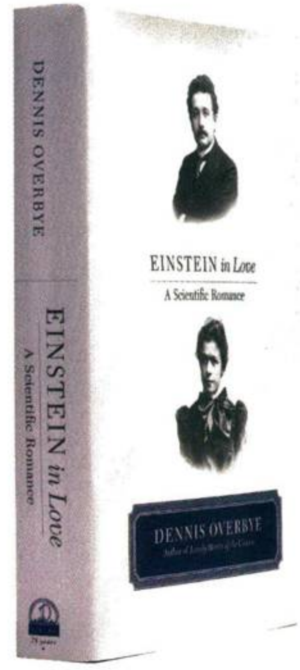


M16, the Eagle Nebula. STScI, NASA

What Einstein found in that closet was anything but comforting to some, of course. Among other things, he warped space, distorted time, and showed that matter was only a concentrated form of energy. But compared to the constantly shifting landscape of his emotional life, the undulations of spacetime were based on relatively solid scientific ground.

Indeed, Einstein's difficult relationship with Mileva has all the ingredients of a soap opera: teenagers in love kept apart by disapproving parents; Einstein's mother scolding him over his affair with a girl who is clearly of the "wrong kind" — a girl who's not even Jewish!

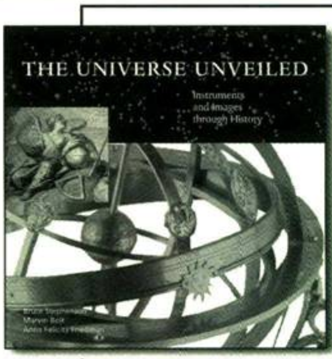
Love conquers, if not all, at least the protesting parents. Einstein calls his beloved "my little street urchin, my little veranda, my everything!" He sends her an outline of his foot so she can knit him socks. They conceive a child, who disappears without a trace after the couple gives it away. They later marry, have two sons, and grow distant. There is an ugly divorce.



Overbye lets us in on all the gritty details of Einstein's separation — the meetings with lawyers, the hateful exchanges, the tearful good-byes with his sons as they go to live with their mother. There is a new lover, a woman who buys Einstein a hairbrush and toothbrush, and tells him to use them. He marries a second time, and things get easier, if not necessarily simpler.

On a parallel trajectory, Einstein's love affair with physics seems to start off rather hopelessly. Unable to get a job, Einstein takes

Discover the Universe with Cambridge


THE UNIVERSE UNVEILED
Instruments and Images through History

The Universe Unveiled: Instruments and Images Through History

Bruce Stephenson, Marvin Bolt, and
Anna Felicity Friedman, Editors

"[O]ne of the greatest collections in the world of antique instruments of astronomy...an array of spectacular objects worthy of being showcased for a wider audience."

–*Chicago Tribune*

Copublished with the Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Chicago

0-521-79143-X Hardback $29.95

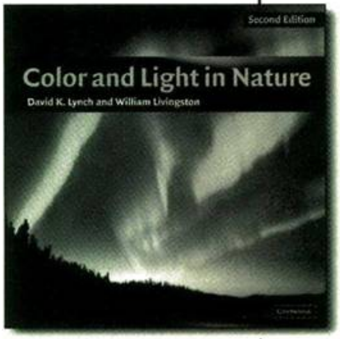
Color and Light in Nature, Second Edition

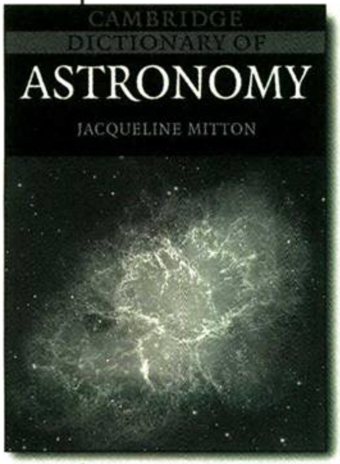
David K. Lynch and William Livingston

"...[an] impressive book....Lynch and Livingston deserve the thanks of the scientific community for re-opening our eyes to the wonderful world around us."

–*American Scientist*

0-521-77284-2 Hardback $74.95
0-521-77504-3 Paperback $29.95


Second Edition
Color and Light in Nature
David K. Lynch and William Livingston


CAMBRIDGE
DICTIONARY OF
ASTRONOMY
JACQUELINE MITTON

Cambridge Dictionary of Astronomy

Jacqueline Mitton

With the *Cambridge Dictionary of Astronomy* you'll no longer be defeated by astronomical jargon! Over 3,200 additional words, names, and abbreviations used in amateur and professional astronomy are clearly and concisely defined.

0-521-80045-5 Hardback $52.95
0-521-80480-9 Paperback $18.95

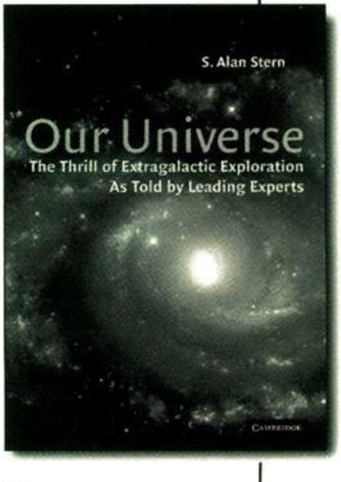
Our Universe

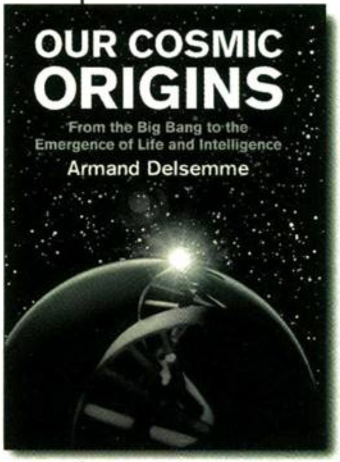
The Thrill of Extragalactic Exploration as Told by Leading Experts

S. Alan Stern, Editor

A fascinating collection of essays by some of the world's foremost astrophysicists. Some are theorists, some computational modelers, some observers, but all offer their insights into the most cutting-edge, difficult, and curious aspects of astrophysics.

0-521-78330-5 Hardback $54.95
0-521-78907-9 Paperback $19.95


S. Alan Stern
Our Universe
The Thrill of Extragalactic Exploration
As Told by Leading Experts
CAMBRIDGE


OUR COSMIC
ORIGINS
From the Big Bang to the
Emergence of Life and Intelligence
Armand Delsemme

Now in paperback...

Our Cosmic Origins

From the Big Bang to the Emergence of Life and Intelligence

Armand Delsemme

"Delsemme's book is—by far—the best I've read on the subject."

–*Henri Martens, former Director at the European Broadcasting Union*

"I am struck with admiration at the...encyclopedic knowledge condensed into this exceptional [book]."

–*Gérard de Vaucouleurs, University of Texas, Austin*

0-521-79480-3 Paperback $14.95

Available in bookstores

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

us.cambridge.org/astronomy

low-paying work as a tutor. Most of the time, prospective employers don't give him the courtesy of a rejection. These are old stories, but filled out by Overbye in remarkable, vivid detail.

Obstacles don't deter Einstein in physics any more than they did in love. He's far too smitten: "Under the influence of this wonderful piece of work I am filled with such happiness and such joy," he says. The workings of nature appear to him as "staggering," "stunning," "beautiful." He confesses to a friend, "I really believe that I discovered a piece of the truth."

Fame, when it came, came quickly.

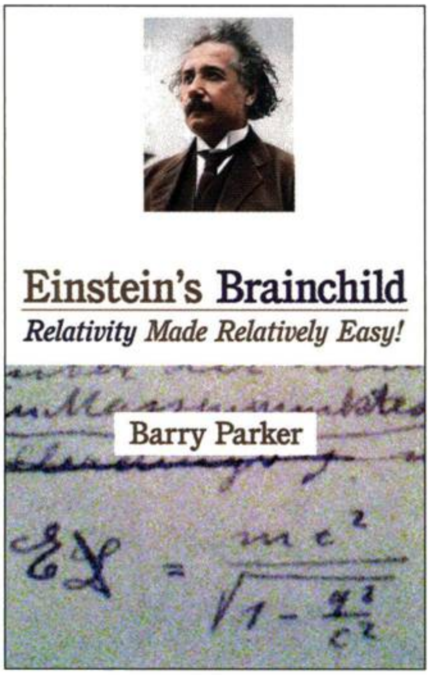
"In his more reflective moments," Overbye tells us, "[Einstein] found it a little spooky how quickly the European physics community was willing to confer on him the status of genius." And later: "Whereas [Einstein] once had been a man without a country, he was now a member of a society almost above country, with a passport stamped by God."

For awhile, Einstein feared that he would not live up to his newly won superstar billing: "The Berliners are betting on me as on a prime laying hen," he writes. "I am not certain I can still lay eggs."

Yet Einstein does lay more golden eggs, although fewer as time passes. There is a poignancy here. As Einstein laments to a friend years later: "Truly new things one finds only in one's youth. Later one becomes more experienced, more famous, and dumber."

Overbye not only lets us in on Einstein's exhilaration and despair in love and physics, he also explains in clear detail Einstein's scientific contributions and the puzzles that led him there: For example, the early understanding of "black body" radiation and the "ultraviolet catastrophe," which drove Einstein to consider that radiation came in discrete increments, or quanta — a discovery for which he won the 1921 Nobel prize for physics.

At the time, nobody paid attention. He was only a patent clerk, dabbling in physics. Again and again, Einstein gave physical meaning to the mathematics of other scientists, who often didn't dare follow their own ideas to their logical — if bizarre — conclusions. The story of how Einstein painstakingly untied the knots in his theory of gravity as curved spacetime is both suspenseful and satisfying, and Overbye's analogies are unusually clear and often delightful. When all was said and done, Einstein showed that "gravity was like an itch in spacetime that got worse the more it was scratched."



This is not a light read, but an exhaustive scholarly work of research. Overbye read everything and went everywhere, retracing Einstein's steps, haunting his haunts, reconstructing in fine detail the scenery and subtext of Einstein's complex life. Sometimes Overbye tells more than readers want to know, such as listing the music Einstein played when visiting various friends or acquaintances.

But *Einstein in Love* is an honest book that doesn't try to bamboozle the reader with trumped up emotions and contrived situations. Overbye clearly separates fact from informed speculation. "It might have been on one of those cozy Sunday visits, late in May, that Mileva first voiced her concern to [Einstein] that she might be pregnant," he says, typically.

Einstein in Love is an intimate encounter with a most interesting man and his even more interesting science — not one you're likely to soon forget.

By comparison, Barry Parker's *Einstein's Brainchild: Relativity Made Relatively Easy*, barely skims the surface. At best, it's a clear, simple review of relativity, literate if not literary. It's Mr. Rogers meets Dr. Einstein, frequently conveyed in charmless baby talk about a scientist and his work: "To see why, let's use a diagram…" "It's important to remember …" "Let's now turn to …"

The story of Einstein's relationships with Mileva and physics covers the same ground as Overbye's book, but almost in cartoon fashion. Parker dismisses Mileva — a complex, intelligent woman — as a moody whiner, conveying no sense of Einstein's part in destroying the relationship.

As for physics, much of Parker's book is not about relativity at all. Descriptions of the Big Bang, formation of the elements, inflation, and Grand Unified Theories are tangential to say the least. Many of his explanations fall short of clear explanation. The author tells us cryptically that "crazy things would happen," or matter would "act strangely," but doesn't tell us why or how. Also, many of the quotations attributed to Einstein have no references and don't ring true, as opposed to Overbye's carefully annotated quotes.

Einstein's Brainchild is nicely organized and certainly gives readers a useful review of the essentials of relativity, along with some charming personal interludes. But overall, it's probably not fair to put Parker's book next to Overbye's. Instead, the two might serve as bookends: *Einstein's Brainchild* for the beginner; *Einstein in Love* for the connoisseur. — *K.C. Cole,* Astronomy *Editorial Advisory Board member and author of* The Hole in the Universe: How Scientists Peered Over the Edge of Emptiness and Found Everything

The Universe Unveiled: Instruments and Images through History

Edited by Bruce Stephenson, Marvin Bolt, and Anna Felicity Friedman, 152 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2000; ISBN 0-521-79143-X, hardcover, $29.95.

▶ Editors Stephenson, Bolt, and Friedman, all connected with the History of Astronomy Department at Chicago's Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, combined their skills to pro-

The Most Portable, User-Friendly Telescope You'll Ever Own.

Orion Mini Giant™ binoculars excel for stargazing, whether for a quick look around before bedtime or a full evening of celestial exploration. Small enough to be hand-holdable (but also tripod-adaptable), Mini Giants feature large-aperture, fully multi-coated optics that serve up wonderfully bright, crisp images. And their long eye relief ensures exceptional viewing comfort.

When you don't have time to set up the telescope, or the money to buy one, pick up a Mini Giant and discover the joys of binocular astronomy.

9x63 Mini Giant $189

- 9x magnification
- 63mm objective lenses
- Long 26mm eye relief
- High-grade BAK-4 prisms
- Fully multi-coated optics

8x56 Mini Giant $159

- 8x magnification
- 56mm objective lenses
- Long 18mm eye relief
- High-grade BAK-4 prisms
- Fully multi-coated optics

Our 26th Year!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG.

Call toll-free (800) 447-1001

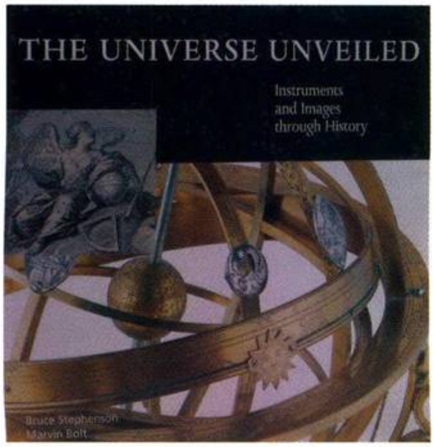
telescope.com

duce a history of astronomy worthy of anyone's library. Filled with more than 270 color images and illustrations, *The Universe Unveiled* documents the evolution of thought and the instruments that provided vital clues to early astronomers. Along the way, readers witness the depths to which ancient thinkers perceived their world and the cosmos beyond it.

Four main chapters describe the stages of the awakening of scientific endeavors. Each is loaded with examples of artifacts from cultures and countries around the world. The book notes everything from primitive telescopes and the earliest constellation maps and drawings — often made by illustrators using only written descriptions — to the huge range of ingenious sundials, orreries, astrolabes, and armillary spheres. They were the tools used to chart lunar, solar, planetary, and stellar movements.

As humans became more interested in celestial phenomena, they devised ways to use them to accurately measure time. As timekeeping improved, navigational equipment advanced and human exploration expanded. These innovations led to a deeper understanding of Earth and the heavens. Later scientific instruments are pictured here, too. Captions don't clutter the pages; instead, the editors include references to illustrations in the text. Readers seeking specific details on an object can consult the list of illustrations at the back of the book.

The development of a standardized nomenclature to explain discoveries ran parallel to the technological advances. *The Universe Unveiled* contains a glossary and bibliography (including websites). Think of this book as an armchair tour of the history of astronomical equipment.



However, the tour ends abruptly with the realization that the universe contains billions of galaxies — an awareness that parallels the decline of the ornate and symbolic artistry of earlier instruments and illustrations. It may seem to some that what we gained in scientific understanding, we lost in aesthetic appeal. But that is not the theme of this book.

Unveiled artfully explores the unbroken link we moderns share with ancient astronomers, explorers, and scientists: Curiosity leads us to make sense of our world. In an age of 8-meter telescopes, satellite communications, and CCD imagery, it's important to remember that what we call state of the art today will someday seem as quaint as orreries do now. Yet the ingenuity of those who came before us shines through on each page of this book.

The Universe Unveiled reveals the human spirit underlying the search for knowledge and understanding. Only the tools have changed. — *Carol Ryback, associate editor*

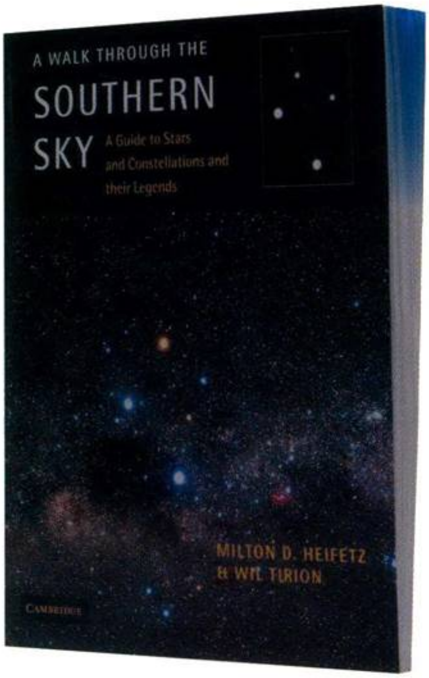
A Walk Through the Southern Sky: a Guide to Stars and Constellations and their Legends

Milton D. Heifetz and Wil Tirion, 105 pages, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2000; ISBN 0-521-66514-0; paperback, $14.95.

▶ Few people would regard an astronomical guidebook as an enjoyable read, but if you take *A Walk Through the Southern Sky* with Heifetz and Tirion, your opinion may change as quickly as mine did.

This fantastic book for beginners makes learning the constellations and their legends relatively painless. It also explains the physics that readers will need to take the trip with Heifetz and Tirion. The compelling mix presents its message with simple drawings and helpful explanations of how to navigate the southern sky, even if you don't know the south end of a telescope from the north.

A Walk Through the Southern Sky first explains the basics of stellar distances and brightnesses before moving into how to identify constellations. Readers will most likely spend the majority of their time on "A Walk Through the Heavens." In this main chapter, the stargazer moves across the sky, starting with the Southern Cross — one of the easiest southern constellations to find. Heifetz and Tirion then direct readers to the legends section to learn why the stars of each constellation relate to one another as a group. The book is extremely helpful to naked-eye observers.


A WALK THROUGH THE
SOUTHERN SKY
A Guide to Stars and Constellations and their Legends
MILTON D. HEIFETZ & WIL TIRION
CAMBRIDGE

The final chapter discusses circumpolar constellations, star colors, paths of the planets, and tips on binocular use. Tables listing important navigational stars, minor constellations, and how and where to look for planets each month until 2006 round out this easy-to-use guide.

I don't live in the Southern Hemisphere, but thanks to Heifetz and Tirion, I can't wait to travel there — if only to walk through the southern skies with their book in hand. — *C.R.*

The Little Book of Stars

James B. Kaler, 184 pages, Copernicus Books, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-387-95005-2; hardcover, $20.

▶ Popular songs often refer longingly to stars, and Kaler's well-written *Little Book* is music to any amateur astronomer. The author, an astronomy

UNIVERSE 2001 EXPO

Part of the 113th Annual Meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific

July 14–15, 2001

Radisson Riverfront Hotel • St. Paul, Minnesota
Co-sponsored by ***Astronomy*** Magazine and Astronomy.com

Universe 2001 Expo Special Activities:

- Public Lectures
- Book Signings
- KidSpace
- Children's Art Contest
- Exhibit Hall
- Silent Auction

The astronomy meeting you can not afford to miss

$20 for UNIVERSE 2001 Expo. Children under 12 free.

For more information, visit the Meeting website:

www.aspsky.org/meetings.html

Phone (415) 337 1100, ext. 100

Other events at the Society's 113th Annual Meeting:

- **Special Star Party on Friday, July 13 hosted by the Minnesota Astronomical Society**
- **"Universe in the Classroom 2001," a workshop for grade 3-12 teachers, July 16-17**
- **"The High-Energy Universe at Sharp Focus: Chandra Science," a science symposium for professional astronomers, July 16-18**

Image courtesy of the European Southern Observatory

Astronomical Society of the Pacific
Astronomy Magazine
University of Minnesota
Chandra X-Ray Observatory Center
Minnesota Astronomical Society
Science Museum of Minnesota

6535-0105

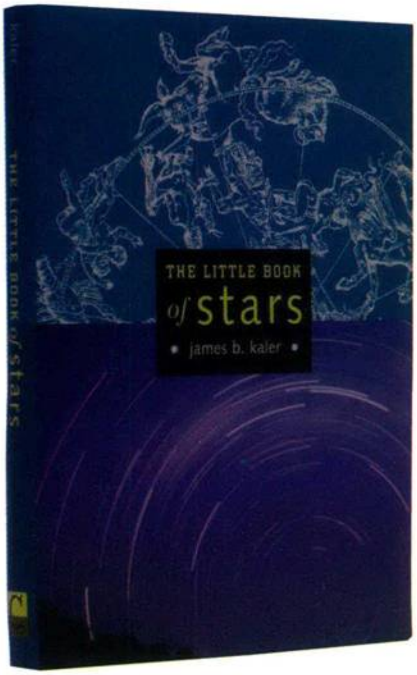
professor at the University of Illinois, moves up the scale from single stars to double stars, double-double stars, open clusters, globular clusters, galaxies, and superclusters — then back down, grouping stars into seven types from the hottest to the coolest: O, B, A, F, G, K, M. (Classes L and T have been added to the end.) Astronomers distinguish a B star from, say, an A by its bar-code pattern of dark absorption lines superimposed on the rainbow visible spectrum. The lines are caused by various gases at different temperatures surrounding each star. "To allow for better discrimination, the system was decimalized. As temperature declines, Class A is broken down from A0 through A9, which smoothly continues to F0 through F9, and so on."

By simplifying, Kaler reveals symmetries that wouldn't occur to most readers. While the inviting title and 5" by 7" format may lure newcomers to astronomy, they might find stellar phenomena such as supernovae poorly explained, and other descriptions require the reader to negotiate intermediate chemistry and physics. For example, extremely hot, dying stars that toss off giant clouds of gas produce ultraviolet light that is so energetic "it strips the atoms in its surrounding nebula of their electrons, ionizing the gas. When the atoms recapture the electrons, much of the energy is released in the visual part of the spectrum, causing the nebula to glow. Because they release energy instead of absorbing it, the glowing gases of planetary nebulae display narrow emissions — emission lines — at the same wavelengths at which stars show absorption lines."

Kaler explains how hydrogen atoms fuse into helium in the cores of stars like the sun. In bigger, brighter stars, fusion creates all the heavier elements necessary for life as we know it, and scatters the atoms of nitrogen, oxygen, and iron — like seeds to the cosmic winds.

The book has one shortcoming: Some topics seem oddly organized, with a chapter on constellations and astrology sandwiched between particle physics and fusion reactions.

Overall, however, *The Little Book* goes a long way toward clarifying the muddle of stellar classification. For amateur astronomers looking to add a concise, helpful book on stars to their library, Kaler has written a little book that should. — *Rex Graham, senior editor*

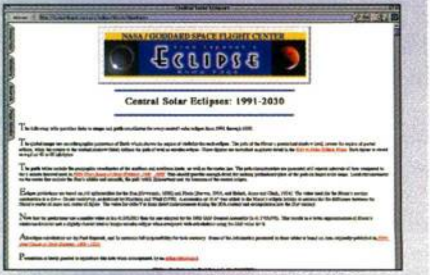


The Webweaver Picks

Sloan Digital Sky Survey
SDSS Image Gallery

Sloan Digital Sky Survey Images

The Sloan Survey is mapping one-quarter of the entire sky, determining the positions and absolute brightnesses of more than 100 million galaxies. The survey also is generating magnificent images.
http://www.sdss.org/gallery/index.html


NASA / GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER
Eclipse
Central Solar Eclipses: 1991-2030

Fred Espenak's Eclipse Page

This site provides links to maps and path coordinates for each central solar eclipse from 1991 through 2030.
http://sunearth.gsfc.nasa.gov/eclipse/SEpath/SEpath.html

NASA HUMAN SPACEFLIGHT

International Space Station

You can keep up with the space-station crew at a rejuvenated, interactive website packed with news, images, and timetables.
http://spaceflight.nasa.gov/station/

Physics
p·a·m
physics astronomy math

Physics Resources

If you have a question about physics, chances are good you can find the answer amid the 38 links listed at this outstanding metasite.
http://www.ala.org/acrl/resmar00.html

PRODUCT INFO

Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. *Astronomy* assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product updates — http://www.astronomy.com

Shop thousands of products
on one unique site.

Astronomical Society of the Pacific
Bringing the Heavens down to Earth for over 100 years

Eagle Optics
Optics Outfitters since 1986

OpticPlanet.com
OpticsPlanet.com, the store that offers many of the world's finest professional optics priced so YOU can investigate the other worlds that fascinate you.

Hardin Optical Company
At Hardin Optical, the astronomy company, our people make the difference.

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products
ScopeTronix...We specialize in unique and useful ETX & NexStar accessories.

Oceanside Photo and Telescope
Your One Stop Astronomical Resource

YES Watch
YES is the first watch to keep track of lunar phase, sunrise, and sunset times for any location on Earth.

3Vine Telescopes
Amateur telescopes from Bushnell, Tasco, and Celestron

EZCollimate
The EZCollimator is the ultimate Newtonian Laser Collimator. Watch collimation as it happens!

Stellar Endeavors
Home of the AstroCam and 'Guide to the Night Sky.'

Star Safaris
Your Internet Connection to the Stars

eHobbies
eHobbies.com has a HUGE selection of Celestron with FREE SHIPPING on most telescopes to extend the window!

Astronomy Optics
Telescopes and more with knowledgeable service for amateur astronomers.

Science ART Company
Kinetic art in the realm of science: orreries and tellurians.

Click on **AstroShops**.

Rockland Community College in Suffern, New York, is the setting for the **Northeast Astronomy Forum and Telescope Show, May 5–6**, sponsored by *Astronomy* magazine and the Rockland Astronomy Club. The forum will feature lectures by amateur and professional astronomers, childrens' activities, Starlab demonstrations, an ATM display by Springfield Telescope Makers, and CCD imaging workshops conducted by Richard Berry, former editor of *Astronomy*. More than 70 vendors will display their wares while door and raffle prizes will be awarded to lucky attendees. For more information, contact Alan Traino at (973) 427–2020; e-mail, alan3203@sprynet.com; website, www.rocklandastronomy.com.

Jerry Schad

The Big and Little Dippers shine over the Carrizo Badlands, Anza-Borrego Desert, California.

FIRST FRIDAY OF EACH MONTH

Far Out Fridays

Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Chicago, Illinois. 5–10 P.M. Telescope viewing, unlimited shows in the Sky Theater and StarRider Theater, lectures by Adler astronomers, hands-on activities, special demonstrations, along with tours of the gallery and Doane Observatory. For more information, contact (312) 922–STAR; TTY, (312) 322–0995; website, http://www.adlerplanetarium.org.

THROUGH MAY

Star Struck — 1,000 Years of the Art and Science of Astronomy

Huntington Library, San Marino, California. Exhibition of rare books and manuscripts from the Huntington's collection, along with a moon rock from NASA and deep-space photos from JPL. For more information, phone (626) 405–2142, or view the Huntington's website, http://www.huntington.org.

THROUGH JUNE 4

Creation, Constellations, and the Cosmos

Norton Simon Museum, Pasadena, California. This art exhibition depicts how artists from Western and Eastern traditions have defined spiritual connections with the cosmos within various cultural traditions and artistic media. For more information, contact (626) 449–6840; website, http://www.nortonsimon.org.

MAY 2

Silicon Valley Astronomy Lecture Series

Foothill College, Los Altos Hills, California. 7 P.M. Vera Rubin of the Carnegie Institution of Washington will speak on "**What's the Matter in the Universe: Galaxies and Dark Matter**." Sponsored by NASA Ames Research Center, Foothill College Astronomy Program, the SETI Institute, and the Astronomical Society of the Pacific. For more information, call the series hotline at (650) 949–7888.

MAY 4–5

Annual Convention of the North Central Region of the Astronomical League

Ramada Inn, Green Bay, Wisconsin. For more information, contact Ron Parmentier, 161 Rosemont Drive, Green Bay, WI 54301; website, http://www.npmas.com/ncral2001.html.

MAY 5

Astronomy Day Celebration

Beaver Meadow Observatory, North Java, New York. Activities include solar viewing, telescope clinics, demonstrations and workshops, along with lectures and night sky viewing. For more information, contact (716) 457–3104; e-mail, astronomyday@juno.com; website, http://members.aol.com/BuffAstro.

MAY 8

Astronomy Symposium

Reno, Nevada. Lecture by NASA Astronaut Thomas Jones. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of Nevada. Contact Bob Graf, (775) 329–8809; e-mail, syzygy5@hotmail.com; website, http://www.rmss.org/rmss2001.htm.

MAY 12

STARCONN

Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut. For information, contact the Astronomical Society of Greater Hartford, P.O. Box 2271, Hartford, CT 06145-2271; (860) 284–1099; e-mail, asgh2001@hotmail.com; website, http://www.asgh.org. For early registration, write to Carl Koplin, 54 Candlewood Dr., Tolland, CT 06084.

MAY 13–20

Texas Star Party

Prude Ranch, near Fort Davis, Texas. For further information, contact Anne Adkins, 4812 Twin Valley Drive, Austin, TX 78731; (512) 451–0339; e-mail, tspreg@metronet.com; website, http://www.metronet.com/~tsp/index1.html.

MAY 18

Explorer Lecture Series: Charles Liu — The Farthest Stars

Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Cleveland, Ohio. Stroll through the galleries, meet speakers and curators, enjoy live music, visit the planetarium, participate in book signings, and more. Boxed dinners are available with advance orders. For tickets or information, call the museum at (216) 231–1177 or (800) 317–9155, ext. 279; website, http://www.cmnh.org/.

MAY 18–20

Sky Tour 2001

South of Bellevue, Ohio. Hosted by the Huron Valley Astronomers Group and TECH2000. Registration deadline is May 11. Contact TECH2000, 69 South Ridge Street, Monroeville, OH 44847; (419) 546–2997; e-mail, tddi@accnorwalk.com; website, http://www.accnorwalk.com/~tddi/tech2000/skytour.

MAY 25

Shreveport Star Party

Ralph A. Worley Observatory, south of Shreveport, Louisiana. Contact Cran Lucas, (318) 797–1524; e-mail, clucas@softdisk.com; website, http://www.lsus.edu/nonprofit/sbas/.

MAY 25–28

Riverside Telescope Makers Conference

Camp Oakes, near Big Bear, California. For more information, contact (909) 980–6050; e-mail, rstephens@foxandstephens.com; website, http://www.rtmcinc.org/index.html.

MAY 26

Prairie Grass Stargaze

Jeffers Petroglyphs Historic Site, Bingham Lake, Minnesota. Contact Don Franck, e-mail, dfranck@aol.com, or Thomas Sanders, Jeffers Petroglyphs Historic Site, P.O. Box 118, Bingham Lake, MN 56118; e-mail, thomas.sanders@mnhs.org. A

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Add your events to our online calendar at http://www.astronomy.com.

the LARGEST Astronomy & Telescope show in the US!

10th Annual

NORTHEAST ASTRONOMY FORUM & TELESCOPE SHOW

MAY 5 & 6

ROCKLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE
145 COLLEGE ROAD, SUFFERN, NEW YORK

HIGHLIGHTS
May 5: Noon - 6pm
May 6: 8:30am - 5:30pm

- Over 70 vendors
- Programs for children
- Starlab planetarium shows
- On-site food service
- CCD Imaging workshops conducted by Richard Berry
- Free swap tables - call for info
- Free booths for clubs - call for info

SIX LECTURES (MAY 6) ON VARIOUS TOPICS

9:00am-10:00am	David Eicher, Astronomy Magazine
10:20am-11:20am	Tim Puckett "POSS Puckett Observatory Supernova Search"
11:40am-12:40pm	Bob Berman "Mysteries for the New Millennium"
1:40pm-2:40pm	Gary Seronik, Sky & Telescope Magazine
3:00pm-4:00pm	Dr. H. John Wood, NASA
4:30pm-5:30pm	Dr. Alex Fillipenko, UC-Berkeley

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

973-427-2020

www.rocklandastronomy.com

Or write to: Alan Traino, 447 Manchester Ave, North Haledon, NJ 07508

Admission fees: $10.00 adults, $5.00 students 12-18,
Free for kids aged 11 and under (with parent).
Admission fees will be charged each day.

Astronomy Magazine
is proud to sponsor the
Northeast Astronomy Forum & Telescope Show.

Rockland Astronomy Club New York

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS & BEYOND LLC

You Can't Go Wrong with T&T ARTi Mount!
Astronomy rated it BEST BUY
of 2000! $205 (plus s+h)
18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915
www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT E-mail: TELloyd@aol.com

8" f/6 • 10" f/5
12.5" f/5
14.5" f/4.3

Have You Evolved Yet?
Mag 1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Optics by Zambuto Optics
SEE It Spin Online!
mag1instruments.com
262-785-0926

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

AFRICAN ECLIPSE 2001
from 3-17 days
Primary Observation site, ZAMBIA
ECLIPSE CRUISE 2002
Sydney - Melbourne - Adelaide - Hobart
Join BUZZ ALDRIN & Steve Last
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464-1946 • FAX: 462-5278
glow in the dark eclipse T-shirts & patches
www.travelwizardtravel.com

Starsplitter Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer!

Starsplitter II
15"- 40"
Compacts
8"-15"

We offer the largest selection of Newtonian telescopes on the market today!

Please send $2.00 for a catalog. Online catalog at www.starsplitter.com

Starsplitter Tube
6"-10"
APO - Eater
6" f/10 & 8" f/8

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
www.starsplitter.com

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —
- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

Call for **FREE CATALOG**
734-665-3575

Eclipse

Zambia or Zimbabwe
June 21, 2001

INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL INC.
1-800-733-3361
E-mail: innovationsintravel@msn.com
Website: innovationsintravel.com

SCOPETRONIX
QUALITY ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS
PHONE/FAX (941)945-6763

ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT AND AFTERMARKET
ACCESSORIES FOR ETX / NEXSTAR / LX SCOPES

LX50 "Dec Fix Kit" Improves Performance

Low Cost-High Quality Plossl Eyepieces

Joystick for LX200/Magellan II

ETX & NexStar Astro 300 Tripods

Celestar 8 & LX10 Astro 600 Tripod

Universal Digital Camera Adapter

ETX & NexStar Piggyback Mounts

WE ACCEPT:
DISCOVER
VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

Flexi-Focus™ for the ETX

ETX & NexStar Eyepiece Racks

The "Dew Clip" Dew Heaters

The "Light Sight" Red Dot Finder

ETX & NexStar Photo Tripod Adapters

LX10/50 Deluxe Latitude Adjusters

Tripod Leg Clamps Fits ETX & Others

ScopeTronix, Inc.
1423 SE 10th Street
Unit 1A
Cape Coral, FL 33990
(941) 945-6763

MEADE
CELESTRON
TeleVue Visionary

Visit our new Showroom!
WE STOCK MEADE, CELESTRON, TELEVUE, ASTELE/LOMO, JMB, RIGEL, STARBOUND, CKC, & MUCH MORE!
24 HOUR ONLINE SHOPPING & SECURE ORDERING
WWW.SCOPETRONIX.COM

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened
MSAS Astronomy Village

Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352

Free brochure.
Starting at only $25.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

SURPLUS SHED℠
SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE CURRENT LIST
Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-877-7SURPLUS • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHED@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShed.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides,
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
WRITE, OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO:
MINERVA PUBLISHING CO.
1001 BRICKELL BAY DR., # 2310, MIAMI, FL 33131

** Meteor Storm Coming **

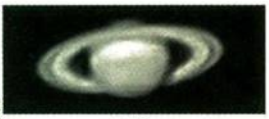
Exclusive! Last **Leonid storm** 'til 2033. ~10,000 meteors! 2001 Nov. 14-20. Guam island resort hotel. Astronomy program, southern skies, sun & surf: $900-$3000 pp.

*"Of all the wonders of the skies, this meteor storm is the one **I most want to see!"*** -- Lead Astronomer Tom Van Flandern

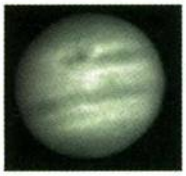
Eclipse Edge Expeditions
P.O. Box 15186
Chevy Chase, MD 20825

800/898-3343 recording
202/362-9176 voice
<http://eclipseedge.org>

Entry level CCD imaging
Includes camera, software and everything needed for prime focus & eyepiece projection in 24 bit color
407-259-6498



SAC
P.O. Box 360982
Melbourne, Fl. 32936
wsnyder@sac-imaging.com



SACIV
$224

www.sac-imaging.com

ASTRO-PHYSICS
High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser,
900GTO German Equatorial
Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

EYEOPENER™
Get all the 2" eyepiece aperture you paid for! This compact 2" visual back for Meade 10" & 12" SCTs connects 2" diagonal tubes directly to the scope backplate. Full unrestricted 2" aperture! Eliminate the vignetting associated with connecting 2" optics through the obsolete Schmidt thread with its restrictive 1½" internal diameter. $99.95

Peterson Engineering Corp., Sky Division
405 New Meadow Rd., Barrington RI 02806
(888) 712-9332 www.peterson-web.com

Rome Telescope Corp.
Astronomy Products
Telescopes * Binoculars *Tripods

P.O. Box 0312 Oak Creek, WI 53154
Toll Free Phone # 866-765-8653
www.rometelescope.com

PARFOCAL BRANDON® OCULARS

Effective focal lengths: 8, 12, 16, 24 and 32mm

STEP UP TO BRANDON!

#1 for Contrast

VERNONscope & company
Division of
Gould Precision Optics Inc.
151 Court Street
Binghamton, NY 13901
Toll Free in US
888.303.3526
☎ 607.722.5697
607.722.7939
www.vernonscope.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

The truss line

ASM PRODUCTS

• Blanks • Mirrors • Accessories

$799.95 Truss telescope 8" to 14"

http: //pages.infinit.net/asmprod

Phone : 450.464.1410 Fax : 450.653-2870

Astrozap

www.astrozap.com

Flexible felt lined dew shields with style!

Joe Golias
P.O.Box 502
Lakewood, Ohio 44107

Hundreds of shields in stock for same day shipment!
Custom orders welcome

Star field coatings *Dew it in style!* *Star field coatings*

Tour the TOP ASTRONOMICAL SITES of the AMERICAN SOUTHWEST

AUG 10-20, 2001

SIRIUS TRAVEL

www.siriustravel.com 1-866-544-9548

On Thursday, June 21, 2001, millions will look to the sky to witness the first TOTAL solar eclipse of the new Millennium. This celestial event begins in the South Atlantic and extends across southern Africa with a path of totality moving eastward across central Africa before ending in the Indian Ocean. The demand for safe solar viewers for African Eclipse 2001 will be enormous as the day of the phenomenon approaches. Make preparations NOW with the only safe way to view solar eclipses. ECLIPSERS safe solar glasses from American Paper Optics are CE certified, independently tested, and safe for direct solar viewing. Eclipsers are manufactured exclusively with Solar Skreen® lenses. American Paper Optics has sold over 10,000,000 eclipsers throughout the world during the last ten years including over 5,000,000 Eclipsers for the 1999 European Eclipse. Eclipsers are spectacular for sales and premiums at schools, planetariums, science centers, and retailers.

www.3dglassesonline.com

AMERICAN PAPER OPTICS

3080 BARTLETT CORPORATE DRIVE
BARTLETT, TENNESSEE USA 38133

1-800-767-8427 • 901-381-1515 • FAX 901-381-1517

Howie Glatter's Laser Collimators and Green SkyPointer™

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203 www.skypointer.net
E-mail:howieglatter@mindspring.com www.collimator.com

...KITES!

Windsocks, Flags and Spinners
Traditional, Stunt and Power Kites
Free 80 page Catalog, or shop online at:

www.intothewind.com

1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302 • (800) 541-0314

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.

P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

SCOPE SAVER

BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

PRICE $105

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa. **Beigle/Bryant Engineering**, P.O. Box 5247 • Pine Mountain Club, CA 93222

800 330-8339

Phone: (661) 242-5804 Fax: (661) 242-1502

ECLIPSE 2001 ADVENTURES

Last CHANCE! **AFRICA MADAGASCAR**

Call for **FREE** brochure: 800 830-1998

Journeys for Inquisitive Minds

TravelQuest INTERNATIONAL

305 Double D Dr. Prescott, Arizona 86303
Visit us: www.tq-international.com

ASTROLA™ Mirrors

Build the telescope of your dreams.

Astrola 8-inch f/6 mirror set	*$ 950**
Astrola 10-inch f/6 mirror set	*$ 1195**
Astrola 12.5-inch f/6 mirror set	*$ 1495**

Hardin Optical Company

www.hardin-optical.com or call toll free: 1-877-447-4847

** F.O.B. Bandon, OR*

Immediate shipment

GREEN Laser Pointer

Green Beam is visible in the dark.

Very useful for instructors pointing out stars to students.

Range 1-2 miles

Power <5mW

Handsome, custom wood case.

90 day warranty

laserpointer.net

$249

Brightest legally available

800 840-7829

Shipping 4.95
Overnight 19.95

VISA MC DISC AMEX

Astrotec

Low Prices
Long Island, NY

CELESTRON•MEADE

Lumicon • JMI • Kendrick • TeleVue • Orion

http://www.astrotecs.com

4132 Sunrise Hwy.
Oakdale, NY 11769

Tel: 631-563-9009
Fax: 631-563-9018

ATINA tech

- Instant height adjustment from 4" to 32".
- Removable school type table (Optional).
- Reclinable
- Folds flat.

$ 158.50 + S&H

FREE 30 DAYS TRIAL

For further information or to order:
www.atinatech.com 1-800-843-9484

Wired • Wireless • Solar

Weather Instruments

Weather Warehouse

At Wholesale Prices

www.weatherwarehouse.com

Africa Solar Eclipse
Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe

Eclipse Viewing, Wildlife Game Driving & Viewing, Cultural Exploration

June 14-25, 2001

• Limited to 20 Participants •

- ➤ Experience the first total eclipse of the 21st Century
- ➤ Best viewing site on the eclipse path
- ➤ See an abundance of wildlife in Chobe National Park, Botswana
- ➤ See the incomparable Victoria Falls

Outer Edge Expeditions
800-322-5235 • 517-552-5300
adventure@outer-edge.com
www.outer-edge.com

www.novaspace.com

STAR TEK
FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS

See our '3-in-1' tray and other new products at
www.startekind.com

Toll Free: 888-416-9480

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II

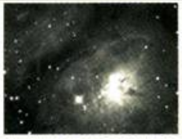
Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point

Control only - $349 ATM System - $510
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $599
Free catalog - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000
69 S. Ridge St. Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
www.accnorwalk.com/~tddi/tech2000

new. mexico skies



GUEST OBSERVATORY

☆ *Spectacular Skies*
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation
Near: Apache Point & Sunspot

☆ *Great Equipment*
16"/12" Meade LX 200
14" Celestron / Paramount
7" Astro Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs
Full line SBIG CCD cameras

☆ *Modern Accommodations*
Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

It's mating season...

Find your ideal mate (or pals) through *Science Connection*, the network for singles who enjoy science or nature.

800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com

Star Hill Inn
an astronomy retreat in the rockies

Experience a unique dark sky vacation. Stay in charming private cottages on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines. 7200' elevation. Star tours, telescopes for rent, or use your own at our observatory. Astronomy, Birding and Art Workshops. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness, Wildlife Refuges & Ski Resorts. Open all year. For info:

Star Hill Inn
Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
505-425-5605
www.starhillinn.com

Astronomy

WE HAVE THE RIGHT ANSWER

Advertisers who want to place their print ads in a quality publication ask the question: "Is your circulation audited?"

We're very proud to answer "Yes."

We are a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations because we share ABC's belief that circulation audits are an essential assurance of value.

ABC is the premier circulation auditing organization in the world and has been since 1914. Each year, ABC auditors test and verify that our circulation figures are facts, not claims. An ABC audit is the sign of a sound investment for advertisers.

Not all publications are audited, but they should be. Because when advertisers ask "Is your circulation audited?" there's only one answer.

"Yes."

Audit Bureau of Circulations

Astronomy's

Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

Telescopes (Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Orion, Takahashi) • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars Eyepieces & Accessories • Maps • Books • Sky Tours

We welcome mail orders. Visa/MasterCard accepted.

astroshop@earthlink.net www.darkskyinc.com
3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 **(888) 999-6396**

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA

Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast! New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!

www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278
1055 S. Tamiami Trail **(941) 957-4686**

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • ACCESSORIES
EYEPIECES • SPOTTING SCOPES • MAPS • BOOKS

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta • Olympus
Orion • Pentax • TeleVue® • Telrad • Rigel

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
1799 Briarcliff Rd. **(404) 873-4513**

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.

CAMERA•VIDEO•DIGITAL

In Business Over 50 Years.
"We Don't Just Sell It... We Use It!"

TELESCOPES•BINOCULARS•CAMERAS
We Carry: Meade • Celestron • Swarovski
Leica • Zeiss • Steiner • Fujinon • Pentax
Bausch & Lomb • Bushnell • Nikon • Canon
Catalog Available • We Ship Nationwide
http://www.berger-bros.com
Phone: (631) 264-4160 Fax: (631) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) **(800) 262-4160**

When traveling, use the Retail & Travel Directory as your guide.

RETAIL SHOPS

TEXAS - Dallas 75252

THE OBSERVATORY, INC.

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas

TELESCOPES * MICROSCOPES * BINOCULARS

In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase
Astronomical Telescopes * Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars * Sky Charts
Atlases, Books * Computer Controlled Telescopes
Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®, Geochron, Canon, Swift, Spherical Concepts, Fujinon Home-Dome by Technical Innovations

www.TheObservatoryInc.com
19009 Preston Rd, Suite 114 **(972) 248–1450**

Call 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487 for ad information.

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific

"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.

E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com Fax: (210) 520-3344
11049 Bandera Rd. **(800) 701–STAR (7827)**

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

Shop on-line at www.khanscope.com

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 15th Year!

NEW!!
MEADE 8" LX90

Celestron • Meade • Tele Vue® • Skywatcher
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Books,
Software • Low Prices
All Major Brands on Display
We Welcome trade-ins, Buy Used. Repairs & Service.
Toll Free (800) 580-7160
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE **Ph. (416) 783-4140**
3243 Dufferin St. **Fax (416) 783-7697**

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

Shop online at www.telescopes.ca

EfstonScience

Serving
Observing
Since
1970
The Science & Astronomy SuperStore
ONLY AT EFSTONSCIENCE!
"NewStar blah blah blah blah blah blah blah blah blah blah blah blah blah"
—Whathis Name

Call for your FREE catalogue, or shop online at ***www.telescopes.ca***

THE LARGEST TELESCOPE DEALER IN CANADA!
All major brands available and in stock. New and used equipment on display and online - trade-ins, welcome.
Call our experts & visit our website for star charts & more.
info@e-sci.com Phone: 888-777-5255
3350 Dufferin St. **Fax: 888-861-1079**

Astronomy.

Retail & Travel Directory

You can affordably attract customers straight to your door with an ad in the Retail & Travel Directory!

Include your ad under one of the following categories:

- *Retail Shops*
- *Observatories*
- *Planetariums*
- *Museums*
- *Travel*
- *Star Parties & Lecture Events*

Gain respect within the amateur astronomy market by appearing in the leading astronomy magazine.

Learn more about this targeted advertising opportunity call a Classified Rep. at

1-888-558-1544 ext. 815.

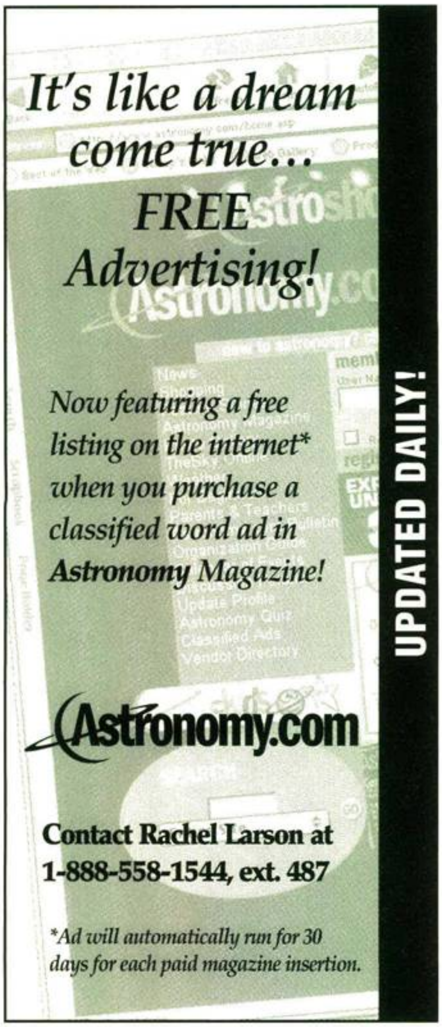
Astronomy's Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.56 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 1st of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 1st for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. Major credit cards accepted.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Digital Setting Circle Kits for palm-size PC includes optical encoders. Altazimuth and Equatorial platform kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Telescop Accessories At Half Original Price: Meade 201 XT Autoguider & Flip-Mirror 644, JM1 Moto-Focus, Orion Dovetail balance system, Dewzapper, Flexi-Shield, Wide-Band Filter. Call (860) 633-9345



It's like a dream come true...

FREE Advertising!

Now featuring a free listing on the internet when you purchase a classified word ad in **Astronomy Magazine!***

Astronomy.com

Contact Rachel Larson at 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487

**Ad will automatically run for 30 days for each paid magazine insertion.*

Telescope Accessories for sale 616 optimized color filter wheel, 4 color filters, 416 C.C.D. Imager/AC adapter, 201 autoguider, finderscope, T-3 tracker. If interested call (780) 487-4928, Alberta Canada.

PUBLICATIONS AND WEB SITES

COSMIC PERSPECTIVE, Revolutionary cosmology treatise, reveals big bang fallacy: www.webservr.com/science

Have you visited astronomy.com lately? We have added a newly-designed Classified Advertising page. Updated daily! Check it out...bookmark the page and visit often.

LODGING/TOURS/TRIPS

Join ASTRONOMY Magazine on an African Eclipse Safari. Zimbabwe - June 10 - July 1, 2001. See the splendors of the sky while on a safari! Enjoy every second of the three-minute eclipse in a cloudless African sky. You'll share the experience with lions, elephants, buffaloes, hippopotamuses, impalas, and crocodiles, and witness the fascinating effect the eclipse has on these creatures. Choose the tour that best fits your personal schedule: June 10 - June 23, 2001 or June 19 - July 1, 2001. Both magnificent excursions include a fantastic view of the eclipse in a massive sky; first rate accommodations- both in the city and on the safari; a trip to the breathtaking Victoria Falls; and so much more. Join ASTRONOMY editors for an amazing adventure of a lifetime! Space is limited–don't delay! For more information, call Specialty Tours toll free (800) 677-9412, (727) 796-7555 or e-mail gs@alspecialtytours.com

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Our Oversized 36" x 48" Solar System Primer poster is not just the same old sun and nine planets routine! This poster is crammed with slick illustrations and text. Check us out at Pennyproductions.com

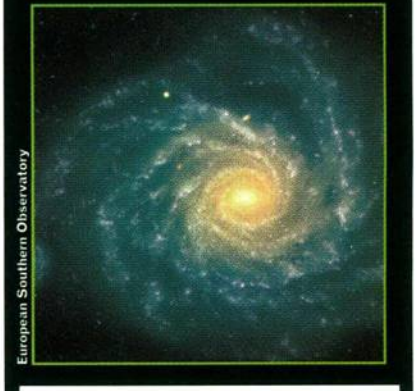
ANNOUNCEMENTS/OPPORTUNITIES

Midwest Birding Symposium 2001 is winging its way to Wisconsin! Mark your calendars now for the 2001 Midwest Birding Symposium (MBS). Thursday, August 30 through Sunday, September 2, 2001. Hosted by BIRDER'S WORLD Magazine, EAGLE OPTICS, & the WISCONSIN SOCIETY FOR ORNITHOLOGY. The symposium will offer a varied menu of speakers and field trips of the state, Green Bay is surrounded by wetlands that vary from Lake Michigan shoreline to cattail marsh and sedge meadow. The area lies along major pathways for fall migrants. The theme of Wetlands and Wetland Species will ring through the weekend of activities that will include birding field trips, visits to nature centers , museums and bay cruises. The roster of renowned keynote speakers continues to expand. The symposium will be held at the Regency Suites Conference Center in downtown Green Bay. For accommodations, call (800) 236-3330 and request the special MBS room rate. The Green Bay Area Visitors and Convention Bureau can be reached at (920) 494-9507 for lists of alternative lodging. Sponsors to date include Swift Instruments, Leica Sports Optics, Swarovski Optics, the Green Bay Area Visitor and Convention Bureau, and the Mosquito Hill Nature Center. Additional information can be found on the BIRDER'S WORLD Web site: www.birdersworld.com. For questions or registration, please contact Bill Hubert at (800) 558-1544 ext. 236; by fax at (262) 798-6592 or by e-mail at bhubert@kalmbach.com.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

For sale Teleview plossl eye pieces 8mm, 11mm, 15mm, 25mm, 32mm. $250.00 for whole set. Call (218) 262-5114.

NEXT month in Astronomy


European Southern Observatory

EIGHT GREAT MYSTERIES

Astronomers hope to solve some of the trickiest cosmic mysteries within a decade.

HOW TO BUY BINOCULARS

Our complete buyer's guide will help both novices and seasoned observers find the perfect pair.

INSIDE-OUT COSMOLOGY

Who would think that particle physics could tell us what happened during the Big Bang?

A HAVEN FOR GLOBULARS

Ophiuchus presents wonderful Milky Way fields and a glittering gallery of globular clusters.

Subscribe Today!

1-800-533-6644

Order online at

Astronomy.com

See the splendors of the sky while on safari!

Solar eclipse 2001 Zimbabwe, AFRICA

June 11 - June 22, 2001 Or
June 19 - June 30, 2001

Enjoy every second of the three-minute eclipse in a cloudless African sky. You'll have the opportunity to see exotic safari animals such as lions, elephants, cheetahs, cape buffaloes, hippopotamuses, impalas, and crocodiles! Join *Astronomy* editors for an amazing adventure of a lifetime!

Choose whichever tour best accommodates your personal schedule. Both magnificent excursions include:

- A fantastic view of the eclipse in a massive, clear sky.
- First-rate accommodations both in the city and on safari.
- A trip to the breathtaking Victoria Falls.
- Plus so much more!

Space is limited, so call today!

(800) 677-9412

www.a1specialtytours.com

AD INDEX

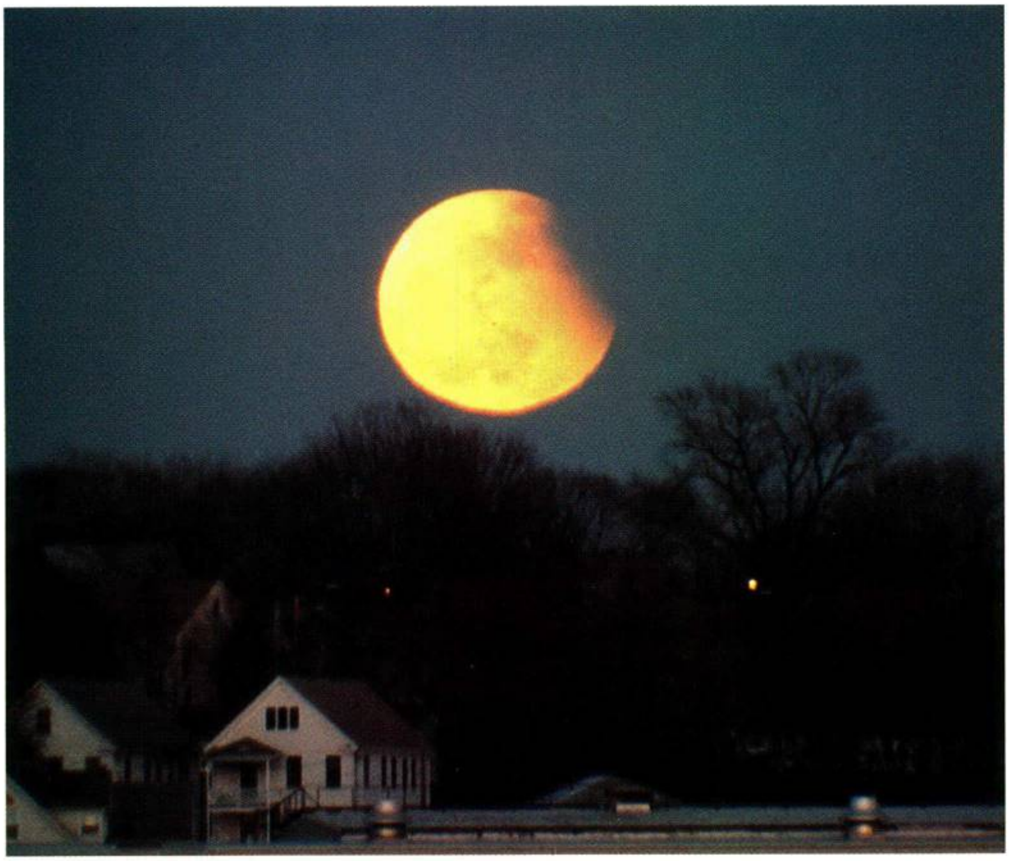
Adorama .32, 33
American Paper Optics, Inc. .108
ASM Products .108
ASP Universe 2001 .101
Astronomics .18, 19
Astronomy.com .15
Astronomy Magazine .111
Astronomyquest.com .27
Astronomy Tours .112
Astro-Physics .107
Astroshops .103
Astrotec .109
Astrozap .109
Atinatech .109
Atomic Time .89
Beigle/Bryant Engineering .109
Bethany Sciences .107
Cambridge University Press .97
Camcor, Inc. .58
Cavendish Press .23
Celestron International .16, 17, 88
Davis Instruments .89
Day Star .21
Deharpporte Trading Co. .108
Eagle Optics .84
Eclipse Edge .107
eHobbies.com, Inc. .59
Focus Camera .70, 71
Glatter, Howard .108
Gould Precision Optics .107
Hardin Optical Co. .21, 108
Innovations in Travel .106
Into the Wind/The Kite Source .108
Jim's Mobile Industries .85
JMB, Inc. .21
Kendrick Astro Instruments .93
Le Sueur Manufacturing Co. .89
Let's Talk Stars .29
Lumicon .82, 83
Mag One Instruments .106
Mayhugh Travel .76
Meade Instruments .2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 122
Meade Dealer Pages .12, 13
Minerva Press .107
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society .107
National Academy Press .23
New Mexico Skies .109
Newport Glass Works .108
North East Regional Star Party .23
Northeast Astronomy Forum & Telescope Show .105
Novaspace .108
Oceanside Photo & Telescope .29
Outer Edge Expeditions .109
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars .34, 35, 99, 121
Parkside Optical, Inc. .76
Peterson Engineering .107
Pocono West Optics .77
Rainbow Symphony .106
Rivers Camera Shop .93
Rome Telescope Company .107
SAC Imaging Systems .107
Santa Barbara Instrument Group .95
Science Connection, Inc. .109
Science Kit & Boreal Lab .93
Scope City .58
ScopeTronix .106
SCS Astro .106
Shutan Camera & Video .92
Sirius Travel .108
Sita World Travel .76
Skytent International .31
Star Hill Inn .108
Star Tek Industries .109
Starsplitter Telescopes .106
Starsafaris.com .29, 91
Surplus Shed .107
T&T Binocular Mountains & Beyond LLC .106
Tech 2000 .109
Technical Innovations .76
The Teaching Company .25
The Telescope Store .89
Thousand Oaks Optical .27
Travel Quest .108
Travel Wizard .106
University Optics, Inc. .106
W. H. Freeman .31
The Weather Warehouse .109
Wholesale Optics .58
Woodland Hills Photo Images .31

TWIN SHADOWS

A Tale of Two Eclipses

▶An eclipse of the sun and one of the moon ended the millennium and carried in a new one as observers in North America, Europe, Asia, and Africa received stellar treats. On Christmas Day 2000, North Americans witnessed one of the best partial solar eclipses in years, with those in the country's mid and northern sections seeing more than 50 percent of the sun's disk blocked. On January 9 European, Asian, and African observers saw a ruddy lunar eclipse when Earth's shadow swept across the moon; in the United States and Canada, those along the northeastern seaboard caught the final portion of the umbral eclipse at moonrise.

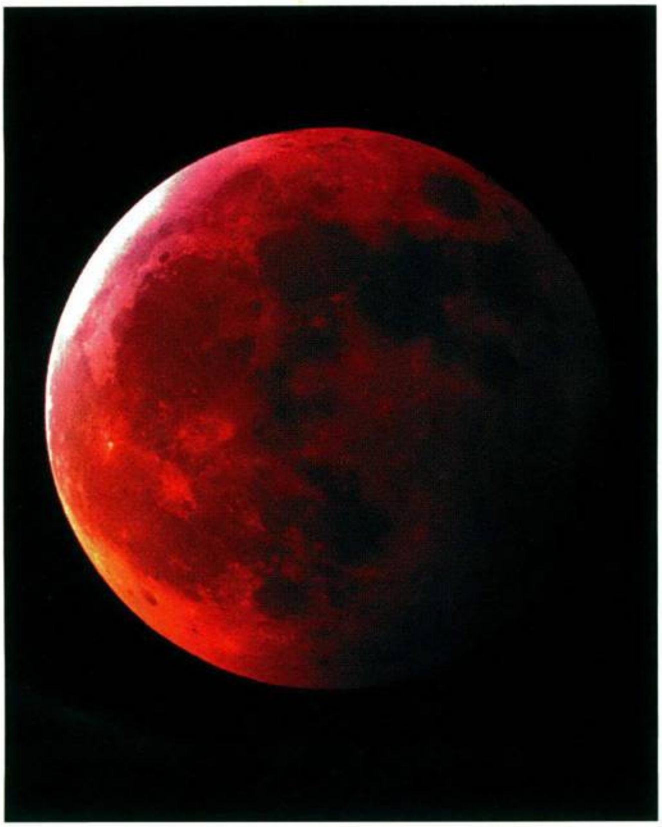
In Montreal, Canada, Jacques and Huguette Guertin were visiting relatives for Christmas when they viewed the solar eclipse. As luck had it, this offered one of the best areas from which to view the eclipse, weather permitting. The Guertins looked forward to a 61% coverage of the sun's disk at maximum eclipse. After Christmas lunch, Jacques threw on a sweater as mid-eclipse approached and went outside for a look. "Yow! Going from 80° F to –18° F was a shock," he says, "so I took a glimpse." Although moderate clouds flowed across the scene, Guertin saw a great view of the big bite out of the sun's disk. Improvising to project the eclipsed sun, he next



Lunar Eclipse over New England

JAMES R. DIRE

(3.5-inch Maksuotv-Cassegrain at f/5.6, Kodak Gold 100 film, taken January 9, 2001, from New London, Connecticut)



A Bronzed Moon

GIANNI TUMINO AND MELANIA PLUCHINOTTA

(10-inch SCT at f/5.6, Kodak Elite II 100 film, 10-second exposure taken January 9, 2001, from Ragusa, Italy) removed his belt and "observed five crescent suns projected onto my drooping pants." Because it was so cold, Guertin repaired to the indoors, only to repeat the process twice over the following half hour.

Shortly afterward, Guertin struck up a conversation with a brain surgeon and his wife who happened to be at the care facility where he had lunch. These normally stoic people, according to Guertin, "went nuts" when the eclipse began, projecting the sun's disk onto many surfaces in their kitchen — walls, floors, countertops, etc. — and enjoying a clear view from the comfort of indoors. Two new eclipse chasers were born; they are now interested in seeing the total solar eclipse in Australia in December 2002.

Half a world away, in Redditch, England, Matthew Boulton enjoyed observing the lunar eclipse.

"The orangy glow was easy to see with the naked eye," he says, "but with optical aid the view was even more magical. It was a beautiful sight and I was fortunate to get some memorable photos I will treasure forever." Eclipse fever, it seems, was everywhere this past winter.

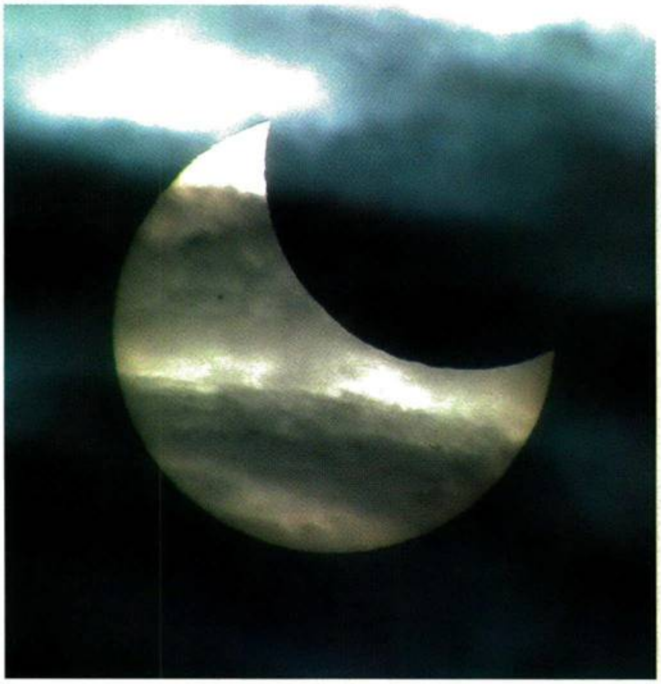
Share Your Stories

Send your 500- to 800-word reports describing your observing experiences to:

Hot Shots, ***Astronomy*** **magazine, P.O. Box 1612,**
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Or e-mail them to:

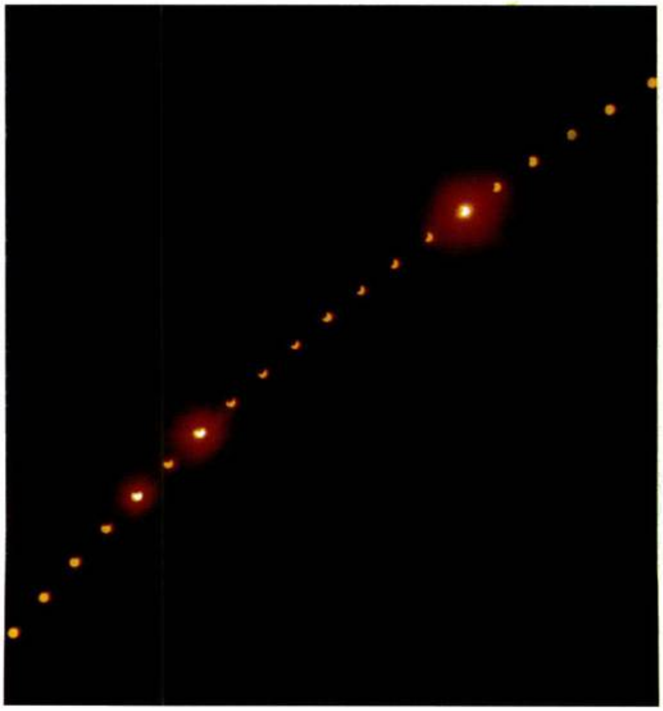
hotshots@astronomy.com



Solar Eclipse on Christmas

TOM WARNER

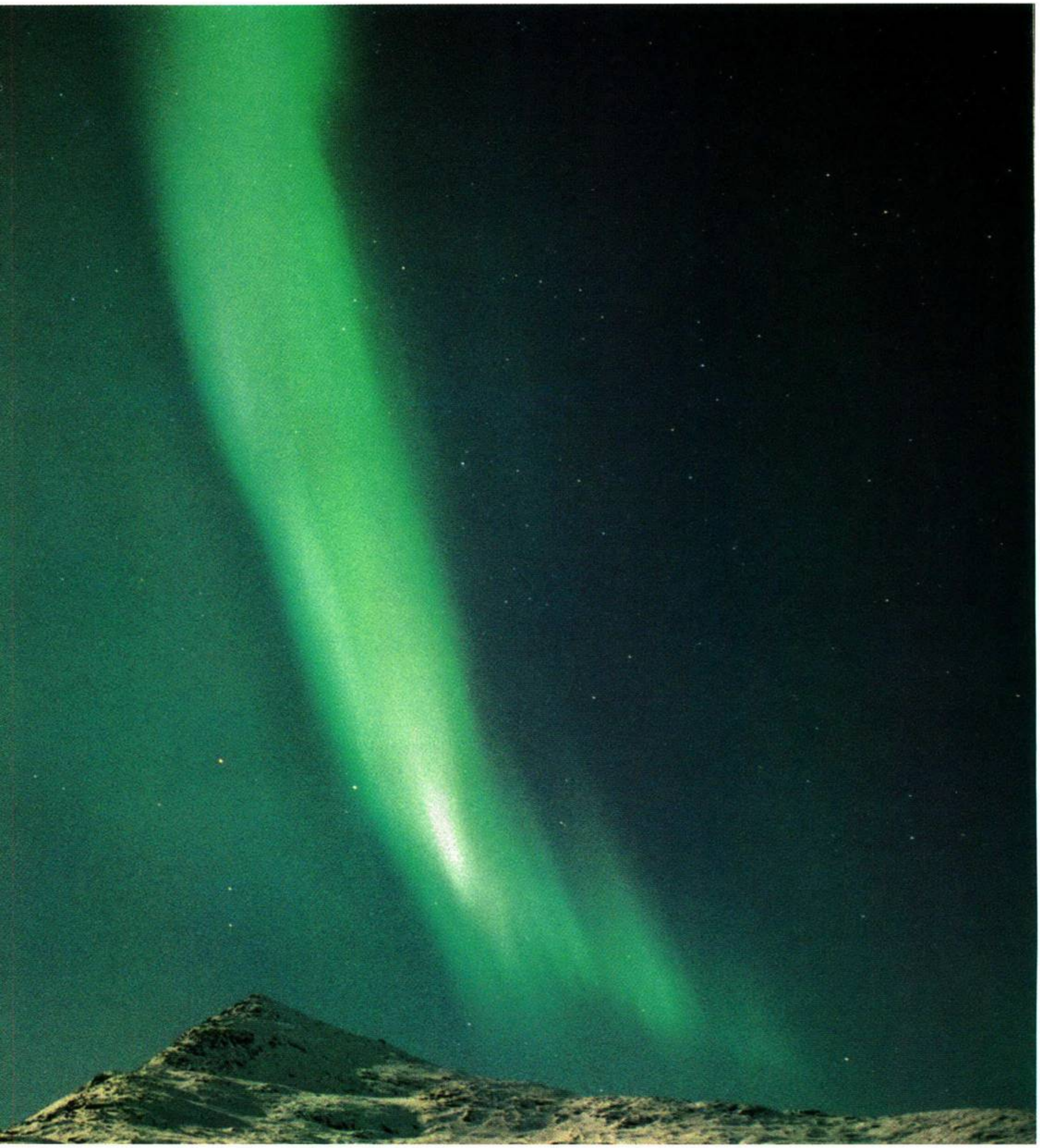
(2.8-inch f/6.8 refractor, Nikon Coolpix digital camera, 1/250-second exposure taken December 25, 2000, from Rapid City, South Dakota)



Eclipse Start to Finish

PHILIPP RAN

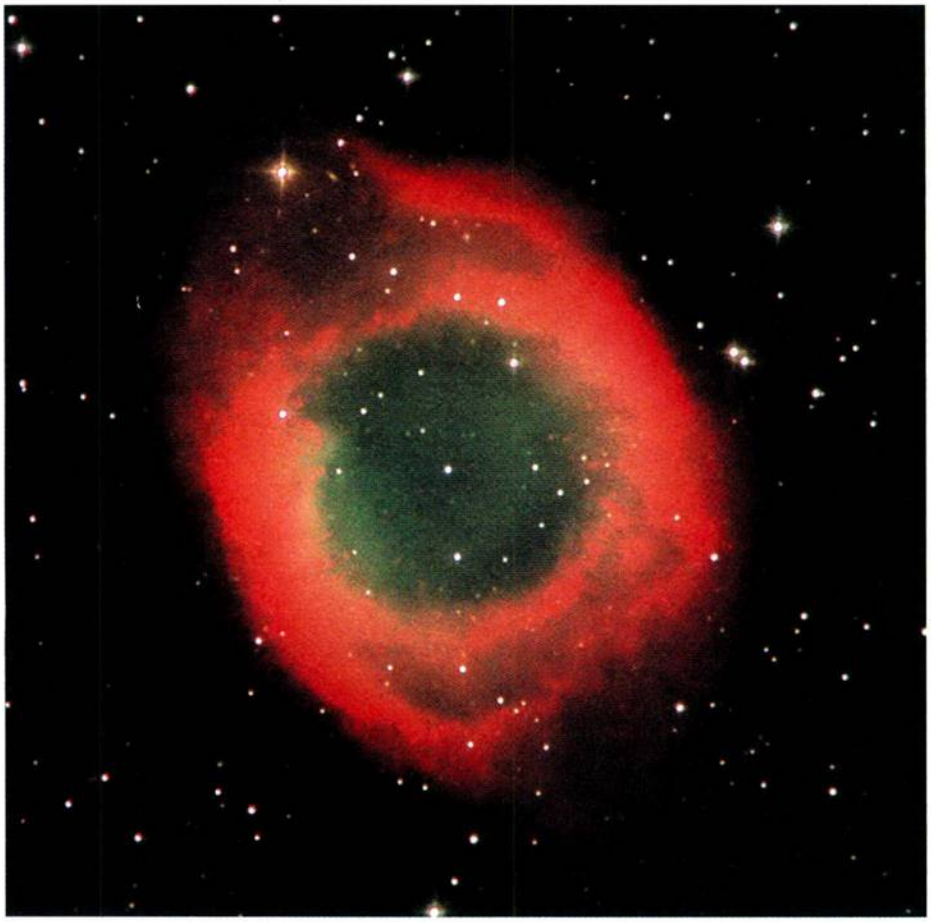
(85mm lens at f/22, Agfa 50 film, composite taken December 25, 2000)



Alaskan Spiked Aurora

MICHAEL KLENSCH

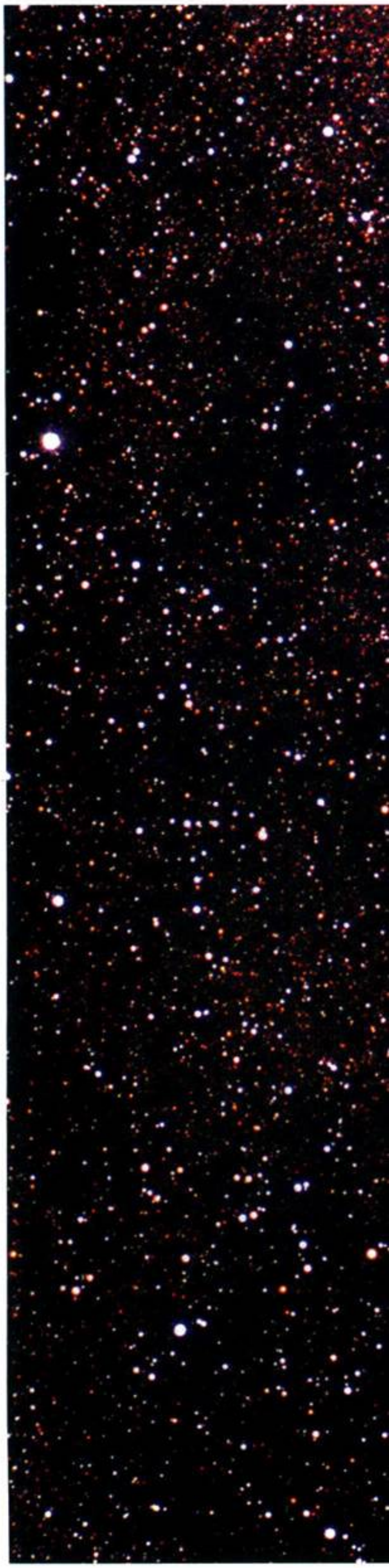
(24mm lens at f/2.8, Fuji Superia 200 film, 15-second exposure taken on November 10, 2000, from near White Pass along the Alaska/Canada border)

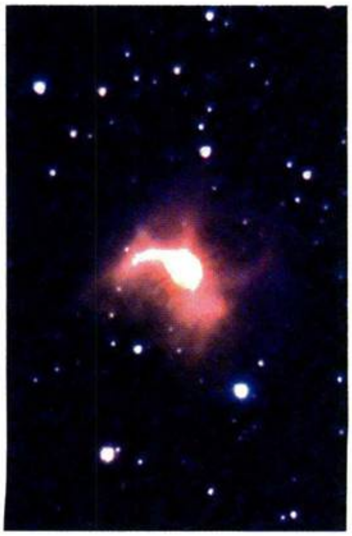


The Helix Nebula (NGC 7293) in Aquarius

CLIFF WRIGHT

(18.2-inch f/2.8 reflector, SBIG ST-8e CCD camera, composite of four exposures)

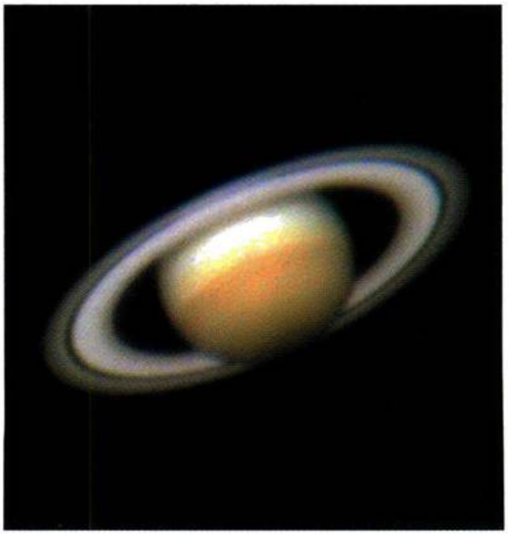




The Toby Jug Nebula (IC 2220)

JAMES R. FOSTER

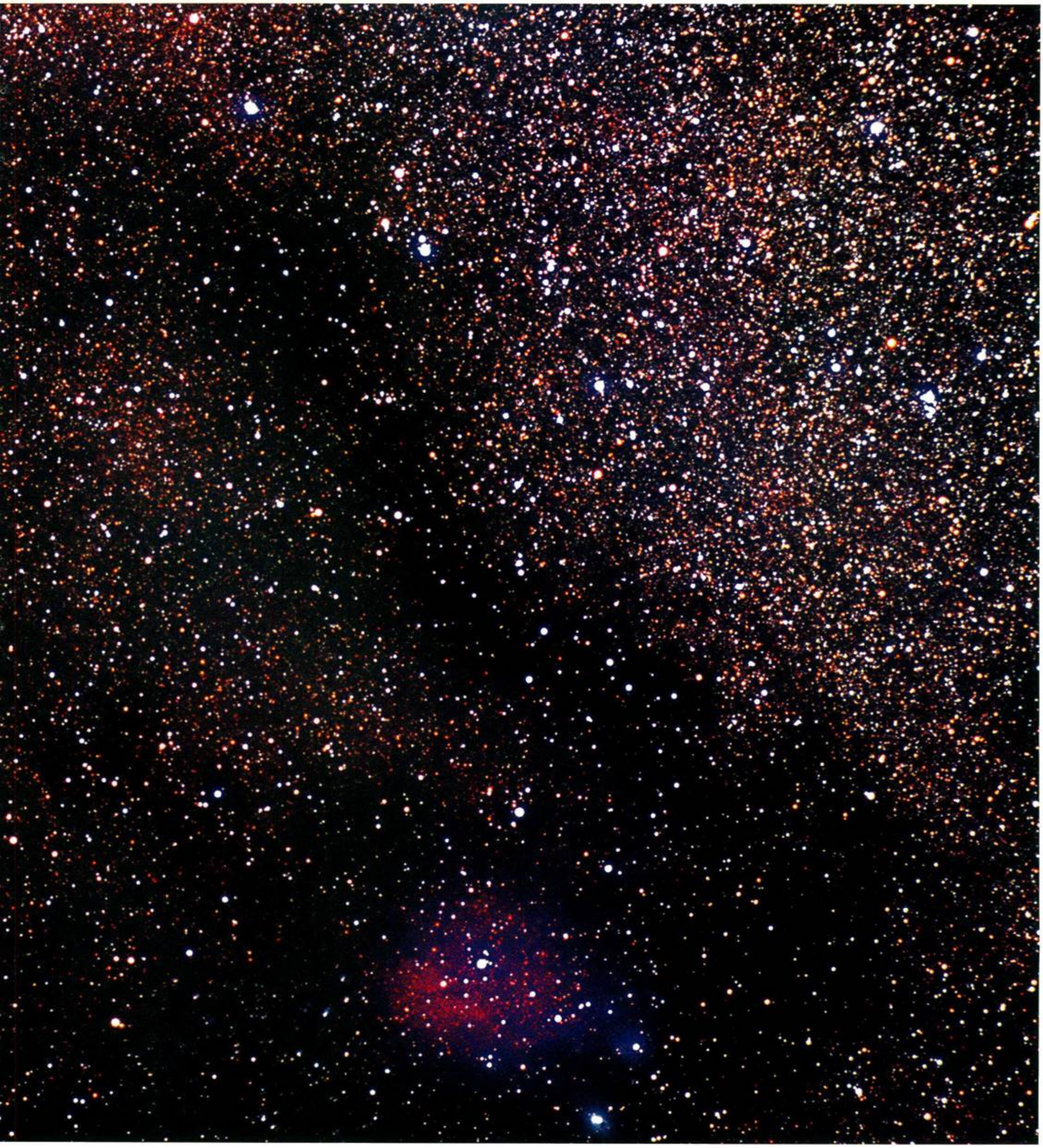
(11-inch SCT at f/20, hypered Fuji HG 400 film, composite of two exposures)



Saturn's Rings

ALLEN HWANG

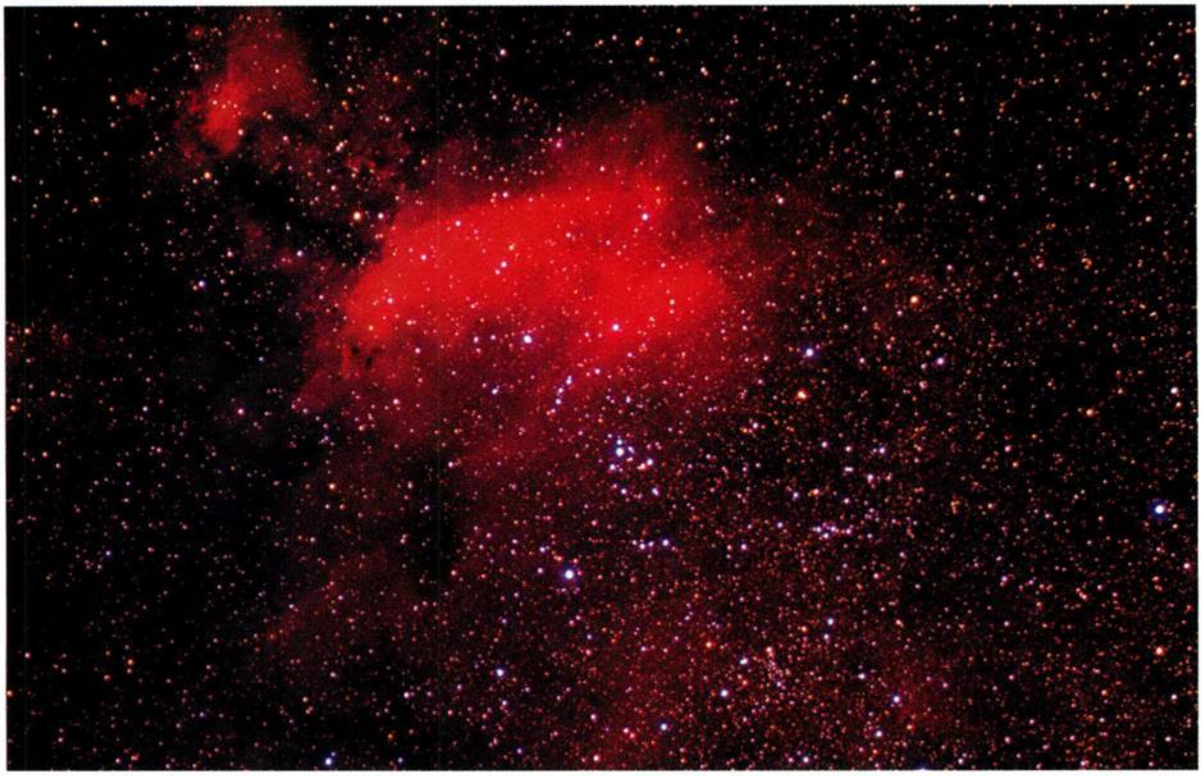
(60-inch reflector at Mt. Wilson, California, taken by aiming a Nikon Coolpix camera into the eyepiece on November 25, 2000)



Small Sagittarius Starcloud (M24)

JASON WARE

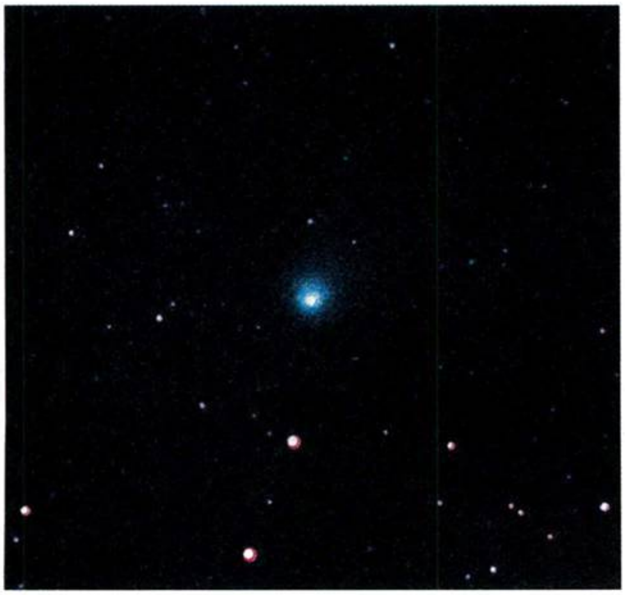
(6-inch f/9 refractor, hypered PPF 400 film, 120 format, composite of two 45-minute exposures)



Emission Nebula IC 4628 in Scorpius

JASON WARE

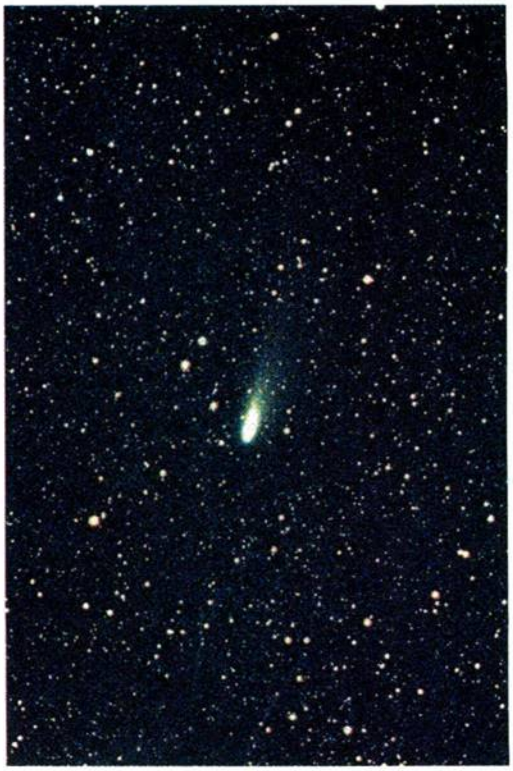
(6-inch f/9 refractor, hypered PPF 400 film, composite of two 45-minute exposures)



Comet McNaught-Hartley (C/1999 T1)

ALLEN HWANG

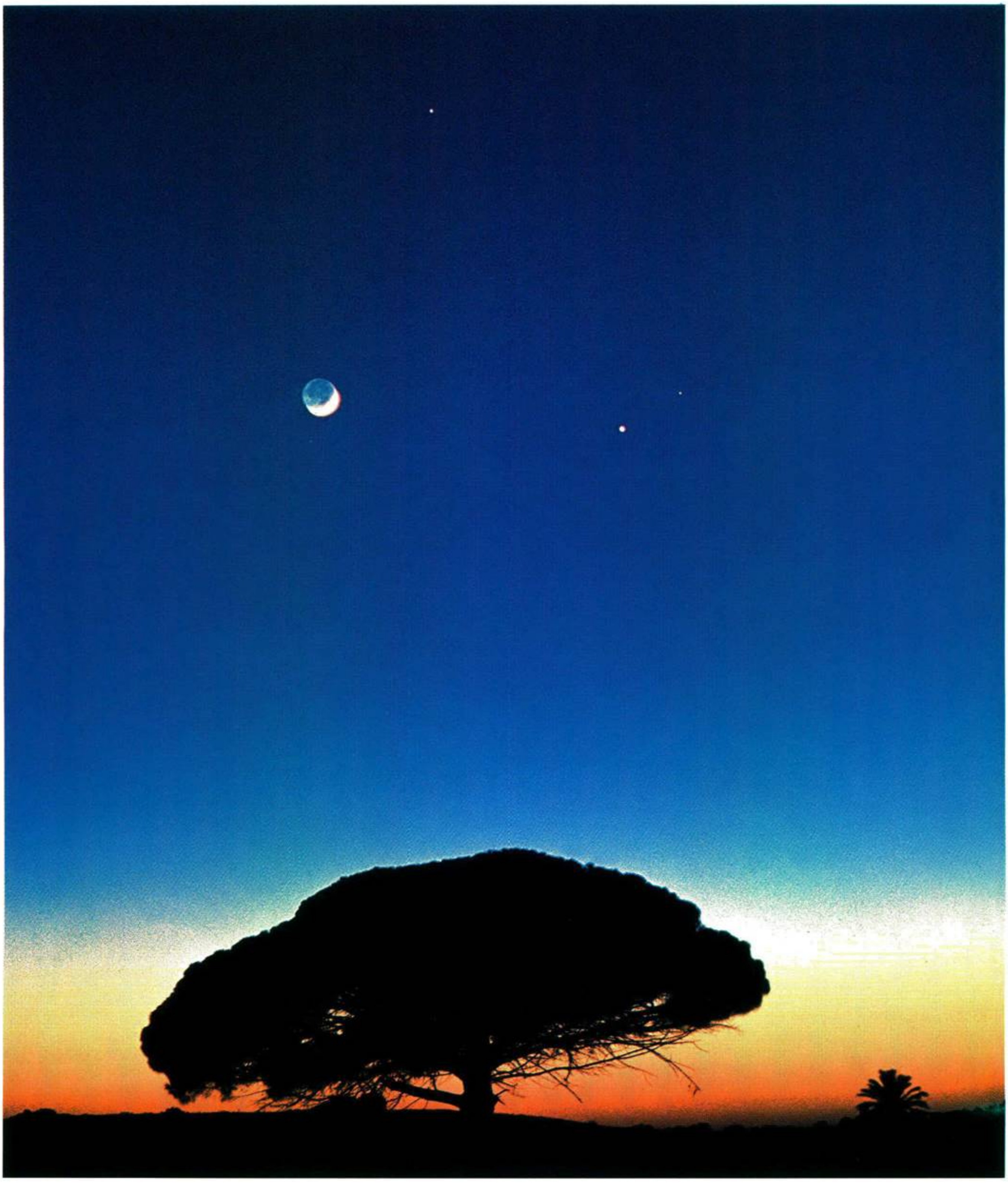
(6-inch refractor at f/7, Fuji Super G 800 Plus film, composite of 5- and 10-minute exposures taken January 3, 2001)



Comet LINEAR (C/1999 Y1)

ALBERTO LEVY

(4-inch f/5 refractor, Fuji NPH 400 film, 12-minute exposure taken July 2, 2000)

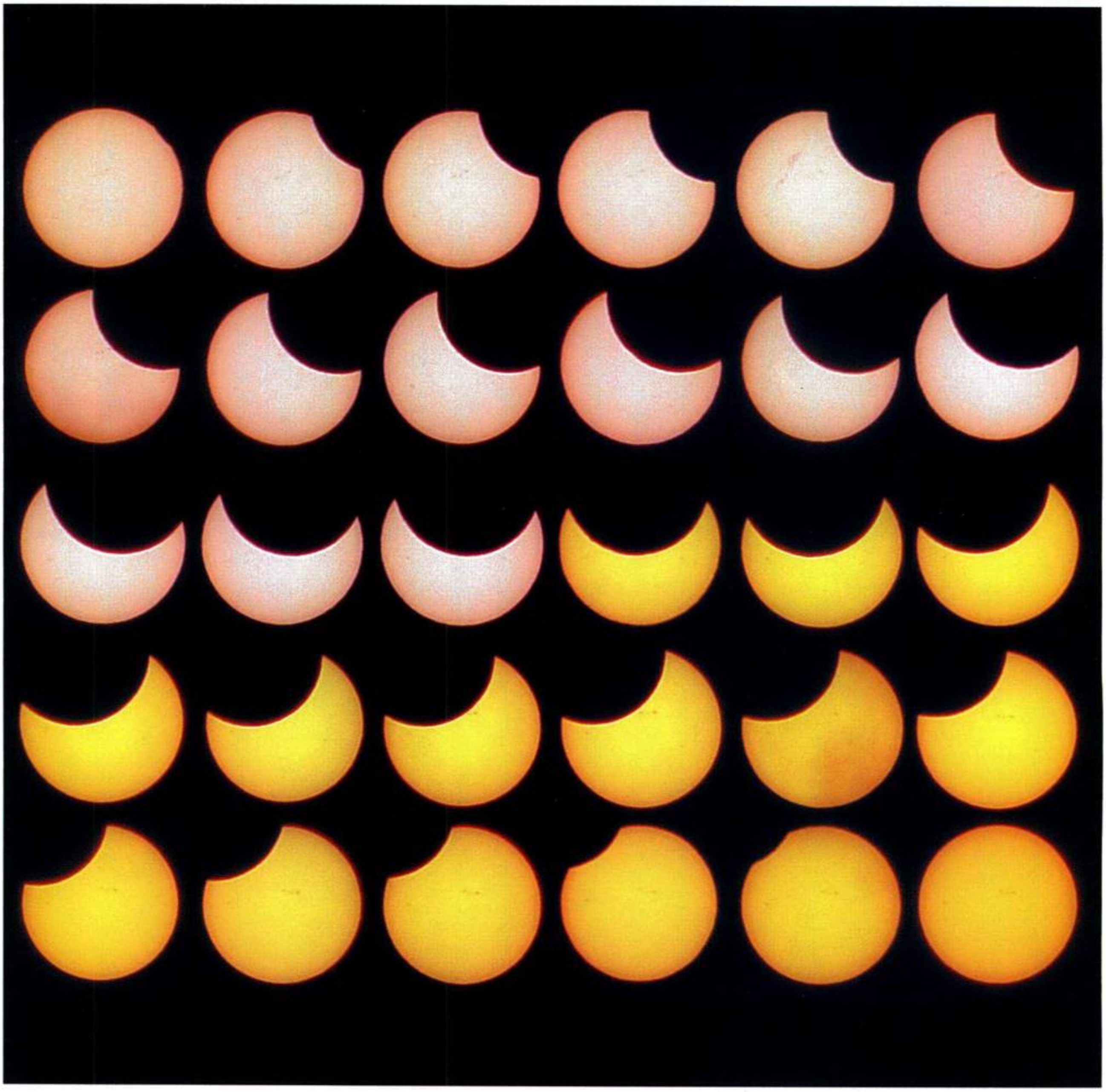


The Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, and Mars Together

GIANNI TUMINO AND MELANIA PLUCHINOTTA

(85mm lens at f/2.8, Kodak E100VS film, 8-second exposure taken April 6, 2000)

This month's best astrophoto



The Christmas Eclipse Snapshot

GREGORY GAGE

(Sony CD-1000 digital camera at f/2.8–3.5, composite of 1/500-second exposures taken December 25, 2000)

This start-to-finish imagery of the eclipse as seen from Mountaindale, New York, was created by using the solar filters from *Astronomy*'s January 2001 issue and taking exposures every 6 minutes. The exposure was decreased by one f/stop at mid-eclipse.

Astrophotography to the Max!

These premium scopes were designed with astrophotography in mind. With any one of them you can capture gorgeous deep-sky shots of magazine-cover quality!

Horsehead Nebula region taken by Marco Lorenzi with an R200SS reflector with coma corrector.

VX102-ED f/6.5 Refractor

S&T called the VX102-ED "especially attractive for any-one on a budget wanting to get into astrophotography."

From $1499*

R200SS f/4 Reflector

Ultra-fast 200mm f/4 parabolic optics and a wonderful 2" focuser give this premium Newtonian fantastic imaging prowess.

From $1099*

New!

VX114-ED f/5.3 Refractor

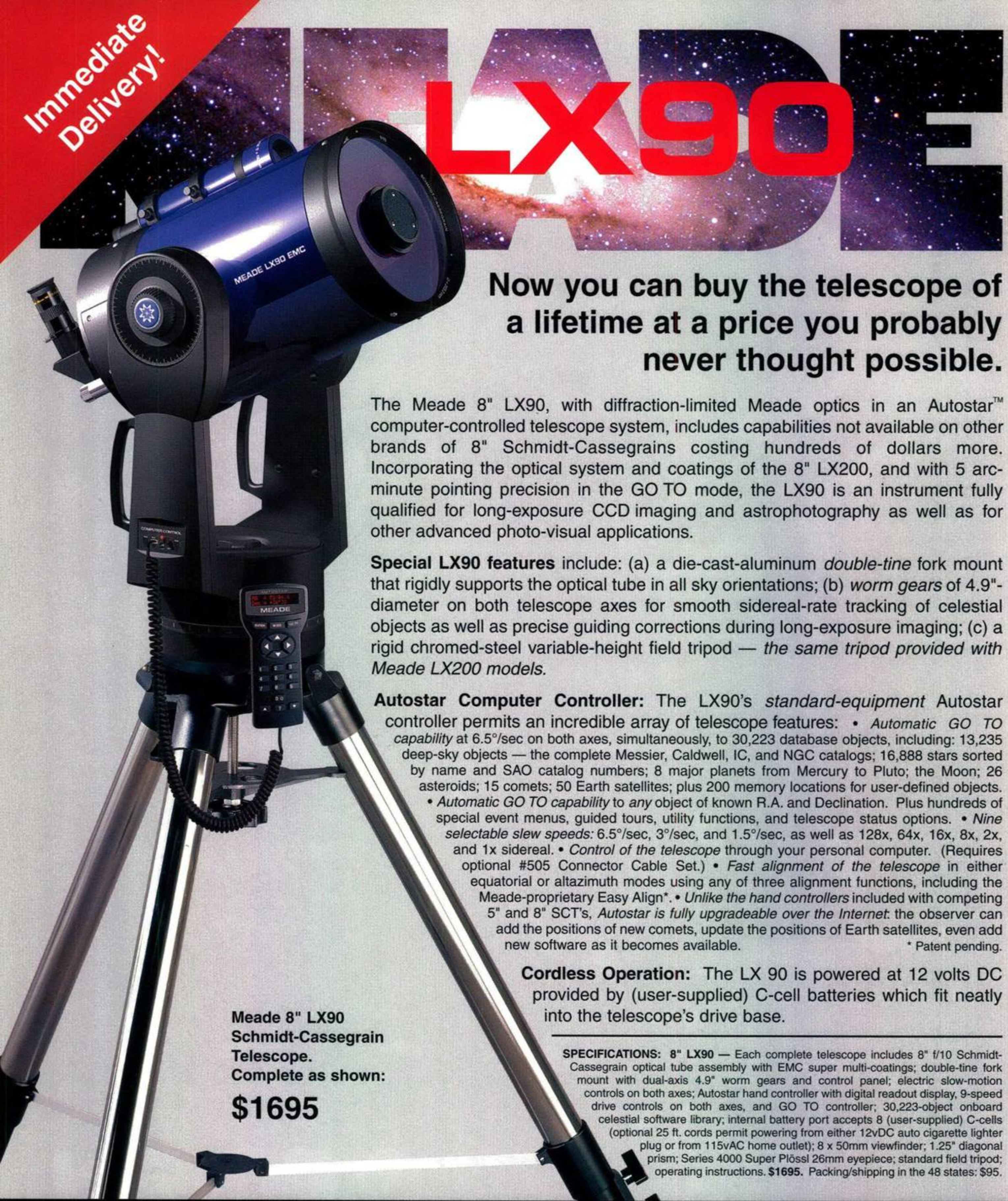
With aperture to burn and a focal length of just 600mm, this compact "apo" captures truly enchanting wide-field starscapes.

From $2199*

*** Price of optical tube assembly**

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
telescope.com

Everything for the Amateur Astronomer–Delivered Direct



Now you can buy the telescope of a lifetime at a price you probably never thought possible.

The Meade 8" LX90, with diffraction-limited Meade optics in an Autostar™ computer-controlled telescope system, includes capabilities not available on other brands of 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains costing hundreds of dollars more. Incorporating the optical system and coatings of the 8" LX200, and with 5 arc-minute pointing precision in the GO TO mode, the LX90 is an instrument fully qualified for long-exposure CCD imaging and astrophotography as well as for other advanced photo-visual applications.

Special LX90 features include: (a) a die-cast-aluminum *double-tine* fork mount that rigidly supports the optical tube in all sky orientations; (b) *worm gears* of 4.9"-diameter on both telescope axes for smooth sidereal-rate tracking of celestial objects as well as precise guiding corrections during long-exposure imaging; (c) a rigid chromed-steel variable-height field tripod — *the same tripod provided with Meade LX200 models.*

Autostar Computer Controller: The LX90's *standard-equipment* Autostar controller permits an incredible array of telescope features: • *Automatic GO TO capability* at 6.5°/sec on both axes, simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects, including: 13,235 deep-sky objects — the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs; 16,888 stars sorted by name and SAO catalog numbers; 8 major planets from Mercury to Pluto; the Moon; 26 asteroids; 15 comets; 50 Earth satellites; plus 200 memory locations for user-defined objects. • *Automatic GO TO capability* to *any* object of known R.A. and Declination. Plus hundreds of special event menus, guided tours, utility functions, and telescope status options. • *Nine selectable slew speeds:* 6.5°/sec, 3°/sec, and 1.5°/sec, as well as 128x, 64x, 16x, 8x, 2x, and 1x sidereal. • *Control of the telescope* through your personal computer. (Requires optional #505 Connector Cable Set.) • *Fast alignment of the telescope* in either equatorial or altazimuth modes using any of three alignment functions, including the Meade-proprietary Easy Align*. • *Unlike the hand controllers* included with competing 5" and 8" SCT's, *Autostar is fully upgradeable over the Internet*: the observer can add the positions of new comets, update the positions of Earth satellites, even add new software as it becomes available.

* Patent pending.

Cordless Operation: The LX 90 is powered at 12 volts DC provided by (user-supplied) C-cell batteries which fit neatly into the telescope's drive base.

Meade 8" LX90 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. Complete as shown:

$1695

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" LX90 — Each complete telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; double-tine fork mount with dual-axis 4.9" worm gears and control panel; electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar hand controller with digital readout display, 9-speed drive controls on both axes, and GO TO controller; 30,223-object onboard celestial software library; internal battery port accepts 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod; operating instructions. **$1695.** Packing/shipping in the 48 states: $95.

2001 Meade 126-page General Catalog!

Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. □ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 □ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 □ *www.meade.com*

© 2001